



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

Volume 5856, from February 25th, 1917, to February 28th, 1917.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	February 25th	S.S. Yuna	San Pedro	1
2	" 26	" Carolina	San Juan	1
3	" "	" Anglo Patagonian	La Pallice	1
4	" "	" Neapman	Valencia	1
5	" "	" Tirives	Puerto Barrios. Santiago	7
6	" "	" Corro Castle	Havana. Nassau	10
7	" "	" Alfonso XII	Bilbao. Santander	8
8	" "	" Santiago	Guayaquil	1
9	" 27	" Calamaries	Havana. Cristobal	8
10	" "	" Havana	Havana	8
11	" "	" Zinghorn	Huelva. Spain	1
12	" "	" Saga	Barbados. Santos	7
13	" 28	" Finland	Liverpool	15
14	" "	" Liv	Nantes. Norway	1
15	" "	" Honduras	Kingston	1
16	" "	" Allianea	Cristobal	3
17	" "	" Munamar	Antilla. Cuba	4

5856

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5856

Feb 25-28-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

Eric Saccar

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943

Date

Joyce Scammon

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

1917

CLEARANCE NUMBER OF SHEETS

antiago

au

er

bal

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer

and Feb 25-1917

Feb 28-1917

Not counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Yuma* sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris, Haiti*, *San Domingo*, *Feb 18th* 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
											Country.	City or Town.		
1			De Palm	Ernie	31	m	m	sailor	for yr Dutch	Blk	Wm Domingo	San Pedro de Macoris	Wife, I. Soledad	San Pedro de Macoris
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 25th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. CAROLINA, sailing from SAN JUAN, Dec 21st, 1917. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb 26th, 1917

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	6 Race or People	7 Time of entering Insular Possession	8 Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	9 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
20847	Gudgeon	Gustavo	68	M	England	English	Jan 20 1917	U.S.	New York
20843	Jendo	Ann	36	F	African	African	Dec 17 1917	St. Thomas	Brooklyn
20849	Hohlt	Bergette	37	F	German	German	Dec 20 1917	St. Domingo	New York
20844	Guechant	Charlotte	32	F	German	German	Dec 20 1917	St. Domingo	New York
20848	Blackman	Larry	25	M	English	English	Jan 20 1917	U.S.	
20848	Noehlcke	Hens	21	M	Holland	Dutch	Dec 16 1917	Argentina	Brooklyn
20838	Nicolas	Alejandro	25	M	Holland	Dutch	Dec 9 1917	Curacao	
20779	Seguer	Luis	25	M	Spain	Spanish	Aug 25 1917	Spain	New York
20833	Bertando	Jose	30	M			Oct 29 1916		
20842	Rodriguez	Hernando	26	M			Dec 14 1917	Brazil	
20840	Lopez	Antoni	20	M					
20839	Taraca	Antoni	26	M					
20841	Ernesto	Emilio	40	M					
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. E. Sneider, Insp.

J. R. D. Harpours.
Master

13 ent
11 2 daps

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. R. Barbours, Master, of the SS CAROLINA, from PR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1917

at PR

H. E. Scudder

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	DOLLARS
		DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—						
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	2	2					4	9	13	—
Second Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

8/10

1

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Anglo

Patagonian

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Not bountied

Mar 12 - 1917
arr Feb 26 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Stowaway
(Barber & Co
agents)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger.

S. S. Anglo Patagonian sailing from La Pallace, Feb 6, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
										Country.	City or Town.	
1	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.		Family Name. <u>Jakartis.</u> <u>Dubartich</u>	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

5

1917

1917												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.					Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.																	
1	N.Y.	N.Y.	No	Self	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	No	No	Russia	Viga														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Anglo-Polygon, from La Pallace, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 1917

at

A. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. Anglo Patagonian Ruben arrived *Feb. 26*, 1917, *M.*, from *6*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
35 m	Jakaitis Juozas Jakaitis Juozas	1	1	1	Swanway L.P.C. 102	To keep 2/6 - 1005 Ret 3/4/17 - 11/24/17 Macale	7							3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						</

Affidavit of Surgeon.

88

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigration Officer.

Feb 26 - 1917

Not Bountied

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manzanar*

sailing from

Libertad, Valencia, February 15th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.							Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.		Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Country.	City or Town.
1							<i>John (Bryman) 50</i>										
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Not Bountied

John (Bryman) 50

Just upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

191 ✓

8

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Harte, of the SS. Manhattan, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Harte
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917
at New York
A. P. B. E. J. C.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

9

(7)

I, *J. M. Brown*, Surgeon of the *Porter*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Feb*, 19 *17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Feb 26 - 1917

U. S.	Date	Manifests		TOTAL
		Actual	Revised	
<i>58</i>		<i>5</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>1376 - 9</i>

actual & Revised

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin *18* *58* *76*
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Storage
Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. T.I.V.I.V.E.S. sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala. February, 16th., 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Yrs. Mos.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			1												
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

February, 25th....., 1917

10

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. D. Livingston, Master, of the Sp. Twines, from Pro: Barris Truck, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. D. Livingston
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 10

at 11/1

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning in a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

S. S. TIVIVES. sailing from NEW YORK. February 2nd 1917. Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK. Febry: 25th 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Calhoun	Felesia Judson.	41	✓ F	✓	St. Louis. Mo.	Sept. 16th. 1875	3733. Washington Av. St Louis. Mo
2	Cobb	Helen	41	✓ F	✓	New York City.	Deer. 28th. 1876.	460. Riverside Drive. N.Y.City.
3	Donavan	Charles. A.	43	✓ M	✓	Milton. Mass.	August 8th. 1873.	32. Wales Street. Dorchester. Mass.
4	Donavan	Elenorf	40	✓ F	✓	Milton. Mass.	March 15th. 1876.	do do
5	Burke	Walter. E.	4	✓ M	✓		District Court. Quincy Mass. Oct. 1894.	270. Adams St. Quincy. Mass.
6	Dowson	William.	5	✓ M	✓	Quincy. Mass.	Febry. 5th. 1863.	235. Adams St. Quincy. Mass.
7	Manzelman	Herbert. W.	25	✓ M	✓	Detroit. Mich.	August 21st. 1891.	531. Field Av. Detroit. Mich.
8	Manzelman	Charles. Jr.	32	✓ M	✓	do	August 29th. 1884.	do do
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. D. Livingston
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

11-6712

S. S. TIVIVES sailing from Pto. Barrios, Guate. February 16th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York February, 25th, 19 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Williams	Harry F.	56	✓ M	M	Chicago, Ill. December, 7th. 1860		622 Oak St. Winatka, Ill.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. S. L. [Signature]
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

T I V I V E S.

sailing from PORT ANTONIO. JCA.

Febry: 19th.

1917, Arriving at Port of New York February 25th.

13 19 17.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TIVIVES sailing from Port Antonio, Jca., Febry 19th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York February 25th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Littauer	William	31	M	M	New York City. June 29th. 1865		1640. Rhode Is. Av. Washington.D.C
2	Everett	Oliver. H.	64	M	Wdr	Charlestown. Mass April 10th. 1852.		53. Pearl Street. Worcester. Mass
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Max Holmes
2

A. D. Campbell
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

8.8. TIVIVES

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

sailing from

SANTIAGO DE CUBA

Febry: 20th. 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

February 25th.

1917

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1	Danielson	Richard. E.	31	M	M	Brooklyn. Conn.	November 5th. 1885		Groton. Mass.
2	Taylor	Francis	66	M	M	New York City.	May 27th. 1850		419. Hancock St. Brooklyn. N.Y.C.
3	Storlie	William. O.	56	M	M	Leroy. Minn.	April 14th. 1860		3145. Oakland Av. Minneapolis. N.J.
4	Cooper	Frank	27	M	M	Gerard. Ill.	March 13th. 1889		58. Summer St. Ridgefield Park. N.J.
5	Brown	John	56	M	M			Court of Common Pleas. New York City. April. 1886.	521. 75th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
6	Murray	Margaret. E.	38	S	S	Boston. Mass.	Sept. 22nd. 1878.		574 Broadway. South Boston. Mass
7	Boucher	Gertrude.	22	S	S	East Orange. N.J.	Sept. 26th. 1894		1144. 84th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
8	O'Brien	James	65	M	M	Ackworth. Ga.	Decr. 18th. 1851.		2309. 6th Av. Birmingham. Ala.
9	Carson	William	25	S	S	New York City.	August 24th. 1891.		149. E. 37th St. N.Y. City.
10	Mosle.	George. R. Junr.	24	M	S.	Staten Island. N.Y.	August 31st. 1892.		Gladstone. N.J.
11	Bush	Fred	35	M	M	New York City.	Sept. 2nd. 1881.		321. Indiana Av. Phila. Pa.
12	Lovejoy	Hesse. R.	52	M	M	Colombus. O.	Novr. 10th. 1864.		106. Lemox Road. Schnectady. N.Y.
13	Lovejoy	Mary. G.	46	M	M	Woodburn. Mass.	May 21st. 1871.		do do
14	Rohrer	Miriam	24	S	S	Schnectady. N.Y.	January 1st. 1893.		Avon Road. Schnectady. N.Y.
15	Goodrich	Clinton. D.	42	M	M	North Adams. Mass.	January 13th. 1875.		82. Beaver St. New York City.
16	King	Willard.	47	M	M	New York City	November 3rd. 1869.		Convent. N.J.
17	King	Mary	46	M	M	do	July 9th. 1870		do
18	Coughlan	Lillian	30	S	S	do	May 10th. 1887.		441. Nuber Av. Mount Vernon. N.Y.
19	Gentry	Edgar	42	M	M	Mount Vernon. Ga.	July 14th. 1874.		646. Piedmont. Av. Atlanta. Ga.
20	Carpenter	Arthur.	26	S	S	Boston Mass	August 29th. 1890.		Peabody Museum. Harvard University
21	Grier	Earl. M.	38	S	S	Barnesville. O.	June 16th. 1879.		Barnesville. O.
22	Boardman	Charles. D.	54	M	M	North Branford Conn	July 27th. 1863		239. East 5th St. Brooklyn.
23	Parr	Millard	26	M	M	New York City.	August 19th. 1890.		185. Hudson St. N.Y. City
24	Randall	Nathaniel A	54	M	M	Chicago. Ill.	August 30th. 1863		185. Hudson St. N.Y. City
25	Randall	Florence	41	F	M	Port Hope, Ontario, Canada.	August 1st. 1876.		Berkley Heights Pk. Bloomfield. N.J.

25C

A. L. L. L.
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John P. Parker, M.D., Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Feb, 19 17
at New York
Max P. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. TIVIVES sailing from Santiago de Cuba., February, 19th., 1917

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1						Simon	Jose.	48	M	Merchant	Yes. Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Baracoa,	Cousin, Mr. H. Simon, Baracoa, Cuba
2						Armstrong	Lionel.	30	M	Clerk	Yes. Yes	English	English	Cuba	Santiago.	Royal Bank of Canada, Santiago Cuba.
3						Blackbone	Arthur	60	M	Merchant	Yes. Yes	English	English	England	London	Mrs. A. Blackbone, 39 So. Audley St. London, England.
4						Valencia	Tortola	28	F	Artist	Yes. Yes	English	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Mrs. Perez de Lucia, Barcelona, Spain.
5						Roger	Antonio	34	M	Painter	Yes. Yes	Spain	do	do	do	Father, D. Roger. Annes March 37. Barcelona.
6						Garcia	Enrique	48	M	Merchant	do. do.	do	do	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, A. Encanto. Enranidas 20 Alta. Santiago.
7						Vasconcelos	Jose	34	M	Lawyer	do. do.	Mexico	Mexican	Peru	Lima	Friend, Dr. J. Riva Aguerro. Lartiga 25. Lima Peru.
8						Seigido	Juan	57	M	Merchant	do. do.	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Mr. Frank Olie. Embramalas Angalos. Santiago.
9						Bogart	Fred. R.	33	M	Engineer	do. do.	Scotch	Scotch	Pa.	Philadelphia	Wife, Mrs. F. Bogart. 2037. Tloga St. Phila. Pa.
10						Viada	Rafael. R.	22	M	Merchant	do. do.	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Friend, Felix Vidand. Saco baja 58. Santiago.
11						Ros	Amaro	26	M	Lawyer	do. do.	do	do	do	do	do. do. do
12						Barber	Andros	32	M	Merchant	do. do.	Spain	Spanish	do	Guantanamo	Friend, Pedro Aperez. Viante Puigsowor. Guantanamo
13						Fornis	Juan. Bte	19	M	Druggist	do. do.	do	do	do	do	Friend, Jose. Banul, Calle Pedro Aperez. Guantanamo.
14						Suarez	Eva Martinez	30	F	None	do. do.	do	do	do	Santiago	Husband, Mr. J. Martinez. S. German baja 11. Santiago.
15						Darney	Janet	35	F	do	do. do.	English	English	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Friend, Miss Johnston. 121. W. 72nd St. N.Y.C.
16						Mould.	Herbert. S.	26	M	Minister	do. do.	do	do	Cuba	Santiago.	Friend, Adilla Preval, Santa Rita Alta 65, Santiago.
17						Sagara	Juan	37	M	Lawyer	do. do.	Cuban	Cuban	do	do	Wife, Mrs. J. Sagara. Harievia #3. Santiago.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-213

17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., FEBRUARY. 25th., 1917.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ad. Livingston Master, of the 1/2 Tiwes, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ad. Livingston
Master

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 19 19
at Santiago de Cuba
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

John L. F. Morris, Jr., Surgeon of the *U. S. Army*, *holding the rank of*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirms* that I have had *1* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Atlanta*
Medical College, Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *Feb*, 19*17*
at *Atlanta, Georgia*

Immigration Officer.

28 *9* *2* *6* *33* *4* *37* *- 3*
17 *13* *30* *- 7*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Arrived
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin *9* *28* *37*
2nd Cabin *2* *7* *30*
Steerage
Total

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, NOV 22nd, 1917

1 No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1	/		FERRIER	FRANCISCO	36	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Enrique Salvado, Cuba 37, Havana.
2	/		URIARTE	JOSE	31	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Emilio Plaza, Neptuno 2, Havana.
3	/		BONA	ALEJANDRO	37	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	U.S.A.	New York	None, Hotel Telegrafos, Havana.
4	/		RAMOS	PEDRO	17	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Sta. Clara	Father, Arturo Ramos, Sta. Clara, Cuba.
5	/		MADERO	MANUEL	37	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Gonzalez, Amargura 65, Havana.
6	/		MILOSLA	CARLOS	53	M	M	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	U.S.A.	New York	None, Hotel Las Villas, Havana.
7	/		Bona	Carlos	35	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	U.S.A.	New York	None, Hotel Telegrafos, Havana.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 26, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Error in person or attendance, or in- sufficient for case and treatment of 31 or, which? Represent of family 12	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention by reason of any other matter, including, for exam- ple, criminal record, or being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	None, Hotel America, New York City.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Gerona.
2	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	None, Hotel America, New York City.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Biscaya.
3	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	None, Hotel America, New York City.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Torino.
4	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	None, Hotel America, New York City.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Clara.
5	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	None, Hotel America, New York City.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Canaries.
6	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	Wife, Henrietta Micosia, 253 W. 34th St., N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Canaries.
7	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes self	yes	1914 N.Y. 1916 New York City	Wife, Henrietta Micosia, 253 W. 34th St., N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Genova.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Blackadder Master of the S. S. New Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Blackadder
Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1907,
at New York
J. H. Blackadder
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from

HAVANA

FEB. 22nd

1917, Arriving at Port of New York Feb.

26

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WIEBER	Adelia	46	F. W.	1st Jan 1871, Buffalo, N.Y.	125 Oxford St., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	WIEBER	EMILY	29	F. M.	15th Nov 1888, Buffalo, N.Y.	125 Oxford St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	WIEBER	MORTENSE	20	F. S.	3rd Dec 1896, Buffalo, N.Y.	125 Oxford St., Buffalo, N.Y.
4	SURMAN	EDWIN	35	M. M.	26th June 1882, Lawrenceburg, Ind.	Dover, N.J.
5	WHITEMILL	WALTER H.	41	M. M.	20th Feb 1876, Newburg, N.Y.	Newburgh, N.Y. Dover, N.J. 53 Main St.
6	ROWLEY	ALFRED	41	M. M.	22nd Sept 1875, New York.	Hartford, Conn. 53 Main St.
7	ROWLEY	CARLOTTA	41	F. M.	29th Aug 1875, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Hartford, Conn.
8						
9						
10	EPSTEIN	CARL	26	M. M.	2nd March 1891, N.Y. Yorkers	45 Palisade Yonkers, N.Y.
11	CORDERO	ADELA	23	F. M.		Hotel America, N.Y.
12	MURPHY	JOHN W.	22	M. M.	4th May 1894, New York.	149 Edgecomb Ave, N.Y.
13	MURPHY	MADELINE	22	F. M.	June 2, 1894, New York, N.Y.	149 Edgecomb Ave, N.Y.
14	HILL	KATHERINE	56	F. M.		47 North Clinton Ave, N.Y. 419 W. 118th St. Stol Astor, N.Y. New York
15	MAE TRAILL	FLORENCE	29	F. S.	3rd May 1886, Boston, Mass.	120 E. 86th St., N.Y.
16	MANSFIELD	CLARENCE	26	M. S.	2nd June 1891, Manchester N.H.	545 W. 55th St., N.Y.
17	MEYENBORG	JOHN W.	28	M. M.	6th Dec 1889, New York City.	345 W. 55th St., N.Y.
18	MEYENBORG	FRANCES	32	F. M.	8th Feb 1885, New York.	145 Hamilton St. New York
19	HENRIQUEZ	GEORGE	39	M. M.		657 E. 161st St., N.Y.
20	KNAPP	CHARLES A.	23	M. S.	15th Nov 1893, New York.	260 W. 21st St., N.Y.
21	GUNDERSEN	OLAF	21	M. S.	5th July 1896, New York.	118 Hamilton St. New York
22	Langmann	Victor	37	M. M.		
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Did not sail
Did not sail

Arthur Tordew
Husband U.S. Citizen.

John W.
Husband U.S. Citizen.
Thang
Husband U.S. Citizen.

Louis Whingay
Father U.S. Citizen.

City Court, New York City
1902.

24. New York City
New York

20 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

J. P. Blackadder
New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7-
21

S.S. How Castle sailing from Nassau NP Feb 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 26th, 1917

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Garrar	Ida F.	43	M. F. July 1, 1874 Paris, Ky.		Des Moines Iowa
Garrar	John A.	45	M. M. May 2, 1872 Bryan, Ohio		Des Moines Iowa
Kenner	Vernon	42	M. M. Nov. 24 1874 Englewood N. J.		Englewood, N. J.
Cravini	Raymond F.	28	M. S. March 29 1888, Seattle, Wash.		Williamson, Ill.
Grant	Ellie Milo	45	M. M. Nov. 27, 1872, Exeter, Pa.		Chesland, Ohio
Katherwood	Robert	41	M. M. Aug. 7 1875 Hopkinton, Ill.		Hotel Skoville, New York
La Brun	Frederick	41	M. M. Jan. 15, 1875 Paris, France	Father, Detent, Mich. L. J. Litig	924 Magnolia Ridge Chicago, Ill.
La Brun	Dorothy	22	F. M. Sept 10 1895 Antioch, Ill.		5128 Prairie Ave Chicago, Ill.

8C

N. Newburn J.
Chap

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

John B. Cackadder
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

22

I, Marshall F. Morris, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Atlanta, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Atlanta
Medical College, Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. F. Morris, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1917
at New York

K. M. Morris
Immigration Officer.

11-219

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Warr Castle*

sailing from *London, W*

Feb 23, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Yrs. Mos.	7 Calling or Occupation	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.								
1			<i>Bishop</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>61</i>	<i>Retired spec. agent</i>		<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>
2			<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>Robert P.</i>			<i>45</i>	<i>U. S. Secretary, 4 years</i>		<i>U. S. Britain</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S. S. "Hans Castle", from Hansan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917,

at Hansan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, Feb 22nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 26, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LUPOE	ANDREW	26	M	M	22nd July 1892, Boston, Mass.		47 Charter St., Boston, Mass.
2	ALDO	FRED	35	M	M	25th Oct 1875, New York. <i>ny.</i>		235 W. 46th St., N.Y.
3	MOLL	ROBERT	45	M	M	16th Feb 1872, San Francisco, Cal.		75 Menahan St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	ALDO	ANNA	23	F	M	16th Nov. 1894, Germany Luxembourg.	<i>Husband Fred Aldo - U.S. Citizen</i>	235 W. 47th St., N.Y.
5	ALDO, Jr.	FRED	14	M	S	8th Jan 1916, New York.		235 W. 46th St., N.Y.
6	RUBINO	GABRIEL	27	M	S	5th March 1890, New York. <i>ny.</i>		#79, Bedford St., N.Y. City.
7	HELMER	HARRY B.	42	M	S	15th April 1874, Cleveland, Ohio.		5800 Rural Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
8	SHIELDS	PETER	57	M	S	16th July 1860, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.		585 Jefferson Ave, Brooklyn 36 W. 40th St., N.Y.
9	MAIL	HARRY C.	35	M	S	29th July 1882, Mansfield, Ohio.		940 President St., N.Y.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

J. B. Blackadder
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

I, *Marshall P. Morris, Jr.*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Monmouth*, sailing *thence*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Atlanta*
Medical College, Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *six* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(2)

M. P. Morris, Jr.

Sworn to before me this *26* day of *May*, 19*17*

at *New York*

J. H. Kamm

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

Feb. 22nd, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	TARLING	GEORGE	25	M	Inspector	yes	yes	British English	Canada Ignace, Ont.	Friend, Peter Rock,, Santa Fe, Isle of Pines.	Canada Winnipeg
2	TARLING	MARY	30	F	House wife	yes	yes	British Irish	Canada Ignace, Ont.	Friend, Felipe Rock, Santa Fe, Isle of Pines.	Canada Winnipeg
3	VELASCO	DOMICIANO	44	M	laborer	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Cuba Havana	Wife, Florencia del Rio Sol 50, Havana.	N.Y. New York
4	de AGOSTA	BERNARDO	36	M	Electrician	yes	yes	Cuba Cuban	Cuba Havana	Friend, Montecarlo Portillo, Lina y Carlos, Vedado, Havana.	N.Y. New York
5	QUINONES	EVARISTO	30	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Porto Rico American	U.S. New York	Wife, Celestina Quiñones, Cristo 37, Havana.	N.Y. New York
6	CAVALOS	JOHN	20	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
7	KOUTSONLERIS	JEFFYRIO	24	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
8	RIEPPINI	ANGIOLO	35	M	Butler	yes	yes	Italy Italian	U.S. Boston	Friend, Julian Banderu, Amistad St, Havana.	Mass Boston
9	RODRIGUEZ	SILVERINO	21	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Cuba Havana	Friend, Francisco Perez, Balatona, Havana.	N.Y. New York
10	MOAS	FELIX	25	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba Cuban	Cuba Havana	Friend, Francisco Gomez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
11	BOARGES	NIKOLAS	20	M	Fireman	no	no	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
12	POLYGRONES	ATANAS	57	M	Fireman	no	no	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
13	KAYLATTI	JOHN	33	M	Sailor	no	no	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
14	DE LA FUENTE	BENIGNO	18	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Spain Coruña	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
15	ALIZAKIS	NICK	19	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
16	ZOTOS	CONSTANTINO	28	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. Virginia	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
17	PARISIS	GERASIMOS	24	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
18	ANDREDES	SHILLANOS	22	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
19	EVANGELOS	STERGIOS	30	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece Greek	U.S. Virginia	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.	N.Y. New York
20	SANCHEZ	AMANCIO	20	M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba Cuban	Mass Boston	Father, Agustin Sanchez, Cuarteles 62, Buenavistas.	Mass Boston
21	Salgueiro	Andrie	45	M	W Clerk	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Cuba Sta. Clara	Cousin - Jose Salgueiro Sta. Clara 2 - Havana	N.Y. New York
22	Rauter	Albert	30	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany German	Spain Madrid	Friend - Jose Cueneas San Pedro 22 - Havana	N.Y. New York
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.Feb. 26th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unlicensed, fraudulent, or illegal means, or in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	ALIEN	yes self	\$75	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	In transit to Canada via New York. <i>Spouse out</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	England	Bristol.
2	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	In transit to Canada via New York. <i>Spouse out</i>	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	sallowish blue	none	Newfoundland St.,	Johns.
3		yes self	\$20	yes no no no	Friend, Mariano Rodriguez, 783 7th Ave, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Spain	Valladolid.
4		yes self	\$20	yes no no no	Brother, Emilio Acosta, 130-116th South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Cuba	Santiago.
5		yes self	\$50	yes no no no	Friend, Alejandro Angel, 17 State St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce
6	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes no no no	Friend, Constantino Cogeco, 32 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
7	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Cousin, Marios Koutsouleris, 3 Greenwich St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
8	ALIEN	no self	\$150	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Columbus Ave, 44, Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Italy	Florida
9		yes self	\$100	yes no no no	Friend, Valentin Amirre, 365 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Spain	Cordoba.
10		yes self	\$50	yes no no no	Friend, Valentin Amirre, 365 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Spain	Vivero.
11	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, Calopetanos, 57 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
12	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, Calopetanos, 57 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Persea.
13	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, George Ginas, 4 James St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Itaka.
14		yes self	\$100	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Cousin, Teodoro Garcia, 725 Washington St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna
15	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, James Murat, 45 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Athens
16	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, James Murat, 45 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Piraeus
17	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, Demetrios Papatemetrios, 45 James St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	none	Greece	Cefalonia
18	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, Niklos Calopetis, 57 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Piraeus
19	ALIEN	yes self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, James Murat, 45 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Greece	Kessan
20	ALIEN	no self	\$50	yes yes 1916 N.Y.	Brother, Teodoro Sanchez, 143 Highland St., Boston,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos
21		yes self	\$50	yes no no no	Cousin, Jose Maria, 145 W 43rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	pallid black brown	none	Spain	Coruna
22		yes self	\$50	yes no no no	Friend, R. G. Frank, 90 West St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brown	none	Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S. S. New Earth, from Roma, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of May, 1917

at

New York

H. K. ...

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

27

4

on of such aliens.

run to before me this 26 day of May, 1917.

New York

W. W. Castle
Immigration Officer.

14-215

201

$$\begin{array}{r} 34 \\ 12 \\ \hline 46 \end{array}$$

51 4

700 4

3 Books

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE

sailing from HAVANA

FEB 22nd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	32	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
2			FIGUERAS	JOSE	36	M	M Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
3			ALVAREZ	MANUEL	17	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
4			LABRADA	JOSE	30	M	S Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A	New York	Friend, American Consul, National Bank, Havana.
5			ALVAREZ DIAZ	JOSEFA	36	F	W. None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
6			ALVAREZ DIAZ	FRANCISCO	5	M	S None	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
7			ALVAREZ DIAZ	MARIA	17	F	S None	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
8			URSON	VICENTE	31	M	S Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Virgilio Alguerni, San Antonio, Havana.
9			RUIZ	IDELFONSO	46	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Friend, Faustino Gallardo, Sol 15, Havana.
10			ENRIQUEZ	JOSE	28	M	S Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orense	Friend, Ramon Ibañez, Cristina 26, Havana.
11			REY	FELIPE	29	M	M Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
12			FORMOSO	LAZARO	28	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
13			ARIAS	JESUS	27	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
14			BLAZ DE MENENDEZ	ADELA	40	F	M Wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
15			MENENDEZ	LEONOR	6	F	S None	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
16			MENENDEZ	CONCEPCION	2	F	S None	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
17			ALONSO	JOSE	38	M	M Barber	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, Mariano Boya, San Rafael 14 1/2, Havana.
18			DIEZ	JOSE	29	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Pedro Ferrer, Sitios 9, Havana.
19			FINCAS	GASPAR	36	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Pedro Ferrer, Sitios 9, Havana.
20			MARTINEZ	JOSE	24	M	S Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
21			VIGIL	MANUEL	27	M	S Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
22			GONZALEZ	JAIME	29	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
23			GONZALEZ	VICTOR	26	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
24			BLANCO-ALVAREZ	CHESTING	40	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
25			DOMINGUEZ	EDELMIRO	34	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orense	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
26			DAUFI	PEDRO	30	M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friend, Jose Pulol, San Ignacio 13, Havana.
27			CASTELLE	FRANCISCO	36	M	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 8, Havana.
28			MONTGUIN	JOSE	18	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Uncle, Angel Suarez, Central Australia, Matanzas.
29			NILRO	ADOLFO	28	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Canada	Toronto	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 8, Havana.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Nassau, New York, Feb. 26, 1917

12 No on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of a contract, or by means of a contract, or by means of a contract, or by means of a contract.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Period of Stay.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	W.V.	Piedmont	no	self	yes	yes	1916 W.V.	Friend, Laureano Suarez, Box 73, Piedmont, W.V.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias.
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Juan A. Lopez, 91 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Corusa.
3	W.V.	Piedmont	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Laureano Suarez, Box 73, Piedmont, W.V.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias.
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Andres Suarez, 173 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Orense
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916 Fla.	Friend, Fernando Menendez, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	yes	1912 Fla.	Friend, Fernando Menendez, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Friend, Fernando Menendez, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, valentin Aguirre, 385 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Zaragoza
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, valentin Aguirre, 385 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Santander
10	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	no	no	Brother, Modesto Enriquez, 40 Walter St., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Orense
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Juan Lopez, 91 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Corusa.
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Juan A. Lopez, 91 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Corusa
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, R. G. Frank, 90 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dar'brown	brown	none		Germany	Berlin.
14	Mo.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes	no	no	cousin, Servando Quiros, 7100 Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrown	brown	none		Spain	Oviedo.
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband, Fernando Menendez, 32 Mulberry St, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father, Fernando Menendez, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father, Fernando Menendez, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
18	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Eustaquia Roza, 56 Oca St., Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Zamora
19	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Isidro Riman, 56 Oca St., Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Zamora
20	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	no	self	yes	no	no	Brother in law, Isidro Roman, 56 Oca St Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Zamora
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913 N.Y.	Friend, Juan Lopez, 91 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Corusa
22	Mo.	St. Louis	no	self	yes	no	no	cousin, Servando Quiros, 801 Broadway 7100 St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
23	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	cousin, Jose Menendez, 57 Concord St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Oviedo.
24	W.V.	Clarksburg	yes	self	yes	no	no	cousin, Rafael Garcia, Box 125, Clarksburg, W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Oviedo.
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	Friend, Fernando Menendez, 1042 Mecanaville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Oviedo.
26	N.Y.	Saratoga Springs	no	self	yes	no	no	Uncle, Antonio Alonso, 67 Ash St., Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Orense
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Alejandro Suarez, 173 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Castillon
28	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Vila, 23 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none		Spain	Corusa
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Friend, valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar'brown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias
30	Canada	Toronto	yes	self	yes	no	no	Mother, Adelaida Niero, 70 William St., Toronto, Canada.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbrown	brown	none		Italy	Veneza.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the U. S. S. Tenth, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person; or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marshall F. Morris, Surgeon of the S. S. Home Castle, sailing thru Atlanta,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Atlanta
Medical College, Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. F. Morris, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of May, 19 17
at New York
J. H. Morris
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MOORE CASTLE sailing from HAVANA, FEU 22nd, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mon.	Days.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							✓	REINZ	REINHART	34		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A	New York	Friend, Pedro Siminon, Prado 97, A. Havana.
2							✓	GENE	JOSE	36		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corusa	Friend, Manuel Gomez, Santa Clara 12, Havana.
3							✓	MARTINEZ	FRANCISCO	31		M	Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Corusa	Brother, Manuel Martinez, Real 130, Matanzas.
4							✓	ALONSO ALVAREZ	JOSE	18		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cyledo	Friend, J. L. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.
5							✓	QUINONES	IVARISTO	30		M	Mechanician	yes	yes	Porto Rico	American	U.S.A	New York	Wife, Celestina Quinones, Cristo 31, Havana.

See a Smith

10 days in Cuba
4 days in Cuba
4 days in Cuba
4 days in Cuba

30

Arriving at Port of New York., Feb. 26th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.			Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.															
NT ALIEN Jax	N.Y.	Hoboken	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Steiner, 9-- Blomfield, St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	brown	none		Germany	St. Louis											
Jax	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Luis Soane, 115 Charleston St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none		Spain	Coruña											
Jax	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	Friend, Juan Barral, 364 W 8th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none		Spain	Coruña											
Jax	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Fernando Hernandez, 1024 Mechanicsville St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none		Spain	Asturias											
Russian	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Alejandro Angel, 17 State St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none		Porto Rico	Ponce.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder of the S. S. Lucena Castle, from Prova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 1917.

at New York

G. A. Smith

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9 31

S. S. Marrocaute

sailing from Vassau, N.Y., Feb 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 26, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bain	Wilfred B	24	M		Oct 17 1892, Key West, Fla.		67 W 135 St New York City, N.Y.
2	Ward	Eugene	30	M		June 21 1886, Petersburg, Va.		146 W 56 St New York City, N.Y.
3	Harris	Robert	45	M		Nov 11 1871, New York City, N.Y.		252 W 47 St New York City, N.Y.
4	Howard	Leonard T.	49	M		Aug 17 1867, Washington, D.C.		124 John St Princeton, N.J.
5	Dickerson	James	27	M		Feb 20 1879, Fredericksburg, Va.		12 Green St Princeton, N.J.
6	Potter	Jack	39	M		Dec 18 1876, Burgin, Va.		945 St. 7th Harrisburg, Pa.
7	Poliner	Howard	30	M		April 1887, Mattheus C, Va.		2244 Cate St. Phila, Pa.
8	Riley	George	38	M		Feb 2 1883, Long Beach, N.Y.		2367 4th St New York City
9	Washington	Henry	57	M		Nov 29 1860, Washington, D.C.		212 W 11 St New York City
10	Haywood	Walter H.	26	M		Sept 11 1891, Goldsboro, N.C.		10 W 178 St New York City
11	Carter	Leonard T.	41	M		Jan 11 1876, Alexandria, Va.		2167 Madison Ave New York City

*It is recommended
that the names of all
passengers be recorded
on this list.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

John Blackadder
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

32

I, Marshall F. Lewis, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Albatross", Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Atlanta
Medical College, Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. F. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 19 17

at New York
J. H. Newman
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Novocastle*

sailing from *Russian* - 1 P

July 23rd, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	8		Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.										
1			<i>Rumen</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>35</i>				<i>Russian</i>				<i>7000 1st Avenue New York City</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

20

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

February 26, 1917

33

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S. S. Rome Castle, from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

July

1911

Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

34

arrived Feb. 26, 1917

191

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

MORRO CASTLE

WARD

arrived

FEBRUARY 26, 1917

, 19

M.

from

35

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

Group

Number

One year old or under

Older than one year

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

1 De la Puente, Benigno II Cab

4 14

1

Ret'd 2/28 11:50 am

To hospital on arrival

Cousin Eugenio Garcia

725 Washington St. N.Y.C.

at

28

10

-

1

-

2 Menendez, Adela + 2 ch

5 15

3

verify address

1811 West 10th St.

San Francisco

Feb

27

10

3

3

3

4

3

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

36

2

I, Alfonse Gonsalves Prieto, Surgeon of the S. Alfonso XII, Embroider, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me

5

Feb

1917

Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					Total	Aliens	Total	C. I.	T. P. E.
	D. I.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CHINA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	-	1				1	11	12	-	60
Second Cabin							54	54	7	84
Third Cabin										
Fourth Cabin										
Fifth Cabin										
Sixth Cabin										
Seventh Cabin										
Eighth Cabin										
Ninth Cabin										
Tenth Cabin										

Feb 26 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual
1st Cabin 12 - 12
2nd Cabin 54 - 54

Revised

12 - 12
50 - 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Alfonso XII* sailing from *Habana* *6-9* *22*, *February*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.										Country.	City or Town.		
1								<i>Coll</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>In Commerce</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>Buenos Aires, B. - Habana</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Morales Master, of the S.S. Alfonso XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb 1917
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.



E. Morales
Master

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Emilio Prieto, Surgeon of the S. ALFONSO XII, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

38

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Feb, 1917
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Alfonso* #11 5-8 sailing from *Vigo* on the *3-14* February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Able to—	
	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read. Write.	
1					<i>Admetlle</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Commerce</i>	<i>Spanish</i>
2					<i>Lamadian</i>	<i>Wahran</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>France</i>
3					<i>Staneman</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4					<i>Sabah</i>	<i>Julian</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5					<i>Olavo</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6					<i>Luis</i>	<i>Alberto</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7					<i>Laura</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8					<i>Magadan</i>	<i>Evangelista</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9					<i>Lopez</i>	<i>Hortensia</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
10					<i>Enioren</i>	<i>Celestino</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11					<i>del Campo</i>	<i>José A.</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

11 *English*
Don

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**,

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., February 25, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Com-plexion.		Marks of Identification.		Country.		City or Town.					
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Com-plexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	ny	N York.		himself	\$50 no	no			Commercial House: Everett Keanny & Co 202 10th St. N York.	no	no	no	no	5 6	healthy brown	no	Spain																		
2	do	do		do	100 no	no			Dr. M. Simbad Gabril 410 West 23 St. N. York.	no	no	no	no	6 2	do gray do	no	Columbia	Constantine																	
3	do	do		do	100 no	no			Dr. M. Simbad Gabril	no	no	no	no	6 4	do	no	do	do																	
4	do	do		do	100 no	no			Dr. M. Simbad Gabril	no	no	no	no	5	do	no	Peria	Salvador																	
5	N. Y.	New York		himself	\$100 no	no			141 W. 12th St. N York.	no	no	no	no	6 1	do brown	no	Spain	S. Sebastian																	
6	do	Washington		do	\$100 no	no			Hotel St. 20 Room 320 E. N. York.	no	no	no	no	6 5	do	no	Columbia	S. J. Costa																	
7	do	do		do	\$100 no	no			Consulado de Chile en N York.	no	no	no	no	5 8	do black black	no	Mexico	Veracruz																	
8	do	do		do	\$100 no	no			Hotel American	no	no	no	no	6 2	do do do	no	Spain	Cuba																	
9	do	do		do	\$100 no	no			Hotel American	no	no	no	no	5 1	do do do	no	Spain	do																	
10	do	do		do	\$100 no	no			Hotel American	no	no	no	no	5 7	do do do	no	Spain	Cuba																	
11	do	do		do	\$100 no	no			Consulado de Chile en N York.	no	no	no	no	6 1	do do do	no	Spain	Cuba																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Morales Master, of the S. ALFONSO XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

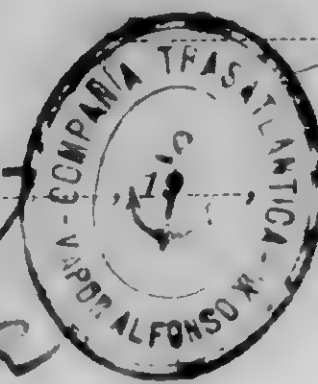
Feb-1917

at

New York

C. English

Immigration Officer.



Morales
Master

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gualdo Prieto, Surgeon of the U.S. ALFONSO XII, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gualdo Prieto

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb, 19 17

at New York City

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

CONSO XII

sailing from Bilbao, Santander, Spain, 3-14

February, 1917

Sailing from [blank] to [blank] [
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

41

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 February, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or whether he is a pauper, or whether he is a criminal.			
1	N. Y.	New York	yes the father	55	no	no	no	Good	5 7	Good brown brown.	Spain
2	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do	5 6	do black black.	do
3	do	do	yes himself	50	no	no	no	do	5 6	do brown blue.	do
4	do	do	yes do	50	17	11	2	do	5 5	do black brown.	do
5	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 3	do do do.	do
6	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 9	do brown one eyed.	do
7	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 5	do black brown.	do
8	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 6	do do do.	do
9	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 4	do brown do.	do
10	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 1	do do do.	do
11	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 1	do do do.	do
12	do	do	yes himself	45	no	no	no	do	5 5	do brown do.	do
13	do	do	yes do	35	no	no	no	do	5 4	do do do.	do
14	do	do	yes do	25	no	no	no	do	5 5	do do do.	do
15	do	do	yes do	25	no	no	no	do	5 4	do black do.	do
16	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do	4 11	do brown do.	do
17	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do	3	do do do.	do
18	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do	6	do do do.	do
19	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do	5 6	do do do.	do
20	do	do	yes do	50	no	no	no	do	5 6	do do do.	do
21	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do	4 8	do do brown.	do
22	do	do	yes do	30	no	no	no	do		do black black.	do
23	do	do	yes do	25	no	no	no	do	5 5	do do do.	do
24	do	do	yes do	95	no	no	no	do	5 6	do brown brown.	do
25	do	do	yes do	65	no	no	no	do	5 6	do do do.	do
26	do	do	yes do	100	no	no	no	do	10	do black black.	do
27	do	do	yes do	100	no	no	no	do	5 4	do do do.	do
28	do	do	yes do	60	no	no	no	do	5 4	do do do.	do
29	do	do	yes do	100	no	no	no	do	5	do do do.	do
30	do	do	yes do	20	no	no	no	do	5 5	do brown brown.	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Mendles Master, of the S/S ALFONSO XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb, 1917, 1917,
at New York ny
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.



14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Condey Prieto, Surgeon of the S. A. UNSO XII, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gansel Duque

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb, 1917
at New York N.Y.
C. P. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII

sailing from *Bilbao, Santander, Spain* *3-14* *1917* *6-9*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.							Country.	City or Town.				
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1							Romillo	Geracio	18	M	S. Commerce	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	His father, Geracio Romillo, No. 231, Havana
2							Romillo	Jose	20	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
3							Salazar	Manuel	39	M	H. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leon	His wife, Gabriela, Cienfuegos, No. 53, Havana
4							Eloxa	Benito	17	M	S. Scholar	yes	yes	do	do	do	Santander	His father, Jose, Cienfuegos, No. 23, Cienfuegos
5							Perez	Domingo	30	M	H. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pinar	His wife, Angela, Segura
6							Baero	Epifanio	23	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His father, Constanza, Santos
7							Santo	Angel	17	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His wife, Constanza, Santos
8							Coro	Jose	34	M	H. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9	ADMITTED						Liag	Procesa	21	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Villagarcia	Her father, Pedro Abat, Villagarcia
10	ADMITTED						Liag	Miguel	20	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
11	ADMITTED						Liag	Licardo	16	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
12	ADMITTED						Liag	Jose	11	M	S. Scholar	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
13	ADMITTED						Liag	Julio	18	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14							Eglecias	Jose	36	M	H. do	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pinar	Calle Piedra, Havana
15							Baltar	Jose	37	M	H. Commerce	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	do	Undurra 72, Havana
16							L. al	Antonio	28	M	H. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Calle Pinar, Havana
17							Lago	Ramon	19	M	S. Commerce	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Uncle, Francisco Cellos, Cuba, Cienfuegos
18							Perez	Eugenio	27	M	H. Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Corona	His wife, Constanza, Santos
19							Aja	Maria	28	F	H. do	yes	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	His father, Ramon, Aja
20							Aja	Ramon	7	M	S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
21							Aja	Emilia	5	F	S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
22							Aja	Eusebia	2	F	S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
23							Aja	Marmel	1	F	S. do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do
24							Canv	Elisabeta	21	F	S. do	yes	yes	do	Spanish	do	do	His father, Manuel, Santos
25							Lopez	Joaquin	25	M	S. do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His mother, Juana, Pinar
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

The number 18 of this manifest is consigned in the manifest number 2-23.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 25 February, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																			
25		26		27		28		29											
Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification											
Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		By whom was passage paid?											
Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.											
No.		Yes or No.		Year or period of years.		Where?		State.											
City or Town.		Final Destination.		(Intended future permanent residence.)		No.		List.											
ANT ALIEN																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Richard H. Hester, of the S/S ALFONSO XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Feb 1917
at New York City
Richard H. Hester
Immigration Officer.



R. H. Hester
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

44

I, Alfonso Gonzalez, Surgeon of the U.S. ALFONSO XII, Employer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of January, 1917

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

96 alien
3 S I
50 Transmits

Feb 26-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. A. FONSO XII

sailing from *Bilbao, Santander, Spain* *3-14* *February*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1													
2			<i>Entrecanales</i>	<i>Vidal</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Bricklayer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Santander</i>	<i>His father, Federico Entrecanales, Carranga, Santander.</i>
3			<i>Hernando</i>	<i>Domingo</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Bungos</i>	<i>Bungos</i>	<i>His mother, Catalina Garcia, Comuna del Conde, Bungos.</i>
4			<i>Hernando</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His wife, Juana, Aguilar, Comuna del Conde, Bungos.</i>
5			<i>Hernando</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His father, Ildefonso Hernandez, Aguilar del Rio, Bungos.</i>
6			<i>Poncha</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His wife, Julia, Pascual, Comuna del Conde, Bungos.</i>
7			<i>Poncha</i>	<i>Modesto</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His wife, Maria, Comuna del Conde, Bungos.</i>
8			<i>Otaena</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Vercaya</i>	<i>Vercaya</i>	<i>His father, Jose, M. Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
9			<i>Aela</i>	<i>Ambrosio</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
10			<i>Loiti</i>	<i>Tomás</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
11			<i>Gofinondo</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Cook</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
12			<i>Bilbar</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His father, Pedro, Bilbao, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
13			<i>Atasca</i>	<i>Policarpo</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His father, Juan, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
14			<i>Huazoma</i>	<i>Mamul</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
15			<i>Habias</i>	<i>Lion</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Mechanic</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>His father, Pierre, Paris, Lille - Paris.</i>
16			<i>Damas</i>	<i>Blanche</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His father, Francisco, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
17			<i>Traguine</i>	<i>Lorenzo</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Cook</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Vercaya</i>	<i>Vercaya</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
18			<i>Calixaneta</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Sailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His wife, Juana, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
19			<i>Macina</i>	<i>Bonifacio</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Bungos</i>	<i>Bungos</i>	<i>His father, Juan, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
20			<i>Stromina</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His father, Juan, Vercaya, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
21			<i>Lofuz</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Engineer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Comina</i>	<i>Comina</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
22			<i>Varola</i>	<i>Camion</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
23			<i>Varola</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
24			<i>Gutierrez</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Engineer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
25			<i>Peruendez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
26			<i>Gastro</i>	<i>Ricardo</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
27			<i>Goral</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
28			<i>Lago</i>	<i>Manuelino</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
29			<i>Amato</i>	<i>Angela</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
30			<i>Morandina</i>	<i>Jesus Luis</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>
31			<i>Vidal</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>His mother, Juana, Comina, Arreola, Vercaya.</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

45

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 February 26, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Key West	yes	do	30	no	no	no	Good	No	5 8	Good	Black	Blue	None	Spain	Santander	
2	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	Bingo	
3	do	yes	do	25	no	no	no	do	no	6 1	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	Concepcion	yes	do	25	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	Black	do	do	do	do	
5	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	black	do	do	do	do	
6	do	yes	do	25	no	no	no	do	no	5 3	do	black	Black	do	do	do	
7	New York	yes	do	45	no	no	no	do	no	5 1	do	do	Blue	do	do	Vicaya	
8	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	yes	do	25	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 10	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 11	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	Concepcion	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do	do	Bingo	
19	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 9	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 1	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 7	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 8	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5 2	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29	do	yes	do	30	yes	24	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30	do	yes	do	30	yes	16	no	do	no	5 4	do	do	do	do	do	do	

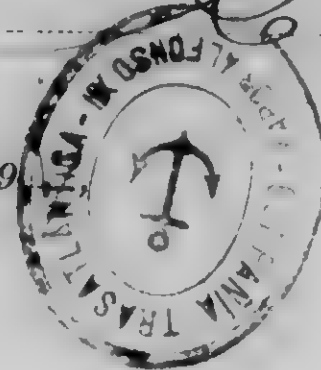
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Mirals Master, of the S. Alfonso, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1915

at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of black (the African Negro) should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelut) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Prieto, Surgeon of the S/S. ALFONSO XII, Employed, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical
University of Cadix, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 19 17
 at New York

C. A. English
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII

sailing from Bilbao, Santander, Spain, 3-14

February, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Gomez	Jose	44	M. M. Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Coruna	Coruna	His wife Maria Cate Novo
2			Gomez	Jose M.	16	M. S. Labourer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His mother Maria Cate Novo
3			Rodriguez	Jose	30	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His father Ambrosio Rodriguez
4			Rivero	Lara	22	F. S. Home	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His mother Mrs. Pena
5			Garcia	Ramon	32	M. M. Sailor	yes yes	do	do	do	do	Calypa Garcia n. 11-2 Coruna
6			Garcia	Pedro	17	M. S. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
7			Alonso	Guillermo	29	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His father Pedro Garcia
8			Lopez	Pedro	25	M. S. do	no no	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
9			Lopez	Jose	25	M. M. do	no no	do	do	do	do	His father Pedro Lopez
10			Varquez	Demetrio	35	M. M. Labourer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
11			Batista	Angel	38	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
12			Rivas	Angel	33	M. M. Sailor	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
13			Lopez	Pedro	25	M. M. Labourer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
14			Martinez	Candido	25	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
15			Martinez	Antonio	41	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
16			Concha	Salmo	40	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
17			Lado	Jose	32	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
18			Castineiros	Pablo	32	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
19			Carballo	Mateo	32	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
20			Ramirez	Sebastian	22	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
21			Quirina	Valentin	24	M. S. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
22			Lucas	Francisco	32	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
23			Otero	Jesus	32	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
24			Mijica	Angel	33	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Maria Cate Novo
25			Alva	Manuel	25	M. M. Sailor	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His father Jesus Mijica, Agacacho
26			Paz	Juan	24	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Cipriana Luna (Rivers)
27			Fernandez	Juan	24	M. S. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His mother Concha Garcia (Rivers)
28			Gonzalez	Juan	24	M. S. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His mother Concha Garcia (Rivers)
29			Rivero	Jose M.	23	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His mother Concha Garcia (Rivers)
30			Lampardo	Pablo	23	M. M. do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	His wife Angela Gude (Rivers)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 February, 1917

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.								
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Mass.	Worcester	yes	himself	30	no	no	Cousin, <u>Livingston, Berlin</u>	do	do	Good	No	5	5	Good	black	black	none	Spain	Coruna
2	do	do	yes	his father	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	
3	Mass.	Norfolk	yes	himself	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	Cousin, <u>Livingston, Berlin</u>	do	do	do	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do	do	
5	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1916 N. York	Antonio Blanco 91 South St.	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do	do	yes	his father	30	no	no	Jose Ranga 113 West St.	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	A scar on the upper lip	do	do	
7	do	do	yes	himself	30	yes	1916 N. York	Antonio Blanco 91 South St.	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	none	do	do	
8	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1915 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1915 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	do	brown	do	do	do	
10	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1915 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	1	do	black	do	do	do	
11	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1916 N. York	Antonio Blanco 91 South St.	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	brown	do	do	Contadora	
13	Spain	Douglas	yes	do	30	yes	17 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	do	black	do	Salamanca	
14	Spain	Madrid	yes	do	30	yes	1916 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Poyo	
15	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1916 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	9	do	do	brown	do	do	
16	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1916 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	do	black	do	Contadora	
17	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1916 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	
18	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	do	black	do	Poyo	
19	Spain	Madrid	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	blue	do	do	do	
20	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	
22	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	10	do	do	brown	do	do	
23	Spain	Madrid	yes	do	30	yes	1916 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Contadora	
24	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	8	do	do	black	do	Poyo	
25	do	do	yes	do	30	yes	1916 do	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	do	brown	do	do	
26	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	
29	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	
30	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	do	do	do	do	no	5	3	do	do	brown	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Morales Master, of the ALFONSO XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1917,

at San Francisco

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Connelly Bisco, Surgeon of the U.S. ARMY, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Connelly Bisco

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Comely Briso, Surgeon of the U.S. ARMY XII, Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical
University of Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Comely Briso

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917
at Hawthorne

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. A' FONSO XII

sailing from *Bilbao, Santander, Spain* ³⁻¹⁴ *February*, 191*1*

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
Exempted from tax.		Paid in advance.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			
1				Comas	Manuel	41	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Spanish	Rivera	His wife Josefa Calvo (Rivera)			
2				Comas	Jose	16	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	His mother do do do		
3				Comas	Jose	39	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do		
4				Comas	Comas	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His father Comas (La Pasa)	
5				Comas	Andres	27	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Canina His wife Maria (Canina)	
6				Comas	Manuel	40	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His wife Maria (Canina)	
7				Comas	Manuel	43	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Canina His wife Josefa (Canina)	
8				Comas	Manuel	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Rivera His wife Rosa (Rivera)	
9				Comas	Manuel	28	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His wife Rosa (Rivera)	
10				Comas	Manuel	16	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His father Domingo (Canina)	
11				Comas	Manuel	31	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His wife Josefa (Canina)	
12				Comas	Manuel	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His wife Josefa (Canina)	
13				Comas	Manuel	44	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	His wife Rosa (Rivera)	
14				Comas	Manuel	36	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Padron His wife Maria (Padron)	
15				Comas	Manuel	39	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
16				Comas	Manuel	17	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leon His wife Josefa (Padron)	
17				Comas	Manuel	32	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
18				Comas	Manuel	31	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
19				Comas	Manuel	40	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
20				Comas	Manuel	31	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
21				Comas	Manuel	26	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
22				Comas	Manuel	27	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
23				Comas	Manuel	37	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
24				Comas	Manuel	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
25				Comas	Manuel	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
26				Comas	Manuel	36	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
27				Comas	Manuel	17	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
28				Comas	Manuel	31	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
29				Comas	Manuel	32	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	
30				Comas	Manuel	22	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orcos His wife Josefa (Padron)	

ALAS

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 February, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark blue black	no	Spain, Rovira		
2	do	do	yes	his father	30	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do do brown	no	do do		
3	P.R.	Palm Beach	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do brown black	no	do La Buita		
4	P.R.	Palm Beach	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do do do	no	do do		
5	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do blue brown	no	do Canina		
6	P.R.	Caabon	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	4	11	do brown black	no	do do		
7	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do blue brown	no	do Rovira		
8	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do brown black	no	do Canina		
9	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do brown	no	do Rovira		
10	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do fair	no	do do		
11	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do blue brown	no	do do		
12	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do do	no	do do		
13	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do do do	no	do Pacheco		
14	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do brown do	no	do Ortiz		
15	P.R.	S. B. Espar	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do do	no	do Leon		
16	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do black do	no	do Cartallino		
17	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do blue black	no	do Orme		
18	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do brown	no	do Orme		
19	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do do do	no	do Arona		
20	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do black	no	do do		
21	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do do fair	no	do do		
22	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do do black	no	do do		
23	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do brown brown	no	do do		
24	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do do	no	do do		
25	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do do black	no	do do		
26	do	do	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do do	no	do Porto		
27	P.R.	Philas	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do do brown	no	do do		
28	P.R.	Philas	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do do do	no	do do		
29	P.R.	Philas	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do do do	no	do Rovira		
30	P.R.	Caabon	yes	do	30	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do do black	no	do do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Morales Master, of the ALFONSO XII, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1913
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.



E. Morales
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a surname of African descent should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonsalez Pineda, Surgeon of the Sp **ALFONSO XII**, Employer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonsalez Pineda

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 19 17
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

14-217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALFONSO XII

sailing from *Puerto Rico, San Juan, P.R.,* *February*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Ramirez	Francisco	28	1/2	M	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	San Juan	San Juan	His mother, Maria Ramirez (Cruz),
2								Lopez	Jose	37	1/2	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His wife, Maria Lopez (Cruz),
3								Martinez	Jose M.	30	1/2	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His mother, Maria Martinez (Cruz),
4								Martinez	Manuel	40	1/2	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His mother, Maria Martinez (Cruz),
5								Gonzalez	Jose M.	16	1/2	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His mother, Maria Gonzalez (Cruz),
6								Gonzalez	Conrado	17	1/2	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	His mother, Maria Gonzalez (Cruz),

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

25 February, 1917

51

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Morales Master, of the A-FONSO XII, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of January, 1917,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—This entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

52

ALFONSO XII SPANISH arrived FEBRUARY 26, 1917, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Entrecanales, Vidal	4	1	1		To tel 9	10:30 RR Uncle Fulgenio Escuredo Box 35 Key West Fla	at	27	2	1	2	1
2	Amedo, Angela	4	28	1		" god mother	Cousin Elena A 725 Wash St NYC	Beh	26	12	-	-	-
3	Varela, Carmen	4	21	1		" friend	Jrd Louisa E Rodriguez 57 Seckett St Bklyn Bridgeport Conn	Beh	26	3 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
4	Hernando, Pedro	4	4	1		" friend	RR Cousin Valentin Cuencos 59 Hallam St	Beh	26	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
5	Rivero, Sara	5	4	1		" cousin	Jrd Mrs Josefa Alvidanes 147 Perry St NYC	Beh	26	3 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
6	Regueiro, Francisco	6	16	1		" tel 3	RR Bro Marcial Box 525 Mowen Ariz	at	28	11 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
7	Martinez, Jose M	7	3	1		" med exam	Jrd Valentin Aguir 385 West St NYC	at	28	4	2	3	2
8	Gude, Francisco & brother	6	10	2		" no address	RR Cousin Jose P Romanos 115-11 St Niagara Falls NY	Beh	26	2 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
9	Marina, Bonifacio	4	18	1		" brother-in-law	RR Cousin Eduardo Marins 32 Columbus St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	26	3	-	1	-
10	Dies, Jose	6	11	1		" no address	RR Bro Marcial 115-11 St Niagara Falls NY	Beh	26	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
11	Menendez, Adela & 2 ch	5	15	3		" verify address	Void, set # 2 Morris Castle	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Penalva, Lazaro & brother	4	5	2		" cousin	RR Cousin Germano B Rios 59 Hallam St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	26	2 ⁰⁰	-	2	-
13	Pidalgo, Andres	6	17	1		" no address	Self at Lefebvre Bureau	at	27	2 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

~~Spanish Line~~

arrived Feb. 26, 1917

191

M.

from

53

	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
17m	Perez, Ma. Manuela	2	17/18	2	LPC	10.10	English	2/20 178k				2/27 114 TD 210										2	4	2
18m	" Jose Candido																							
19m	Diaz, Preciosa	3	9/13		LPC under 16	"	"					2/20 140 LSC 1										-5-		
20f	" Micaela																							
21m	" Limardo																							
22m	" Jose																							
23f	" Dulce																							
24m	Reimis, Jose Ma.	5	29	1	LPC	11.10	Richardson					2/26 112 gr 405										-1-		
25m	Lopez, Pedro	5	13	1	LPC	11.25	"	2/26 115 g				2/27 149 LSC 10-15												
26m	Rodriguez, Jose	5	3	1	LPC	Hold Med.	"	2/26 180 K				3/1 24 TS 145												
27m	Gutierrez, Vicente,	6	6	15	LPC PD		Smith	2/26 120 gr 3 48 d				3/16 10 ¹⁰ Landed												

11-5712

S. S. *Santiago*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from *Grayaquil*, *Feb 9*, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York *Feb 26*, 1917

Number *1*

54

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>McKee</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>May 3, 1879 - Syracuse, New York</i>	<i>Sent up by Amer. C. G. at Grayaquil</i>	<i>S. John's Hospital, L. I. City</i>
2	<i>Hobby</i>	<i>Arthur S</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>born father's papers - Cincinnati, Ohio</i>	<i>1870 + Oct 8, 1877 - Court Common Pleas</i>	<i>66 Dr. 91 st, New York City</i>
3	<i>Lipp</i>	<i>Kathleen B</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>Aug 13, 1876, North Branch, N. Y.</i>		<i>17 Edgar St, East Orange N. J.</i>
4	<i>MacDonald</i>	<i>Charles E</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Oct 19, 1873, New York City, N. Y.</i>		<i>100 Broadway, Salem, N. J.</i>
5	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Dec 28, 1866</i>	<i>Cleveland, Ohio</i>	<i>1205 Arch St, Pittsburg</i>
6						<i>W. Weysser</i>	<i>Apr 12, 1894, U. S. District Court,</i>	
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Not Counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

W. D. Santiago

(1)

Not Counted Feb 26 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. H. Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Calamares sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled, to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheet No. (1) is true, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th. day of February, 1917.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Feb 27-1917

	U. S. AND CANADIAN	RESIDENCE			TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL	S. I.	TRAVEL
		CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Class	52		1		53	8	61	-	7
Second Class									
Third Class									
TOTAL									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	52	61
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

Actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALAMARES

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

Feb 19th, 1917, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					Maure	Joaquin	25	M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mr. L. Barrameda friend Buenos Aires
2					Neiva	Enrique	27	M				Pto Rica	Span-Amn	Chile	Valpo	Daube & Co friends Valpo. Chile
3					Simeto	Mario	25	M	Physician			Uruguay	Uruguay	Montevideo	Montevideo	Miss O. Simeto sister do sister in law
4					Simeto	Aida	25	F	wife						do	do
5					Stagg	Leonardo	67	M	Farmer			British	English	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mr. E Stagg bro Guayaquil
6					Stagg	Lola	30	F	Wife						do	bro in law Guayaquil

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York City

Feb. 26th,

1917

56

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any service in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height, Feet. Inches.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				26 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Country.	City or Town.							
1	Spain	Seville	No	Self	more	No	In transit to Spain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	blk	bro	None	Australia	Sydney	
2	N Y	New York	yes	"	"	yes 1916	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	P Rico	Mayaguez	
3	"	"	"	"	"	No	Visit Hotel address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Uruguay	Montevideo
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	"	"	Self	"	yes 1914	N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	drk	Grey	"	"	England	London	
6	"	"	"	husband	"	No	do do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blk	"	"	Ecuador	Guayaquil	
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jensen, Master, of the s/s Calamares, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Feb, 19 17
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. H. Stearns, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Calamares sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Stearns, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1917.

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Calamarez sailing from Havana, Cuba, February 23, 1927.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.										
1					Kloos	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Sp. Am.	U. S. New York	Mr. H. Hempel, friend, 466 Marlborough Rd., Brooklyn.
2					Lopez	30	M	M	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba, Havana	Mr. V. Varas, friend, Sta. Rey 50-Havana, Cuba.
3					Pas	32	M	M	"	"	Argentina	Am.	Argentina B. Aires	Mr. Ricardo Paz, brother, Buenos Aires, Argentine.
4					Pas	25	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 32

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., February 26, 1914.

58

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes 1915/6 N.Y.	Mr. H. Hempel, friend, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Light	Blk. Grey	none	Germany	Breslau	
2	Cuba	Havana	No	"	"	No	Bethuna Coal Co., business, 80 Broadway, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Br.	"	Spain	Leon
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes 1916/7 N.Y.	Mr. R. Rodonni, friend, c/o New York Herald.	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	"	"	Argentina	B. Aires.
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Right	"	"	"	"	"
5	N. E. Smith Inc.																		
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **J. J. Jensen**, Master, of the **S.S. Calumet**, from **Havana, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Jensen
Master.

Sworn to before me this **26th.** day of **February**, 1917.

at **New York, N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. GALANARIS

sailing from New York City

Feb 3rd

19 17, Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 26th

59

19 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Byron	Edward	58	M	M	Oct 31st, 1859	Boston, Mass	Williamsport, Md.
2	Byron	Walter	30	-	"	June 10th, 1886	" "	do do
3	Dates	Charles	75	-	"	Sept 13th, 1841	Poughkeepsie, N Y	253 Church st Poughkeepsie, N Y
4	Fulton	William	71	-	"	March 4th, 1845	Philadelphia, Penna	5029 Warren St Philadelphia
5	Hood	William	13	-	"	Feb 7th, 1904	" "	do do
6	Fausser	Gustave	49	-	"	May 29th, 1867	New York City	1 West 85th st New York City
7	Fausser	Margaret	43	-	"	Jan 1st, 1874	Louisville, Ky	do do
8	Pittsgerald	Charles	33	-	"	Feb 2nd, 1880	Boston, Mass	do do
9	Wingard	Muriel	35	-	"	March 6th, 1881	Boston, Mass	do do
10	Hills	Stuart	41	-	"	Jan 1st, 1877	Hartford, Conn	Hartford, Conn.
11	Hills	Alice	14	-	"	June 21st, 1903	do do	do do
12	Halloran	Josephine	50	-	"	Feb 2nd, 1867	New York City	159 Underhill ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Hofmayer	William	26	-	"	Feb 17th, 1891	Patterson, N J	Paterson, N J
14	Johnson	Hollister	20	-	"	Dec 19th, 1890	Dryden, New York	Albany N Y
15	Klivans	Allen	28	-	"	August 27th, 1892	Toledo, Ohio	Youngstown, Ohio
16	Klivans	Tillie	25	-	"	Oct 18th, 1891	Riga, Russia	do do
17	Langford	Albert	35	-	"	Nov 4th, 1881	Brooklyn, N Y	Bretton Hall 85 th st & Broadway N Y C
18	Langford	Bernice	26	-	"	Feb 14th, 1890	Philadelphia Penna	do do
19	Love	John	42	-	"	Feb 6th, 1875	Cockeysville, Md	36 S Clavet St Baltimore M D
20	McCarthy	Charles	33	-	"	March 18th, 1853	Newport N Y	85 South st Albany N Y
21	McCarthy	Mary	30	-	"	Jan 21st, 1857	Utica N Y	do do
22	McCarthy	William	32	-	"	Sept 22, 1884	Auburn N Y	6 Ross Plce Auburn N Y
23	McCarthy	Isabelle	25	-	"	June 5th, 1891	do	85 South st Albany N Y
24	Porter	Frank	36	-	"	May 20th, 1880	Boonville N Y	271 Hudson ave Albany N Y
25	Pulsifer	Frederick	55	-	"	Oct 14th, 1861	Hennepin, Ill	135 Broadway N Y C
26	Pulsifer	Emily	45	-	"	April 13th, 1871	Chicago, Ill	do do
27	Sergel	Charles	55	-	"	Sept 25th, 1861	Muscantine, Iowa	4578 Oakenvale ave Chicago
28	Sergel	Annie	55	-	"	August 15th, 1861	Philadelphia	do do
29	Son	Frank	46	-	"	August 15th, 1870	Utica N Y	82 Devonshire st Boston
30	Weir	William	58	-	"	Dec 16th, 1878	New York City	191 Worth St New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.

60

S. S. Calamara sailing from New York City, February 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York February 26, 1917.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Ross	Charles	47	M	Owego, N.Y., Mar. 26 1870.		Auburn, N.Y.
2	Ross	Anne	45	F	Patuxent, Mo., Apr. 17, 1872.		do
3	Ross, Jr.	Charles	14	M	Auburn, N.Y., May 23, 1903.		do
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Not a citizen

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3.
S. S. *CALAMARES* sailing from *Port Limon, C.R.*, *Feb 18*, *1917*, Arriving at Port of New York *Feb 26th*, *1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hamilton	James	42	M	M	April 19th, 1874	Pittsburgh, Penna.	715 Aiken ave Pittsburgh, Penna.
2	Hamilton	Helen	34	F	"	Oct 7th, 1882	Buffalo, N.Y.	do do
3	Teller	Adella	40	"	"	Dec 2nd, 1877	San Jose, C.R.	Costa Rica Trading Co 80 Front St N Y C
4	Teller	Cora	20	"	S	March 2nd, 1897	" "	do do
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. E. ...
4 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *64*

S. S. CALAMARES sailing from *Cristobal, C.Z.* *Feb. 19th*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of New York *Feb. 26th*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bryan	Charles	44	-	M	M. August 18th, 1872	Washington, D.C.	Havre de Grace, Md.
2	Bensich	Edward	38	-	S	<i>22.2.20</i>	<i>P. # 40 7.13</i> Supreme Court New York City Hungary Nov 28th, 1916	39 West 27th st New York City
3	Chalder	Elsie	26	-	F	July 15th, 1895	LaSalle, Ill.	4730 Washington Blvd LaSalle, Ill.
4	Chapdelaine	Wilfred	33	-	M	April 25th, 1883	Grofton, Mass	Putman, Conn.
5	Gunningham	Francis	27	-	M	July 20th, 1889	Nahant, Mass.	383 Merrinock st Lowell, Mass.
6	Johnston	George	26	-	S	July 24th, 1890	Fulton, N.Y.	323 Rochester St Fulton, N.Y.
7	Kinet	Lawrence Jr	27	-	M	Feb 26 1884	Jeanette, Penna	Darriack st Pittsburgh, Penna
8	Leech	Malcolm	23	-	M	August 13th, 1893	Pittsburgh Penna	50 Church st, N Y C
9	Monson	Henry	32	-	M	July 17th, 1884	Chicago, Ill	1515 W Monroe st Chicago, Ill.
10	McCutcheon	Theodora	34	-	F	March 2nd, 1882	New York City	16 Mayo ave Greenwich, Conn.
11	Reeds	Clarence	32	-	M	August 25th, 1894	LaCygne, Kansas	383 E Merrinock St Lowell, Mass
12	Taylor	Carl	23	-	M	June 7th, 1893	Marietta, Ohio	862 Kinsella St New York City

H. B. S. & L. Co. Inc.

12 C

U-578

S. S. Calamitas

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5.

63

sailing from Havana, Cuba., February 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York February 26, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	Barons	Walter	31	M M	Cedar Rapids, Ia., June 23, 1886.	c/o General Chemical Co., 25 Broad Str., N.Y.
2	Barons	Florence	31	F M	Albany, N.Y., October 15, 1886.	Londonville, Albany, N.Y.
3	Burford	George	31	M M	Monticello, Mo., March 11, 1885.	Des Moines, Ia.
4	Burford	Grace	24	F M		
5	Covell	John	77	M S	Newport, R.I., Febry. 20, 1840.	wife of an American Citizen. do
6	Champlin	Jane	43	F W	Shelby, Ky., June 19, 1874	NewPort, R.I.
7	Clausel	Louis	33	M M		Hotel Wolcott, N.Y.
8	Clausel	Ida	27	F M	Plainfield, N.J., May 15, 1890.	Supreme Court, D.C., Aug. 1, 1910. Plainfield, N.J.
9	Goulan	Thomas	40	M S	New York City, Oct. 29, 1878.	do
10	Gohn	Abraham	59	M S	Whitehall, Ill., April 6, 1858.	12-5 Str., Woodside, L.I.
11	De Lacey	Florence	26	F S	New York City, May 10, 1891.	Mo. 5638 Kingsbury Blvd., St. Louis.
12	Egan	James	47	M S	New Haven, Conn., June 15, 1869.	543 West 160 Str., N.Y.C.
13	Egan	John	38	M S	do March 9, 1879.	New Haven, Conn. 690 Orange St., do
14	Glover	George	51	M M	Boston, Mass., Nov. 17, 1865.	114 Milk, Boston, Mass.
15	Glover	Grace	39	F M	Philadelphia, Pa., Mar. 20, 1876.	do
16	Karsch	Oswald	35	M S	New York City, Oct. 26, 1881.	128 Water Str., N.Y.
17	Linscott	Charles	47	M S	North Woburn, Mass., Dec. 16, 1870.	Mich. 466 West Trail Str., Jackson,
18	Lampert	Jacob	60	M S		Mo. 4019a. Lindell Blvd., St. Louis.
19	Bewis	Byron	55	M M	Woodstock, N.Y., May 25, 1862.	New York City.
20	McGeely	Stanley	32	M M	Burkingtob, Kans., Oct. 5, 1885.	Ill. Nat. Sew. Mach. Co., Belvidere,
21	Noel	John	46	M M	Moorestown, N.J., Feb. 8, 1871.	Ridgefield, Conn.
22	Nisbett	William	46	M M	Pontiac, Mich., June 17, 1870.	Grand Rapids, Minn.
23	Nisbett	Myrtal	39	F M		do
24	Nelson	William	54	M M	New York City, Nov. 18, 1863.	Wife of an American Citizen; do
25	Niess	Benjamin	62	M M	do Nov. 13, 1853.	New York City.
26	Sawyer	Chester	42	M S	Windham, Maine, May 11, 1874.	3495 Broadway, N.Y.
27	Skilton	Harry	53	M M	Albany, N.Y., Oct. 6, 1864.	200 Huntington Ave, Boston, Mass.
28	Skilton	Grace	42	F M	Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 8, 1874.	St. George Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Van Raalte	Joseph	50	M M	Detroit, Mich., June 5, 1867.	do
30	Van Raalte	Dora	49	F M	St. Louis, Mo., Sept. 23, 1868.	5861 Nina Pl., St. Louis, Mo. do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

S. S. Calameres sailing from Havana, Cuba, February 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York February 26, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Walter	Charles	67	M	M Waterbury, Conn. Aug. 18, 1850.		Staten Island, N.Y.
2	Walters	Robert	51	M	M St. John, N.B. Aug. 10, 1866.	Son of an American Citizen.	496 Commonwealth Ave. Boston.
3	Walters	Ella	34	F	M Chelsea, Mass. Aug. 20, 1882.		do
4	Walter	Mildred	25	F	M Bryn-Mawr, Pa. July 1892.		Washington, D.C.
5	Walter, Jr.	Clark	1	M	S Havana, Cuba, Jan. 3, 1916.	Son of an American Citizen	do
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

H. E. Brinson

5

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Peachey, Surgeon of the SS Havana, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the Passenger Lists or Manifests, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Feb 27 - 1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX
	DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO		
85				8	2	95	8 103 - 1
3				4		7	10 17 - 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 18	85	103
2nd Cabin 14	3	17
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from Havana

Feb. 24th, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					PICAZO	VICENTE	35	M	Merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Joaquin Vega, Teniente Rey 19, Havana.
2					JIMENEZ	LEONOLDO	5	M	None	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Martin Apostegui, Prado 66, Havana.
3					JIMENEZ	EMMA	35	F	None	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Martin Apostegui, Prado 66, Havana.
4					JIMENEZ	MANUEL	37	M	Lawyer	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Martin Apostegui, Prado 66, Havana.
5					GACCHIA	ELSA	4	F	None	no	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Friend, Antonio Martinez, Hotel Paris, Havana.
6					GACCHIA	ELSA	31	F	wife	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Friend, Antonio Martinez, Hotel Paris, Havana.
7					SUAREZ	ALBERTO	22	M	Merchant	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	U.S.	New York	Mother, Maria Suarez, 34 Subirana St., Havana.
8					DIAZ	GUSTAVO	17	M	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mother, Amelia de Diaz, Concordia 180, Havana.
9					PEDERSEN	RAGNAR	29	M	Merchant	yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Walter Myers, 100 Havana St., Havana.
10					GARCIA	JOSE	44	M	Merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	N.Y.	Friend, Jose Fernandez, Hotel Paris, Havana.
11					do Martimpuy	COURTES FLORIA	35	F	None	yes	France	American	U.S.	New York	Friend, Walter Myers, Country Club, Havana.
12					ROCA	JUAN	26	M	Merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Antonio Trats, Avenida 24, Havana.
13					BORCA	GABRIEL	35	M	Merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Mother, Hotel Telegrafos, Havana.
14					LORINZO	ROBERTO	18	M	Clerk	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Suñada	Friend, Miguel Romero, 100 Havana St., Havana.
15					FUENTES	ALBERTO	46	M	Salesman	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Romero, 100 Havana St., Havana.
16					PEDERSEN	BLANCA	24	F	wife	yes	Denmark	Danish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Walter Myers, 100 Havana St., Havana.
17					PAPAYONOPULOS	CONSTANTINO	36	M	Merchant	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Progreso	Friend, Salvador Granosa, O'Reilly 25, Havana.
18					BARTAL	MIGUEL	44	M	Merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Progreso	Friend, Salvador Granosa, O'Reilly 25, Havana.
19					Ne Lavandera Antonio		59	M	Merchant	yes	Brazil	Spanish	France	Paris	No friends Plaza Hotel Havana

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

February 27, 1917

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																
1	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	None, Hotel Breslin, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Madrid															
2	N.Y.	New York	yes, father	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	None, Hotel Breslin, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															
3	N.Y.	New York	yes, husband	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Hotel Breslin, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															
4	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Hotel Breslin, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Cuba	Remedios															
5	N.Y.	New York	yes, mother	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Father, Agide Gascia, 547 W. 123rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	dark brown	none	Italy	Milano															
6	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband, Agide Gascia, 547 W. 123rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Italy	Venice															
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no, self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Alicia De Piedra, 220 Jaytome St., Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Venezuela	Caracas															
8	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother, Luis Diaz, 252 W. 121st St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															
9	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Julius Lumborg, 116 Broad St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen															
10	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Fred Stein, 120 W. 21st, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona															
11	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	New Weston Hotel, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	U.S.	Massachusetts															
12	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Hotel Sevilla, Havana.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															
13	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Brevot, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	none	Italy	Genoa															
14	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Celestino Fernandez, 105 Water St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Cuba	Guantanamo															
15	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	None, Hotel Sevilla, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															
16	N.Y.	New York	yes, husband	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Julius Lumborg, 116 Broad St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															
17	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Mexico	Progreso															
18	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias															
19	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Albert Lavandry, 420 Riverside Drive	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campbell Master, of the SS Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Campbell
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1917,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

sailing from Havana, Feb 24th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 27, 1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mon.				
<i>Giannini</i>	AMADEO	46	M	5th May 1870, San Francisco Cal.		Hotel Waldorf, N.Y.
<i>Giannini</i>	OLONINDA	46	F	4th March 1870, San Francisco, Cal.		Hotel Waldorf, N.Y.
<i>WUST</i>	CHARLES	48	M	13th Nov 1868, Fortlee, N.J.		Passaic, N.J.
<i>APPELLATE</i>	CLEMENTIN M.	34	F	10 Aug 1883, Passaic, N.J.		Passaic, N.J. 115 Gregory Ave
<i>BLANVELT</i>	ERUTUS	47	M	7th May 1870, Paterson, N.J.		Passaic, N.J. 123 Gregory Ave
<i>FOSTER</i>	PELL W.	54	M	26th April 1862, N.Y.		11 Broadway, N.Y.C.
<i>WATSON</i>	ALFRED B	60	M	26th Aug 1857, Paterson, N.J.		Ridgewood, N.J. Heights Road
<i>WATSON</i>	DORA	58	F	16th April 1860, Goshen, N.Y.		Ridgewood N.Y. Heights Road
<i>WATSON</i>	MARGARET	26	F	24th April 1891, Duluth, Minn.		53 Washington, Sq. N.Y. New York
<i>WATSON</i>	HENRY S.	33	M	5th Jan 1884, New York.		120 Broadway, N.Y. New York
<i>PRIOR</i>	FREDERICK	51	M	2nd Oct 1866, Ludlow, vt.		1132 Common Weath Ave, Boston, Mass.
<i>PRIOR</i>	MILDRED	22	F	20th July 1894, Rockland, Mass.		1132 Common Weath Ave, Boston, Mass.
<i>GRIFFEY</i>	JOHN S.	37	M	26th Dec 1879, Osceola, Pa.		Collingswood, N.J. 200 Knights Ave
<i>GRIFFEY</i>	CATHERINE	39	F	19th July 1877, Bath, Pa.		Collingswood, N.J. 11 Knights Ave
<i>MAPES</i>	HARRY C.	48	F	4th March 1868, Lockport, N.Y.		96 Locust St., Lockport, N.Y.
<i>MAPES</i>	RUTH	38	F	3rd April 1895, Lockport, N.Y.		96 Locust St., Lockport, N.Y.
<i>STEARNS</i>	GEORGE	54	M	14th May 1851, Starksboro, vt.		Lebanon, N.H. 101 Hanover St
<i>STEARNS</i>	ELLA	53	F	29th Jan 1864, Lyme, Utah		Lebanon, N.H. 101 Hanover St
<i>WIFIELD</i>	FRANK S.	42	M	12th June 1875, Camaan, Utah		Lebanon, N.H. 33 Bank St
<i>WIFIELD</i>	ADDIE	42	F	10th March 1876, Camaan, Utah		Lebanon, N.H. 33 Bank St
<i>MASON</i>	WILLIAM O.	48	M	4th July 1869, N.Y.		221 Sherman Ave, N.Y.
<i>LEONARD</i>	HENRY E.	52	M	22nd July 1864, Westly, R.I.		390 Front St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
<i>GANG</i>	THERESA	62	F		Husband U.S. Citizen.	182 St., Nicholas Ave, N.Y.
<i>MINDLEY</i>	JOHN	69	M	12th Nov 1847, Patterson, N.J.		151 W. 75th St., N.Y.
<i>MINDLEY</i>	AIDA M.	54	F	31st Jan 1863, New York.		151 W. 75th St., N.Y.
<i>PORTER</i>	JOHN M.	19	M	15th Aug 1876, Rockland,		330 W. 102nd St., N.Y.
<i>CABLE</i>	MAX	23	M	21st June 1894, Iretiot, Wisconsin.		Hotel Mc. Alpin, N.Y.
<i>WILSON</i>	LEWIS	46	M	15th April 1871, New York.		Knickerbocker hotel, N.Y.
<i>WILSON</i>	LUCAS	45	M	6th April 1872, New York.		Knickerbocker hotel, N.Y.
<i>TAYLOR</i>	WILLIAM	52	M	10th Feb 1865, Buffalo, N.Y.		Knickerbocker hotel, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
68

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA

Feb. 24th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York February 27, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	TAYLOR	MULFORD	32	M	M	7th July 1885, Philadelphia, Pa.	2409 W. 17th St., Wilmington, Del
2	TAYLOR	MARY	36	F	M	27th Aug 1880, Spring City, Cal.	Wilmington, Del. 2409 W 17th St
3	<i>Cohen</i>	JOSEPH	34	M	M	4th May 1882, New York.	<i>Stebbins Ave</i> 869 Stepinas St., N.Y. New York
4	WESSON	HAROLD	38	M	M	17th Oct 1879, Springfield, Mass.	Springfield, Mass.
5	WESSON	ELLEN	35	F	M	30th July 1881, West Bridge Water, Mass.	Springfield, Mass.
6	WALLACE	ANDREW	33	M	M	31st Aug 1884, Springfield, Mass.	Springfield, Mass.
7	WALLACE	FLORENCE W.	33	F	M	22nd Dec 1883, Springfield, Mass.	Springfield, Mass.
8	GUADRADO	FREDERICK	30	M	S		Father U.S. Citizen. 125 E. 126th St., N.Y. New York City
9	POPE	BERNERT	27	M	M	28th May 1890, Boston, Mass.	153 Essex St., Boston, Mass.
10	POPE	MATILDE	21	F	M	24th May 1895, Boston, Mass.	153 Essex St., Boston, Mass.
11	WYETH	GRACE M.	36	F	M	30th March 1881, Houston, Texas.	934 Mars Ave, Boston, Mass.
12	VAN PELT	DAVID	29	M	S	29th Sept 1887, Philadelphia, Pa.	43 Cowen Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
13	VAN PELT	MARY	35	F	S	1st June 1881, Philadelphia, Pa.	43 Cowen Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	<i>Cancelled</i> LANGMAU	VICTOR	37	M	M		
15	LAURHARTEN	PAUL	51	M	W		1900 New York. Oct 1891 Court of Common Pleas 1891, N.Y. Jersey City N.J. 118 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	DOYLE	STANLEY	28	M	S	30th May 1888, N.Y.	105 W. 77th St., N.Y. Port of New York Quarantine Station, N.Y.
17	MC INNIS	ALEXANDER	33	M	M		19th July 1900. Supreme Court, N.Y. 556 50th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	MC INNIS	MARIA	40	F	M		husband U.S. Citizen. 556 50th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	<i>Cancelled</i> KROWITZ	MARY B.	39	F	M		husband U.S. Citizen. 100 River Side Drive, N.Y.
20	KROWITZ	LOUIS	42	M	M		New York. 100 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
21	HARRIS	EDWARD H.	40	M	S	18th Sept 1877, Relegu, N.Y.	115 E. 20th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
22	PILE	EDWARD	57	M	M	16th Oct 1859, Ohio.	Wilmington, Del.
23	KUMMELL	JOHN	39	M	S	27th Nov 1876, Westfield, Mass.	747 Broadway N.Y., N.Y.
24	STEVENS	MARY A.	55	F	W	25th March 1861, Peabody, Mass.	65 Summer St., Malden Mass.
25	<i>De Lavandeyra</i> LAVANDERA	ANTONIO	50	M	M		1879, New York. 420 River Side Drive, N.Y.
26	<i>Castleman</i> CASTLEMAN	ADA	44	F	W	19th March 1873, Lexington, Ky.	New Weston, New York.
27	PUGH	WILLIAM S.	45	M	M	27th June 1871, Pottsville Pa.	Pottsville, Pa. 7 Deyth St
28	PUGH	JENNIE	40	F	M	10th July 1877, Pottsville, Pa.	Pottsville, Pa. 7 Deyth St
29	WEBER	WILLIAM F.	53	M	M	22nd Oct 1864, Pottsville, Pa.	Pottsville, Pa. 306 22 Deyth St
30	WEBER	MARY M.	49	F	M	1st July 1867, Pottsville, Pa.	Pottsville, Pa. 306 22 Deyth St

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

69

HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA

Feb 2nd

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb.

27

1917

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	PIEDRA	PEDRO	47	M	M		14th May 1893 State of New York 1893, New York. Superior Court	220 Hawthorne, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	KELLY	RICHARD	42	M	M	22nd May 1873, Brooklyn, N.Y.		614 3rd St., N.Y.
3	HILL	RITA	29	F	M	11 June 1886, Philadelphia, Pa.		10 Museum Rd., Boston, Mass.
4	JOYT	GUY	45	M	M	2nd Feb 1869, Meredita, N.J.		Buffalo, N.Y. 282 Jersey St
5	WOODWARD	JAMES T.	43	M	S	18th Dec 1873, Boston, Mass.		239 A. Brooklyn, Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	<i>Sweeney</i>	JOHN T.	25	M	S	11th Oct 1891, Boston, Mass.		Mayen, Arizona.
7	THURSTON	WILLIAMARDSON W.	43	M	M	24th July 1873, New York.		74 Broadway St., N.Y.
8	PATCKE	ISOLAH	22	F	S	12th Jan 1899, Troy, N.Y.		29 Pinewoods, St., Troy, N.Y.
9	<i>Blair</i>	ARTHUR	37	M	S	5th June 1880, New York.		<i>Abbasdank New York</i> <i>State Carlton, N.Y.</i> <i>Mount Kisco New York</i> <i>State Carlton, N.Y.</i>
10	DODGE	MURRAY	37	M	S	3rd May 1880, New York.		
11	PATWIN	ROBERT M.	36	M	M	6th Feb 1881, Des Moines, Iowa.		993 Park Ave, N.Y.
12	PATWIN	CURTIS	42	F	M	10th May 1875, Catland, vs.		993 Park Ave, N.Y.
13	CLARK	WILLIAM	40	M	M	15th Sept 1856, New York.		2189 Broadway, N.Y.
14	<i>BLAIR</i>	GEORGE	56	M	M	12th March 1860, New York.		157 W 63 St New York City Grenoble, N.Y.
15	FORNELL	JULES	41	M	M	23rd Aug 1875, New York.		527 W 124 St New York Grenoble hotel, N.Y. City
16	NEWTON	EUGENE	30	M	S	12 Dec 1885, St. Louis, Mo.		132 W. 155th St., N.Y.
17	GLENMORE	SALLIE	30	F	M	25th Nov 1881, New York.		507 W. 162nd St., N.Y.
18	GLENMORE	HERBERT	40	M	M	2nd Nov 1877, New York.		507 W. 162nd St., N.Y.
19	ROGERS	EDWARD	44	M	M	15th Aug 1873, New York.		Imperial hotel, N.Y.
20	WRIGHT	CLIFFORD	27	M	S	1st Nov 1889, Cincinnati, Ohio.		Madison Road Cincinnati, Ohio.
21	MALONEY	ROSE	23	F	M		<i>Husband Born in Niagara Falls</i> <i>Husband U.S. Citizen. New York</i>	14 William St Montreal, Canada <i>Canada</i>
22	BUNN	RICHARD	28	M	S	6th Feb 1889, Port Byron, N.Y.		102 W. 57th St., N.Y.
23	ROVE	GERTRUDE	20	F	M		<i>Husband's Citizen Born in</i> <i>Columbus, Pa.</i> <i>Husband U.S. Citizen.</i> <i>County Court.</i>	277 Brunswick Ave Toronto Canada.
24	MENENDEZ	JOSE	42	M	M		19th June 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.	192 Walter St., N.Y.
25	MENENDEZ	ERNESTINA DE	33	F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen.	192 Walter St., N.Y.
26	MENENDEZ	ERNEST	5	M	S		Father U.S. Citizen.	192 Walter St., N.Y.
27	COOKE	FREDERICK C.	44	M	M	30th Dec 1873, Wallingford, Conn.		Portsmouth, R.I.
28	YORK	FRANK	54	M	S	19th Oct 1863, Rockport, Mass.		18 Warren St., Boston, Mass.
29	THURSTON	ALDEN S.	36	M	S	15th Aug 1880, Inglewood, N.J.		Isanawood, Iowa.
30								

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Havana, sailing Herewith,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The
University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W. H. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *HAVANA*

sailing from *HAVANA*

May 24th, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
Havana										
F.W. 24th										
1911										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

71

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year of period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person or persons, or with any firm or corporation, or with any officer or agent, or with any other person, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.																						
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	1916	Y.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	darkbrown	none	Cuba	Havana					
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	150	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	Spain	Asturias					
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	Spain	Gipuzcoa					
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	me	yes	1910	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	darkbrown	none	Italy	Lugo					
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	Spain	Coruña				
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	60	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	Spain	Coruña					
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	none	Spain	Coruña				
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	me	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	darkbrown	none	Italy	Salerno				
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	me	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	none	Italy	Mateira				
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	me	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	Italy	Rome				
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	me	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	none	Italy	Girgenti				
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	me	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	Italy	Taur.				
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	115	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	none	France	Paris.					
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	none	Australia	Germany					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Rampion Master, of the *S.S. Havana*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rampion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *29th* day of *February*, 19*17*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Feb 24th, 1917, Arriving at Port of Feb. 27th, 72, 1917

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MEAVE	JOSEPH	32	M	S	15th June 1882, N.Y.		62 Manhattan Ave, New York.
2	TANCO	VIOLA	37	F	W		<i>Husband was Naturalized 11th Dec 1901, New York.</i>	203 W. 113th St., N.Y.
3	TANCO	OLGA	10	F	S		<i>Father United State Citizen 11th Dec 1901, New York.</i>	203 W. 113th St., N.Y.
4	ROSE	RUDOLF	24	M	S	2nd Aug. 1892, New York.		Trenton, N.J.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Mr. Kanner
3rd

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

73

I, W. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the SS Havana, sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifests, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of February, 1917 at New York.

Immigration Officer.

W. H. Peachey

Feb 27 - 1917

Oct Nov.

173

20 Total

151
272
6 Aut-Res

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Navana sailing from Navana February 24, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bouza	Antonio	19	M/S	Clerk	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba. Havana	Friend Jose Lopez Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
2	Alonso	Francisco	18	M/S	Clerk	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Coruna	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
3	Gonzalez	Generosa	38	W	Housewife	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Asturias	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
4	Gonzalez	Araceli	17	F	S. mo	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Asturias	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
5	Gonzalez	Jose	43	M	Labour	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba. Matanzas	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
6	Gonzalez	Maia	19	F	S. mo	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Asturias	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
7	Gonzalez	Elvira de	40	W	Housewife	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Asturias	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
8	Gante	Jose	29	M	Carpenter	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba. Havana	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY Brooklyn
9	Diaz	Joaquin	21	M/S	Clerk	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	U.S. New York	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
10	Segovia	Jose	32	M	Labour	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba. Santiago	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
11	Rodriguez	Abelardo	17	M	Labour	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Oviedo	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
12	Gomez	Antonio	30	M	Labour	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba. Havana	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
13	Rodriguez	Manuel	19	M	Labour	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Cuba. Havana	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
14	Otero	Jose	19	M	Carpenter	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Coruna	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
15	Garcia	Manuel	36	M	Labour	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Coruna	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
16	Pergantes	John	38	M	Sailor	Ys Ys	Greece	Greece	Anclos	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York
17											
18											
19											
20	Francis	Jose	70	M	Parson	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	Spain. Coruna	Friend Jose Redo Alameda 154 Havana	NY New York

74

Arriving at Port of New York, February 27, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rampion Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Rampion
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of February, 1917,
at New York.

John A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113

Number

S. S.

MAYANA

sailing from

PLAVANA

FILED 24th, 1947, Arriving at Port of

Feb

75

19. 17

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	GOMEZ	FRANK	34	V	S		
✓ 2	ZETTEL	ERNEST	40	V	M		
✓ 3	HOWARD	FRANK	38	V	M	Galveston Court 5th June 1916, Galveston, Texas. 22nd Nov. 1900, Paterson, N.J.	76 Cherry St., N.Y. Paterson, N.J. 98 1/2 St. 314 W. 44th St., N.Y.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAVANA

WARD

arrived

FEBRUARY 27, 1917

, 19

M.

from

76

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Gonzales, Generosa	7	3		1	To husband	3pm						
2	Legoviso, Jose	7	10		1	" med exam	Hust Arcadio Patallo 151 Henry St 13th Ave Orlando Manuel Hernandez 41 Cherry St NYC	27	4		1	1	2
3								Beh	3/1		1	1	0
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	HAVANA												

FEB 27

Havana 2/27

from

75

Nashua 2/27.....

Pouring H₂O

78

Immigration Officer

And Feb 27 - 1917

Outflow
 1 Alien
 1 US\$
2 Total
 (1 Tr)

Feb 28 - 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Boeing & Co.
Agents
Capt. Larsen
9% Norwegian Consul
S.S. Ringhorn*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Huelva Spain, Feb. 1, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Burk Stephen	34	M	laborer	yes	yes	USA			mother Rose Burk 1069 Broadway Buffalo N.Y.
2														
3														
4					Rodriguez Lazaro	27	M	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	USA	mechanicville brooklyn
5					Bescos Valentine	24	V	fireman			Spain	Spanish	Barcelona	Palma de Majorca
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Commercial So. American Line

Affidavit of Surgeon

2

80

I, A. J. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S/S "Saga", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. J. Gabriel M.D.
northwestern university medical school
Chicago

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

EXEMPTIONS.											
	U. S. AND INSULAR	CHINESE	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS ENTERING THIS	TOTAL ARRIVING	E I	TRANSIT
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	12						12	10	22	—	3
Second Cabin	4						4	26	30	—	3
TOTAL											

27-1917

actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	12	22
2nd Cabin	26	4	30
Storage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	8	12	20
2nd Cabin	23	4	27
Storage			
Total			

0

1. Class.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Laga*

sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* to *Barbados* 19/2 - line 1 to 7 inclusive, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Licorish</i>									
2			<i>Tris</i>	23	F	<i>h. Lady</i>	yes yes	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian Ill.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. J. Rock</i>	<i>Passage Road, St. Michael</i>
3			<i>Hitton</i>	26	S	<i>Child</i>	No No					
4			<i>Emmelina</i>	1	F	<i>S</i>	No No					
5			<i>Hanniford</i>	22	F	<i>S Nurse</i>	yes yes		<i>W. Ind</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Parents Mr. Lawrence Legall</i>	<i>Church Road, Vall. Church Barbados</i>
6			<i>Russel</i>	64	M	<i>h. ship master</i>			<i>W. Ind</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. Weymouth</i>	<i>St. George's Weymouth</i>
7			<i>Josephine</i>	24	F	<i>S</i>			<i>W. Ind</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. B. do</i>	<i>St. Michael Barbados</i>
8			<i>Maie</i>	24	F	<i>S Lady</i>					<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. Poppin</i>	<i>St. Michael Barbados</i>
9			<i>Edgard</i>	22	M	<i>S</i>		<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>	<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. Poppin</i>	<i>St. Michael Barbados</i>
10			<i>Valentin</i>	26	M	<i>S</i>					<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. Poppin</i>	<i>St. Michael Barbados</i>
11			<i>William</i>	71	M	<i>S Insurance</i>		<i>Canadian</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Parents Mr. & Mrs. Poppin</i>	<i>St. Michael Barbados</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

26/2

1917

81

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Yes	1913 Chicago											Barbados St. Philip.
2					Born there											Ill. Chicago
3																
4			to Self													
5	Weymouth				1916											Barbados Christ Church Weymouth
6	Albany															Weymouth
7	Boston															Barbados St. Peter
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father												St. Michael
9			Self													Brazil Rio
10																Santos
11																Canada Toronto
12	New York the 26th Feb. 1917															
13	Undersecret															
14	Master															
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eric Amndvall, of the Swedish S. S. Sca, from Sancti Spiritus and Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eric Amndvall
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1914.

Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

I. Kuss.

I Cabin

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Savoy sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 12, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Williams	Philip	47		M	M	Washington D. C.	600 N. 36th St. Phila.	Navy Department
2	Williams	Mrs. Corinna	46		F	M	...	...	...
3	Harrison	Howard	60		M	S	...	...	...
4	Hirsch	Albert	42		M	S	...	...	...
5	Cunha	Moniz	35		M	M	San Francisco Cal.	...	...
6	Cunha	Mrs. Carlota Maria	27		F	M	Colombia S. A.	...	...
7	Eyles	Franklin	23		M	S	Immery Illinois	Aug 3. 93	...
8	Eyles	William	2	6	M	S	Philadelphia Pa.	June 20. 14.	...
9	Davis	Emmery	60		M	S	Cuba Maine	...	...
10	Barr	Emma R. C.	52		F	M	Milford	...	...
11	Barr	Margaret R. C.	21		F	S	Orange New Jersey	...	...
12	Erhard	Philip	45		M	S	New York City	...	...
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

New York the 24th Feb. 1917
Inspector
Master

12

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S/S "Saga", employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly testify that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of
Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

A. J. Gabriel M.D.
Northwestern University Medical School
Chicago

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. *Saga*

sailing from *Bahamas* to *Santos, Brazil*

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1									Rollins	Minam	32	♀ M.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	New York	New York.	Father) Mr. Joseph. William by.
2									Rollins	Grace.	5	♀ S.	Child	No. No.	British	African Black	New York	New York.	Black Rock. St. Michael Bdo
3									Bruce	Louise	23	♀ S.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Michael Bdo	Grandfather) Mr. Joseph L. William by.
4									Loppin	Isa May.	26	♀ M.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	New York	New York	Black Rock St. Michael Bdo
5									Loppin	Alvin	2	♂ M.	Child	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	New York	New York	mother) Mrs. Emily. Lark by.
6									Gillies	Fitzgerald.	36	♂ M.	Blacksmith	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	New York	Summit	Grandmother) Mrs. Emily. Lark by.
7									Thomas	William	23	♂ M.	Child	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	New York	Summit	Constitution Road. St. Michael Bdo
8									Brathwaite	Eunice	30	♀ M.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	to it) Mrs. Marion. Lark by.
9									Brathwaite	Festus	4	♂ M.	Infant.	No. No.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Black Rock St. Michael Bdo
10									Brathwaite	Meral.	7	♀ S.	Infant.	No. No.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Father) Mr. Aquila. Lark by.
11									Rock	Milliecut	25	♀ S.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Michael	Country Road St. Michael Bdo
12									Bowen	Herbert	19	♂ M.	Farmer	Yes. Yes.	British	West Indian	Bahamas	St. George	Sister) Mrs. Nellie. Copping.
13									Stone	Edward	41	♂ M.	Teacher	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Four Roads. St. Philip Bdo
14									Bowen	Nelen.	28	♀ M.	Pastry Maker.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Quail) Mrs. Nellie. Copping.
15									Jones	Mabel	20	♀ S.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Four Roads. St. Philip Bdo
16									Gaily	John	18	♂ M.	Sailor	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Quail) Mrs. Nellie. Copping.
17									Loe	Adora	26	♀ M.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Four Roads. St. Philip Bdo
18									Ford	Loan.	16	♀ S.	Domestic Servant.	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Quail) Mrs. Nellie. Copping.
19									Harris	Joseph	32	♂ M.	Plumber	Yes. Yes.	British	West Indian	Bahamas	St. Michael	Four Roads. St. Philip Bdo
20									Gillies	Elizabeth	40	♀ M.	Washer	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Station Hill St. Michael
21									Munitt	Julian	22	♂ M.	Carpenter	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	mother) Mrs. Julia. Bowen.
22									Goodman	Sidney	20	♂ M.	Sailor	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Workman St. George Bdo.
23									William	Charles	24	♂ M.	Sailor	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Cousin) Mr. D. Bonyon
24									Pazaro	Judas	37	♂ M.	Sailor	Yes. Yes.	British	African Black	Bahamas	St. Philip	Abraham Bonyon St. Philip Bdo
25									Klassisch	Ignaz	95	♂ M.	Farmer	Yes. Yes.	German	German	Bahamas	St. Philip	mother) Mrs. Angelina. Jones
26									Loaidad	Wach	25	♂ M.	Merchant	Yes. Yes.	German	German	Bahamas	St. Philip	Mr. Adam St. Philip Bdo
27									Dias	Manu	29	♂ M.	Farmer	Yes. Yes.	Portuguese	Portuguese	Bahamas	St. Philip	Sister) Mrs. Rellie. Copping.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera T., Reel 1157*

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
5856							Doc 85 + 86 overlapping.
5857							Doc. 104 + 105 overlapping.
5858							Doc. 4 + 5 overlapping. Redo docs. 183 thru 187 including certification. pages added.

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 17 1944

Date

Clara Flannery
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 27 1944

Date

Robert A. ... Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

, 1915

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Caldwell, of the Swedish & Saco, from Santa Fe and Tabasco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

2013年11月15日

the new variety of *crabgrass* in the River Po in northern Italy (e.g. common in Piedmont) and in New Zealand (e.g. and their descendants, whether they are *crabgrass* or *crabgrass*), and their descendants, whether they are *crabgrass* or *crabgrass*, should be classed as *crabgrass*. Most of these plants are now biologically and linguistically.

the river, the river banks are covered by the forest of Italy, but in the basin of the River Po the forest is not so dense. There are the Monte Tenebra forest, the *Abetazzi* and Monte S. Angelo forest, the *Monte S. Angelo* forest and the red sandstone

[illegible]

For the purpose of determining future permanent residence shall be the final country of residence. A country of residence may include a future permanent residence. The term "country of residence" shall include the place of residence outside the United States, or the United States, or the United States, or outside the United States.

The entry in column 14 should show definitely "No contact". The entry in column 15 should show definitely "Other relative, friend, or other person".

The entry in column M is $\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n M_i = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{1}{n} \sum_{j=1}^n M_{ij} = \frac{1}{n^2} \sum_{i,j=1}^n M_{ij}$. The entry in column M is the average of the entries in the matrix M , i.e., the exact amount of money shown in the matrix divided by the number of entries in the matrix. The entry in column M is the average of the entries in the matrix M , i.e., the exact amount of money shown in the matrix divided by the number of entries in the matrix.

6. The following report was received at Philadelphia, 1894-97, Philadelphia:

What relation or friend, -- The entry should show whether you are to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what name or title, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any individual after the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Gabriel, Surgeon of the S/S "Saga", employed by owners thereof
(State whether surgeon "sailing the world" or "employed by
 others" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of
Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

A. J. Gabriel M. D.
Northwestern University Medical School
Chicago

Immigration Officer

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
American.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Brazilian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Santos to Rio de Janeiro. 19/2

1917

[illegible]

Received the 26/3/1917
from
Smith

Arriving at Port of

Bevels B.

20/2.

191

86

No. on List.	Final Destination, (if intended to acquire permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.		
											Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.			
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Newark	Self	Yes					Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Irish	Russian	Warsaw
2	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes							5	6	Blk	Blk		U. S. A.	Ohio
3			Friend								5	2					Superville
4			Friend														Chicago
5																	Chicago
6	Mass	Boston	Self	Yes							5	5	White	Dark	Irish	Russian	Siberia
7	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes							5	2	Blk	Blk			Chicago
8											5	2					Chicago
9											5	2					Chicago
10											5	4					Chicago
11											5	4					Chicago
12											5	4					Chicago
13	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes							5	3					Chicago
14	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes							5	3					Chicago
15											5	3					Chicago
16											5	3					Chicago
17											5	3					Chicago
18											5	2					Chicago
19											5	3					Chicago
20											5	2					Chicago
21											5	2					Chicago
22											5	2					Chicago
23											5	2					Chicago
24											5	2					Chicago
25											5	2					Chicago
26											5	2					Chicago
27											5	2					Chicago
28											5	2					Chicago
29											5	2					Chicago
30											5	2					Chicago
31											5	2					Chicago
32											5	2					Chicago
33	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes							5	2					Chicago
34	Ill	Chicago	Self	Yes													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Davis, Commanding Officer of the U.S.S. "Saca", from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Davis
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19.

at

Incorporation Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and has entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read and write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might people come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be respectfully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

FRENCH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Consent to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2:nd Class.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4.

S. S. *Saga* sailing from *Barbados*, *10 Feb.*, 19 *17* Arriving at Port of *New York* *12*, 19 *17*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stone	Elleay	22	m	m		Rockland, Mass. 14 70		75 Calverton 12 South St.
2	Galligan	James S	40	m	s		Rockland 1870 2 1/2		Rockland South Ferry Station
3	Prann	James F	61	m	m			Naturalized 1800 in Brooklyn	Roselle New Jersey
4	Prann	Ada F	27	f	m				" "
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Arrived the 20th Feb. 1917
Embarked
Master

4 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

MICROFICHE GRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RELEASE RECORD

26. $\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{4}$

Defects Found

Return to ...

Identificación de Elementos

NOTARY.

overlapp. 9

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Charles L. Lums

Doc Bacon

101

7
11

101 101 101
101 101 101
101 101 101

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A. L. Gabriel, Surgeon of the *S/S "Sage"*, *employed by owner thereof*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *certify* that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Board of*
Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing *Immigration Manifest* sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, *true, correct, and true in all particulars*, as to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gabriel M.D.

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *Feb*, 19

at

Immigration Officer

Feb 27-1917

(3)

88

Ad for
305 USB
35 Tel

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which an individual sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
American	Lebanese
Armenian	Magyar
Berber	Mexican
Bengal	Mexican
Chinese	Mexican
Caucasian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russock)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *SAGA*

sailing from *Santos* *12* *Rio* *12* *Porto* *12*

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.					
1			Marques	Manuel	42	✓	M	Workman	No	No	Portuguese	Inde	Brazil	Rio							
2			Minegri	Atangie	28	✓	S	Teacher	"	"	Portuguese	Inde	Brazil	Rio							
3			Krahim	Isse	32	✓	M	Waitman	"	"	Portuguese	Inde	Brazil	Rio							
4			Jorze	Carlos	29	✓	S	Teacher	"	"	Portuguese	Inde	Brazil	Rio							
5	①		Settman	H. E.	52	✓	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Superior Court	San Francisco	Calif.						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 26/2, 1917

89

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person, or by any other means, express or freight, or by mail, or by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	New Bedford	N. H.	Yes	Self	24	No		friend Sam Levas	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Black	Brown	Long	Portugal	Vico
2	Port Pellaury	"	"	"	31	No		friend Sam Levas	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	Greek	Castelo
3	Chicago	Ill.	No	"	29	No		friend Sam Levas	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	Syria	Rosco
4	New York	N. Y.	"	"	20	No		friend Sam Levas	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Lisbon
5	New York	N. Y.	"	"	50	No		friend Sam Levas	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Long	Portugal	Grimstod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the M. S. S. S., from Daniel P. Pabon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Daniel P. Pabon
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1914.

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Gabriel, Surgeon of the 5/s "Saga", employed by government do solemnly, sincerely, and truly certify that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Board of Health of the State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of July, 1911
at Chicago
Immigration Officer

A. J. Gabriel M. D.

90

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stapa*

sailing from *Hunter 4/2 Rio 8/2 Barbados 19/1*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										Goldenberg	Alexander	44	M	m Goldsmith y y		Russian	Polish	So. Am.	Rio	
2										Williamson	Water	32	M	m Mechanic y y		U. S. A.	Aldok			
3										"	Ruby	24	F	m						
4										"	Lellabella	4	F	J. S.	no	no				
5										"	Robert	3	M	S						
6										Barreira	Luiz	26	M	S	Farmer y y	Portuguese	Port			Jose Barreira Villa E. S. Pereira
7										Caputic	Roque	18	M	S	Fireman		Portuguese	Italian		Father J. Caputic 206 Ave
8										Mattias	J. Luiz	30	M	S	Sailor		Portuguese	Port		Guinea
9										Perrera	Jose maria	29	M	S	Fireman		Portuguese	Port		Carlos Lopez 65 Ave Simoes
10										Mariinho	Adriano	30	M	S	Workman					Brothers S. Pereira
11										Exenbree	Joer	38	M	S		no	no			None
12										Camin	J. Augusta	23	M	S	Mechanics y y		Cuban	Cuban		
13										Thomae	George	22	M	S	Farmer	no	no	Syrian		
14										Meres	Manoel Jacquin	31	M	S	Farmer y y		Portuguese	Port		
15										Juan Guerra	Perez	28	M	S	Workman		Spain	Spanish		
16										Puoha	Alves Coutatrol	28	M	S			Portuguese	Port		
17										Dos Santos	Joachim	30	M	S	Farmer					
18										Mereira	Alves Manuel	24	M	S	Workman					
19										Goncalves	Judges Leandro	32	M	S	Fireman					
20										Evora	Silvestre Jose	28	M	S		no	no			
21										Da Costa	Pedro Jose	23	M	S	11-393496	10-225-11/57				
22										Lopes	Yoss Antonia	29	M	S	1-84242	m m				
23										Da Fehia	Vassal Ferreira	20	M	S	1747287-505	1747287-505				
24										Sumran	Tara	22	M	S	Farmer	no	no	Syrian		Abraham Gadi 10 Ave Macaurea 153
25										Jose	atta	20	M	S						None
26										Diaz	Manuel	52	M	S	Workman y y		Portuguese			
27										Lopes de Carvalho	Joas	28	M	S		no	no			
28										Pedro	Joas	32	M	S	Baker y y					
29										Lomes Gallis	Salastian	22	M	S	Workman					
30										Di Miranda	Manuel Jose	22	M	S						
										Marques	Manuel									
										Marques	Manuel									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

Feb 1917

91

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	J.R. T. Hall 23 Broadway	No	No	No	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russian	Karonski
2	N.Y. Chicago	No	"	"	Yes 1917 Chicago	Mrs. (Netta) Nicks	"	"	"	"	5 6	Black	Blk	"	"	U.S.A.	Ohio
3	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	W. Superior
4	"	"	Father	"	"	62-18 Morgan Street Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Mass. Holyoke	"	Brother	30	"	Brother J. Ferraro 34 Columbus Street	"	"	"	"	5 6	White	Dark	Blk	"	Portugal	Vila Verde
7	N.Y. Chicago	Yes	Self	30	1915 N.Y.	Matur J. Gault 167 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Blk	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	30	1904	Brother 126 Hamilton	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	30	1911 N.Y.	Brother Mannell P 513 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	30	"	Brother 506 Canal St	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	30	"	Brother 506 Canal St	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	30	1915 N.Y.	Brother 111 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	N.Y. Baltimore	No	"	600	1916	Brother 23 Washington Street	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	"	24	1910 N.Y.	Brother 315 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Mass. Holyoke	"	"	30	"	Brother 1 Columbia St	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Mass. Holyoke	"	"	30	"	Brother 51 Columbia St	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mass. Holyoke	"	"	105	"	Brother 51 Columbia St	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	N.Y. New York	"	"	150	"	Brother 100 Columbia St	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	N.Y. New York	"	"	30	"	Brother 404 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 3	Blk	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	30	"	Brother 404 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	30	"	Brother 404 Broadway	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	"	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	130	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	"	"
23	Mass. Holyoke	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	White	"	Brown	"	"	"
24	N.Y. City	"	"	202	"	Belly Bay 545 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Mass. Holyoke	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Mass. Holyoke	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	N.Y. New York	"	"	88	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	66	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the U.S. "Sage", from San Francisco, Cal., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1911.

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

M. & M. CORNISH

arrived FEBRUARY 26, 1917

19

M.

from

92

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	Cabin	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Reed, Millicent	II Cabin	3	11	1		To brother	2: Half Bro Sam'l Thorn 14 1/2 137 St NYC	Beh	27	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
2	Lord, Adora	do	3	27	1		" sister	Sis Mrs. Louis Cummings 217 1/2 163 St NYC	Beh	27	10 ¹⁰	1	-	1
3	Chandler, Josephine	do	2	6	1		" friend	Cousin Claudia Seale 793-9 1st NYC	Beh	27	10 ⁴⁰	1	-	1
4	Ferde, Joan	do	3	18	1		" mother	Mother Michel J. Hope 75 Saintbridge St Bklyn	Beh	27	11 ³⁰	1	-	1
5	Dias, Mary	do	3	27	1		" friend	Dr Mrs. Elenor H. Liddings 120 1/2 134 St NYC	Beh	3/1	3 ³⁰	1	1	0
6												6	1	7
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

SAGA

FEB.

26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

American Line

6

B/S

I, Pars Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Amherst, Sinking Green, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, Illinois, & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1917, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

Feb 28-1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. L.	TOTAL
		DWS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—						
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	35					35	32	67	1	26
Second Cabin	3					3	54	57	3	22
Stevedo										
TOTAL										

actual
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 32 35 67
 2nd Cabin 54 3 57
 Storage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 32 35 67
 2nd Cabin 53 3 56
 Storage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Finland"

sailing from Liverpool

February 17th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
116			Propton	Jos. L.	50	✓	U. S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife	Mrs. J. S. Propton						
122			Squires	Walter Joseph	44	✓	U. S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife	Mrs. W. J. Squires						
3			Hayes	John B.	52	✓	U. S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Wife	Mrs. J. B. Hayes						
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Hill, Master, of the Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1917 day of February, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

95

S. S. Linkland sailing from Liverpool February 17, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
162	Breeze	Miles W.	36	✓	U. S. Breesport, New York, Nov 13, 1880	251, W. 78 th St. New York
129	Brooks	George W. E.	43	✓	U. S. Baltimore City, Maryland 1873	Beach & Elm Ave. Overlea, Maryland.
3	Campbell	Angus	55	✓	U. S. Boston	1898, 115, Broadway, New York
37	do	Helen	34	✓	U. S. do	do do
39	do	Angus Kevian	15	✓	U. S. do	do do
146	Loose	Ray	35	✓	U. S. Pontiac, Ill. 1881	Savoy Hotel, New York City
166	Chewning	Elizabeth	36	✓	U. S. Washington D. C. July 12, 1880	251, West 98 St. New York City
164	Graves	Eula	42	✓	U. S. Dallas, Texas. Feb 9, 1872	63, West 56 St. New York City
140	Henry	Charlotte E	45	✓	U. S. New Jersey City, New Jersey. June 14, 1871	1325 Commonwealth Ave. Boston.
10	Higgins	Bertha Delmore	39	✓	U. S. do	514 Park Ave. New York City
11	Chann	Robert Allen	28	✓	U. S. Minnetka, Illinois. Feb 17, 1889	2536, Regent St. Berkeley, Cal.
6	do	Natalie	27	✓	U. S. San Francisco, Cal. Dec 25, 1889	do do
13	do	Vernon Robert	2	✓	U. S. do	do do
14	Macdonald	William Macdonald	38	✓	U. S. Brighton, Staten Island, May 8, 1882	Tenada Park, New York
48	Sheiley	Elizabeth M.	35	✓	U. S. Selma, Alabama April 30, 1881	1501, Massachusetts Ave. Washington
147	Wilson	Vincent L.	24	✓	U. S. Brooklyn, New York. Sept 20, 1893	2, West 47 St. New York City
112	Harris	William S.	47	✓	U. S. Brooklyn, New York. June 26, 1869	1 st Ave. Westwood, N. J.
126	Campbell	Addison B.	40	✓	U. S. New York April 12, 1870	110, Fifth Ave. New York City
19	Hinsman	Bertrand Chase	48	✓	U. S. New York City, New York. Oct 22, 1868	33, W. 93 St. New York City
1	do	Ella Stryker	46	✓	U. S. Binghamton, N. Y. June 2, 1870	do
3	do	Margdalene	14	✓	U. S. Lydenham Dec 23, 1902	do do
22	do	Donathy	14	✓	U. S. do do	do do
145	Albrecht	Nictor Alfred	29	✓	U. S. New York City. July 8, 1887	Bedford, Indiana.
14	Brown	Harry Anderson	55	✓	U. S. Huntingdon, Pa. Oct 30, 1861	48, Morton Place, East Orange.
145	Egan	James F.	46	✓	U. S. Boston, Mass. April 20, 1877	205, Grayling Ave. Harborth, N. J.
111	Grover	Alfred	57	✓	U. S. Stockton, Cal. Jan 8, 1860	8, Wall St. New York City
6	Hale	Fredrick	42	✓	U. S. Detroit, Michigan. Oct 7, 1874	Portland, Maine
115	Hale	Edna	45	✓	U. S. New York City 1879	34, St. 5 th Ave. New York
7	Moore	George L.	40	✓	U. S. do do	1897, Manhattan, N. Y.
15	Peto	Arthur L.	36	✓	U. S. Brooklyn, New York 1891	1140, E. 56 St. New York

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11-573

S. S. "Lindau"

sailing from Liverpool

February 17, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

96, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
11	Pierce	Winslow Shelby 57	✓	ch. ch.	Shelbyville, Indiana.	Oct 23 rd - 1857.	
11a	do	Helen Bamcroft 19	✓	f.	L. New York, N.Y.	Sept 24 th - 1897	Bayville, Nassau Co. Long Island, New York.
5	Simonds	Frank Herbert 38	✓	ch. ch.	Revere, Massachusetts.	April 5 th - 1879.	do do
136	Stephens	Nassau S. 48	✓	ch. ch.			Tribune, New York.
106	Tatum	Dorothea Lloyd 23	✓	f.	L. 20 May, 1893 Richmond Va	County Co. Erie County, N.Y.	1892. Mount Clair, N.Y.
9	Wilson	Robert 48	✓	ch. ch.			Orange, Va.
41	Fernberg	Henry Lewis 39	✓	ch. ch.		County Court of Bristol, Fall River, Mass. Oct 14 th 1903	8, Marshall Rd. Jonkers, U.S.A.
9	Ogan	James F. 46	✓	ch. ch.		U.S. District Court Southern District 3 January 1906	403 La Fayette Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.
10							Harberth Penn.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

7C

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, Switzerland, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of
Michigan, Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

97

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1917 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Doonan

Immigration Officer.

11-4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1628

Alien.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland

sailing from Liverpool

February 17, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Chaptchaniue	Bogoljub	3	✓	Ch. S. child	do	do	Serbia	Slacka
2			Bogoljub	Chaptchaniue	26	✓	F. S. actress	yes	yes	Australia	Miss A. B. Moorlins
3			Cartier	Mary Louise	26	✓	F. S. actress	yes	yes	England	Miss A. B. Moorlins
4			Wellesley	Louise Nesta Pamela	28	✓	F. M. Ml	yes	yes	British	Lady A. B. Moorlins
5			do	Pamela Nesta	4	✓	F. S. child	no	no	do	Lady A. B. Moorlins
6			do	Mary	2	✓	F. S. do	no	no	do	Lady A. B. Moorlins
7			Rennie	Margaret	24	✓	F. S. maid	yes	yes	British	Miss Rennie
8			Frame	Catherine	39	✓	F. S. nurse	yes	yes	British	Miss Frame
9			Burrows	Laurie	19	✓	F. S. do	yes	yes	English	Miss Goldsworth
10			Vernay	Arthur Stannard	39	✓	M. artist	yes	yes	British	Miss Herbert
11			do	Marion Kelley	33	✓	F. M. wife	yes	yes	do	Miss Herbert
12			Robinson	John Moore	59	✓	M. S. Chappman	yes	yes	do	Miss Herbert
13										do	
14										do	
15										do	
16										do	
17										do	
18										do	
19										do	
20										do	
21										do	
22										do	
23										do	
24										do	
25										do	
26										do	
27										do	
28										do	
29										do	
30										do	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

1917

98

11-1115												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																					
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Whether coming by means of any other, activation, previous or subsequent, to the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																						
1	D.C. Washington	Yes Miss Shelley	Yes	No	No	No	150, Massachusetts Ave. Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Serbia Shavatz
2	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel M. Alpine New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Golden Grey	Scar on elbow	Australia Shipparton																	
3	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	No	No	Madison Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	Short hair	England London																	
4	N.Y. New York	Yes Mother	Yes	No	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None																	
5	N.Y. New York	Yes do	Yes	No	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	None																	
6	N.Y. New York	Yes Lady Wallerby	Yes	No	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh D Brown Grey	None	Scotland Gairloch																	
7	N.Y. New York	Yes do	Yes	No	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fresh D Brown Grey	None	Scotland Tullibally																	
8	N.Y. New York	Yes do	Yes	No	No	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh Brown Grey	None	England London																	
9	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	930 Park Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med Brown Grey	Scar on wrist	England Heymouth																	
10	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med Dark Grey	None	U.S.A. Larchmont																	
11	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	70 Irvington Pl New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh Grey Grey	None	Ireland Triskelly																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master of the Forlance, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1918,

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11-1031

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, Burling Threurth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of
Michigan, Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1917 day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

In transit

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lindland"

sailing from Liverpool

February 17th, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Possessions, Foreign Possessions, or U. S. Possessions.					Read.	Write.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
127	Boates	Edward John	51	✓	✓	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	England Kingston
129	Monis	Abraham	25	✓	✓	S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	Holland	London
142	Solaini	Victor Hugo	33	✓	✓	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	London
154	Salmon	Harold Dwyer	47	✓	✓	S. S. Slingman	Yes	Yes	British	London
150	Leask	James Ritchie	44	✓	✓	S. S. Slingman	Yes	Yes	British	London
156	do	Annie	43	✓	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do
156	Miyazaki	Hikoichiro	28	✓	✓	S. S. Slingman	Yes	Yes	Japan	Yokohama

List 5

Arriving at Port of New York.

1917.

100

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25-29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any conviction, or other dis- qualification, or having been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.												
	State.	City or Town.																Country.	City or Town.											
1	Yucatan	Merida	No	Whitew	Yes	Yes 1910	Intendant Merida, Yucatan, Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Grey	Blue	2. b. Tattooed on left arm.	England	Lincoln									
2	Japan	Kohama	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Holland	Amsterdam										
3	B. W. I.	Jamaica	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Tobago Bay, Jamaica, W. I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Liverpool									
4	Spain	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912	Bishop of Yrafton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Grey	Brown	Small scar on left eyebrow.	England	London									
5	P. I.	Manila	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Spain	Barcelona										
6	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Australia	Perth										
7	Japan	Kobe	No	own company	Yes	Yes 1916	New York 57, Naniwamachi, Kobe Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Dark	Black	None	Japan	Osaka									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master of the Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1917,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the United States, Sailing Master, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, Illinois New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28 FEB 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Tourist.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Finland

sailing from Liverpool

February 17th, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
123			boen aas.	Eugene Victor E.	40.	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	London	23, As Row brs ⁺ 7 th St.							
2			do	Janet Anderson	31	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do							
130			essen	Nils Herman Baas	44	✓	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	London	9, Black Lane, London, E. 1.							
134			gones.	John Parry	44	✓	Master	Yes	Yes	British	British	England	Liscard	Wife: Elizabeth Jones 9, Duroan Road, Liscard							
2			ell arch	Gilbert Ernest.	38	✓	Agent	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liscard	Wife: Mrs. G. F. Marsh 30, Warwick Drive, Liscard, Ches.							
156			Wilson	John Gordon	51	✓	Professor	Yes	Yes	British	British	U. S. A.	Chicago	Wife: Langham Hotel, London. Mrs. John Wilson							
119			Nicolson	Charles Tupper	35	✓	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Russia	Petrograd	40, Harold St, Boston, Mass.							
133			Black	Norman	28	✓	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	Scottish	England	West Kirby	88, Park Road, West Kirby Savvy Hotel							
10			Said	Boris	32	✓	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	England	London	Wife: Ethel Lucy Hutton Barrett Bagshaw 21, Percy St, London, S.W.							
132			Hutton	Frank John	45	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Wife: Mrs. Hutton Nesfield Wife: Mildred Drake Bradford 2, Apsey Crescent, Bradford							
114			Wickham	Ferdinand Charles	61	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	Wife: Mildred Drake Bradford 2, Apsey Crescent, Bradford							
12			Drake	William Henry	52	✓	Merchant	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	Wife: Mildred Drake Bradford 2, Apsey Crescent, Bradford							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

6

Arriving at Port of New York

11-1118

1917.

102

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, under any law, entitled to special privilege of admission for cause and treatment of this class?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	France	No	Employers	Yes	Yes 1916	Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels.
2	do	No	do	Yes	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Brn	None	Scotland	Edinburgh	
3	Sweden	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes 1916	43, Exchange Place, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Reddish	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
4	N.Y. New York	Yes	Alfred Hollo	Yes	Yes 1916	Produce Exchange Bldg. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Brown	Tattoo marks on right arm.	England	Liverpool
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Pale	Grey	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
6	Ill. Chicago	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	Chicago Northwestern University, Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	N.Y. New York	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1915	20, Harold St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
8	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917	New York Hotel Chelsea New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 1/2	Fair	Autumn	Blue	None	Russia	Petrograd.
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916	New York Plaza Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Wolochisk
10	✓	✓	Yes	✓	No	Margaret Hotel 47 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo marks on arms	England	London
11	✓	✓	Yes	✓	Yes 1916	New York 44 St N York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brn	Grey	None	England	Bradford
12	Ont. Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	King Edward Hotel Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo marks on left chest	England	Bradford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Hill Master, of the Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Hill
Master.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1917 day of _____, 19____.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Finland

sailing from

(FO
Liverpool

Feb. 17th

Arriving at Port of

19

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pas Vanu Corey, Surgeon of the "Furled", Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Michigan, Illinois, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 FEB 1917 day of February, 1917
at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

5

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Finland"* sailing from *Liverpool* February 17th 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																										
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
						Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)				Country.		City or Town.				
301	2						Domagnati	Isabella	31	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
302	3						Morrison	Laura	42	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
303	4						Card	Joseph John Henry	29	M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
304	5						Jukes	Constance Mary	31	F	S	Black	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
305	6						Hawley	Emily	31	F	M	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
306	7						Barrington	Catherine	33	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
307	8						do	John	34	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
308	9						do	Bert	5	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
309	10						Roberts	George Herbert	32	M	M	Bookkeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
310	11						Alcock	Arthur	18	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
311	12						Jones	Robert David	28	M	M	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
312	13						Thorndike	Fred	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
313	14						Pole	Margaret Amelia	40	F	S	Bookkeeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
314	15						Darbyshire	Margaret Mary	28	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
315	16						do	Elna Irene	2	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
316	17						McHill	John	33	M	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
317	18						Murphy	Patrick Thomas	26	M	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
318	19						do	Annie Gertrude	24	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
319	20						do	Laurence	4	M	S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
320	21						Lacome	Bernard	53	M	M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
321	22						Squibb	Bernard	23	M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
322	23						Treson	Carl Wilhelm	22	M	S	Driller	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
323	24						Hoefting	Fredrick Carl	29	M	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
324	25						do	Mary Ann	26	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
325	26						do	Eileen Mary	3	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
326	27						Winkles	Walter	32	M	M	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
327	28						do	Edna Emily	21	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
328	29						Jamieson	Jessie	41	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
329	30						London	Thomas	51	M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
330							do	Winifred	20	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

191

105

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Hill Master, of the Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 FEB. 1917 day of

at

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether through a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Michigan, Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1917 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *February 17th*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			<i>VL-316/733</i> <i>Dabzell</i>								
2			<i>Chas. Joseph Albert</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Agent</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Gr. Britain</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Maritime Winnipeg</i>	<i>Wife Mrs. Dabzell</i>
3			<i>William</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Newfoundland</i>	<i>English Newfoundland</i>	<i>Pt. au Basque</i>	<i>32 Lancaster St., St. Hampstead, London.</i>
4											<i>Wm. & Fisher</i>
5											<i>Tyne Dock, Newcastle, Eng.</i>
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Hill, Master, of the *Finland*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *FEB* 1917
at *NEW YORK*

J. B. Hill
Master Officer.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and family relation of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien has ticket to some port of destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (has ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Relationship of person on manifest to alien).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or other person.

Column 15 (Amount of money shown).—The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (When alien arrived in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, month, day, and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether alien is a naturalized citizen, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) a naturalized citizen, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspectors in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, Sault Ste. Marie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Michigan, Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

108

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *February 17th*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Clark	Harry Australia	34	✓	I m Wife	ya ya Australia	English	Australia	Englmen			Aunt Mrs B Friedman 113 Bowdoin Rd Stoke Newington London U.							
2			do	Harold L. Jr	6	✓	on s Child m m	do	1	do	do	do									
3			do	Raymond	3	✓	on s do do do	do	1	do	do	do									
4			Dutherland	Ann	32	✓	I m Wife	ya ya Gt. Britain	do	England	London										
5														Sister Mrs. H. Miller 26 York St. Dover							
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *52*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

109

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether subject to arrest or detention by any officer of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	NSH	Sydney		self				Mother & Grandmother, Mrs. J. J. Jones, Paddington, Sydney, N.S.W.				Good	No	5	7 1/2	fair	br	Barrow	More	Australia	Sydney, N.S.W.
GRANT ALIEN	do	do		do	do	do	do	do				Good	no						do	do	do
GRANT ALIEN	do	do		do	do	do	do	do				Good	no						do	do	do
GRANT ALIEN	H. L.	Lombard		self	25	do	do	Husband Mr. Sutherland, 101st St., Port of Spain, Trinidad, W.I.				Good	no	5	8	do	br	do	do	England	Dover

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Hill Master, of the *Fulmar*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *08 FEB 1917* day of

19

at *Liverpool*

J. B. Hill
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining and one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests at United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid on arrival).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Fairland, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of States of Michigan, Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Paris Vance Corey

14 FEB 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

S. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland*

sailing from *Liverpool*

February 17th 1917

1											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.											HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.											NAME IN FULL.											Age.											Sex.											Calling or Occupation.											Able to—											Nationality.											* Last Permanent Residence.											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.											Family Name.											Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.											Married or Single.											Read. Write.											Country.											City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
U. S. Citizen.											Diplomat.											Tourist.											Canadian.											Other.											Mexican.											Special Inquiry.											In Transit.											Citizens to be U. S. Citizens.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1911

111

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Stockholm	Self		\$50		Niece Peter Horachewitch Box 23, Stockholm, Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	dark br	br	None	Dalmatian	Hattori.
2	Miami	do		\$50		Friend Derinka Terovitch Box 674, Miami, Fla.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	do	do	do	Bulgarian
3	Duquesne	do		\$50		Friend Mrs. Abramowitz Duquesne, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	do	do	do	do	Serbia
4	New York	do		\$50		Friend John Stratis 82, Cherry St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	do	Greece
5	do	do		\$50		Friend John Stratis 94, Oliver St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do		\$50		Husband Mr. S. Hart British S.S. "Pinebrook", New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	do	do	do	England
7	Chicago	Husband		\$50		Husband Mr. M. Hart 61, W. Superior St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do
8	Northern	Self		\$50		Friend Mr. H. Maganjan 227, 6th St., Northern, Penn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do	do	do	Quadrant
9	N.Y. City	Self		\$50		Aunt 221 & 35th St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark Black Brown		do	Ireland	
10	New York	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	Greece	
11	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do		\$50		Friend John Stratis 82, Cherry Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	bl	do	do
16	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5	do	do	br	do	do
17	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do		\$50			No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	bl	do	Belgium
19	do	do		\$50		Aunt - Sister Mrs. M. Hartman 316, Clinton St., Hoboken	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do		\$50		Trainer Chief New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	br	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the Furlan, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 FEB 1917 day of February, 1917
at NEW YORK

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(4)

112

Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the *Finland*, sailing *thru with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of Michigan, Illinois, New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifests, *number*, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this *28* day of *Feb*, 19*17*

at *NEW YORK*

Donovan
Immigration Officer

Feb 28-1917

Actual
28 USG
18
46 Total

5 SI
12 TN
6 bl

Revised
22 USG
18
40 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FINLAND

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Feb. 17 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Talley, Tanny	24	M	Engineer		Belgium	Belgian			Friend in Belgium
2					Knudsen, Richard	28	M	Sailor		Denmark	Denmark			Friend in Denmark
3					Ginsberg, Gella	25	F			Russia	Russian			Friend in Russia
4					Talley, Tanny									
5					Patharis, Athanasios	24	M	Engineer		Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
6					Chasiotis, Nicholas	20	M	Sailor		Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
7					Andreas, Eleftherios	25	M			Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
8					Procoritos, Jean	36	M	Engineer		Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
9					Makouhas, Jean	44	M	Sailor		Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
10					Trileas, George	20	M			Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
11					Georgis, Charitos					Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
12					Ena, Thomas					Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
13					Isidisidis, Demetrios					Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
14					Musmair, Vasilius					Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
15					Kapnas, George	26	M	Sailor		Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
16					Nicolaides, &					Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
17										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
18										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
19					Lyznos, Demetrios	42	M	Sailor		Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
20					Richard, &	39	M			Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
21					Viniacos, Jean	35	M			Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
22										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
23										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
24										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
25										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
26										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
27										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
28										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
29										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece
30										Greece	Greek			Friend in Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

114

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28, 1917

12	13	14	15	16	17
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?
State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?
1	NY New York	Yes	Self	\$25	1916
2	do	do	do	do	1917
3	Mich Detroit	do	Uncle	do	1916
4					
5					
6	NY New York	Yes	Self	\$25	1916
7	Ind Gary	do	do	do	1916
8	NY New York	do	do	do	1916
9	do	do	do	do	1916
10	do	do	do	do	1916
11	do	do	do	do	1916
12					
13					
14					
15					
16	Ill Chicago	yes	Uncle	\$35	do
17					
18					
19	NY New York	yes	Self	\$25	1916
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	25
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	30
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

State of New York
County of New York

SS:

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

3-1

113

Dulziel C. J. Albert, being duly sworn, deposes and says:
I arrived on the SS. Cherland, American Line
Feb 28, 1917 (manifest 3-1), my address in Canada will
be Union Trust Building, Kingston province,
and I paid Feb 17 (date), to T. L. Agent
whose address is Liverpool England,
the amount of \$ 4, as the head tax required by the United
States Immigration Laws for myself and no members of my
family.

The above mentioned sum was (paid as a separate item
(included in the cost of my ocean transportation.

(signature)

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1917.

U. S. Immigration
Immigrant Inspector.

Place of Birth.
Country. City or Town.

Belgium Leuven
Denmark Copenhagen
Sweden Stockholm

Greece Piraeus

Greece Chalcis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List.....

114

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28, 1911

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or whether ever committed to custody? If so, where?</small>	20 <small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	21 <small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or reward, or for the purpose of being employed, or for labor in the United States.</small>	23 <small>Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.</small>	24 <small>Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.</small>	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	\$5	No	No	Parents in Italy 755 Columbus Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	Brown	Belgium	Leuven	
2	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	Grandfather Joseph Gumbert 470 Hudson St. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	Blue	Denmark	Herhus	
3	Mich	Detroit	do	Uncle	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	NY	New York	Yes	Self	do	do	do	Cousin Mr. K. K. Parkas 3435 Sheffield Ave. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7	Ind	St. Paul	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	NY	New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Uncle	\$35	No	No	Uncle N. K. Parkas 3435 Sheffield Ave. Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	Dark	Brown	No	Greece	Piraeus
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	NY	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	No	Friend Costus Kistratus 94 Oliver St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	Dark	Brown	No	Greece	Chalcis
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the Finland, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 FEB 1917 day of _____, 19

at _____

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

S. S. FINLAND.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from LIVERPOOL

Feb. 17 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of

115

19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State).	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States.
12	Hanson	Christian	1	M	✓			
12973	Durand	James	27	M	✓	Orange N.Y. April 17 th 1889	Police Court of Cook County Ill. 1883	25 Front Street New York
14538	Edmonds	Arthur	36	M	✓	See sheet 3 line 110	43873 Summary	103 Sec Ave Bridgeport
23914	Grover	Flordice	11	F	✓	Not U.S. Citizens	Superior Court, Cook County Ill. 416562	1440 W. Clark St Chicago
		Violet	11	F	✓		U.S. Citizen by marriage	2 nd Ave & 2 nd St New York
		Silvia	11	F	✓		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
		David	11	M	✓		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
		Victor	7	M	✓		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
		William	5	M	✓		U.S. Citizen by marriage	
27	Henri	William	35	M	✓	Newport News Va. 1874		113 W. 12 th St New York
103	Leahy	John Joseph	22	M	✓	Boston Mass 1894		416 Bedford Street New York
94	Currie	Patrick	46	M	✓	P.P. 4748		121 Perry Street New York
18	do	Alecia	44	F	✓	P.P. 43153		
291	Drummond	Arthur	21	M	✓	Chicago Ill. 1891		532 23 rd St New York
15	Brown	John	18	M	✓	Petersburg 28/11/1899 Va		Sailors Home South St New York
16	Barter	Jack	2	M	✓	Oklahoma Ok 4		689 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
17	Christopher	John	2	M	✓	Brooklyn 1891		60 Howard St Boston Mass
18	Miller	Wesley	2	M	✓	Somerville Mass 19/6/1898		711 E. 1 st St. (Country) Mass
19	McDonald	Luis	3	M	✓	Charleston S.C. 25/10/1893		34 Newson St. New York
20	Anderson	Richard	24	M	✓	Graham N.C. 17/10/1897		6010 Oak Ave New York
21	Long	Oliver	31	M	✓	Clayton Ill 12/14/1877		
22	Shon	Lulu K.	4	F	✓	Manila Ph. I. 3/2/1913		
23	Shon	John	4	M	✓			
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

18 City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, Illinois & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paris Vance Corey

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1917

at Donovan

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from LA. MOBILE

Feb. 1 : 1917

191

John A. Richardson *Super*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb 28th, 1917

117

3

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison as alien, or on suspension of deportation, or on parole, or subjected to any other form of detention?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Feet.	Inches.								Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	Out Toronto	Yes	Self	25	No	Home	81 Cedarvale Ave E. Tor.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2	ANT ALIEN	Alb. Haydminster	do	do	18	No	Home	Blackfoot	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	do	do	do	Whitworth
3	ANT ALIEN	do	do	do	45	No	Home	Blackfoot	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	Dark	do	do	do	Bolton
4	ANT ALIEN	Man. Winnipeg	do	do	27	No	Home	George Ashworth	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	Brown	do	do	do	Man. do
5		N.Y. New York	do	Husband	80	No	do	Husband Alfred J. J. J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Man	do	do	London
6		do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	do	do	do	do
8		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Hill Master, of the *Fulmar*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Master.

Subscribed to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-711

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Paris Vance Corey, Surgeon of the Finland, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the States of Michigan, Illinois and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb 1917, 19

at NEW YORK.

Paris Vance Corey

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. FINLAND,

sailing from

Feb. 1, 1917

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.					Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.		Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
10011																								
89088																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Feb

28th

1917

119

4

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of -		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	No	Self	52	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	6	5	5	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
2	NY	New York	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
3	DC	Washington	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
4	Mass	Fairview	No	Intended	25	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
5	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
6	NY	New York	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
7	IL	Chicago	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
8	NY	New York	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
9	NY	New York	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea
10	Mass	Millinocket	No	Self	40	No	No	W. Maggipoli	No	No	No	Good	5	4	4	Brown	Blue	One	England	Hornsea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. B. Hill, Master, of the *Finland*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Master

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *Feb*, 19*17*,
at *NEW YORK*

at

S. J. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

American Line

120

I, John J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the American Line, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York

and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of March, 19

at

March 28 - 1917

and Feb 28 - 1917

Italian

Spanish
Roman

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Finland* 1-2 sailing from *Liverpool* 2-12, February 17, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>CONDERE</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>wife Margarethe Castel Str. 26. Antwerp.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List Over

Arriving at Port of New York, February 28, 1917

121

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

S. S. FINLAND

AMERICAN

arrived FEBRUARY 28, 1917

19

M.

from

122

[illegible]

123

Finland 2/28

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Liv* sailing from *Nantes, Norway*, Feb. 6, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York Feb. 27, 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<i>Zagler</i>	<i>Clyde Benjamin</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Athens, Texas - Dec 24, 1888 (affidavit attached)</i>		<i>59-11th Ave. New York</i>
2									
3							<i>Returning horseman from S.S. Columbia (torpedoed)</i>		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S/S Liv

①

Not counted

Feb 28 - 1917

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

125

PORT OF

State of

New York

County of

New York

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, residing at 137 St. 6th St
New York, having been born in Athens, Texas
(Insert town and State or country)

I have been abroad since the 19 day of November, 188
sailing from the Port of Berlin, Mass., on the S. S. Columbia

I first arrived in the United States through the Port of
on the _____ day of _____, by S. S. _____
sailing from the Port of _____

Final naturalization papers were granted to me by the
Court, County of _____, State of _____, on
the _____ day of _____.

I am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing
the duties of citizenship therein.

Remarks:

(Sign here)

L. B. Figue

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

27

day of

Feb

1907

S. S.

Lar

Man.

1

No.

1

Immigrant Inspector.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Juan Alcedo Alvarado, Surgeon of the W. F. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

London
Immigration Officer

14-213

U. S. and Foreign	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL
	DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	
First Cabin						66
Second Cabin						
Steerage						

Feb 28 - 1917
Actual Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	6	6
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. "HEMLOCK" sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, 26, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Heckathorn	Hilda	26	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	West Indian	New York	N. Rochelle	Father: Justino Heckathorn 27 James St, Kingston Ja.
2					Barren	Laud	18	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mervelline Barren
3					Evans	Alfred	30	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	African	Guatemala	Guatemala City.	Lucky Bill Bayle 1/0 Jamaica B.W.I. Cousin: Arad E. Evans 74 Slige St. St. Andrew Ja., B.W.I.
4					Williams	Alfred	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother: Mervelline Jones George E. Jones, B.W.I.
5					Cunningham	Ella Rose	32	F	S	D/Maker	"	"	"	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Brother: Joseph Cunningham 14 North St, Kingston Ja.
6					Shabomb	Deeb E	44	M	M	Mason	"	"	"	Syrian	"	"	Friend: John Issa 142 Harbour St, Kingston.
7					Barnett	May	18	F	S	Student	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Alice Barnett 4 Hogent St. Allman Town Kingston Ja.
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Hansen of the U. S. S. Haudenosa, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Hansen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1914,
at Kingston, Jamaica

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *B*

128

12-5712

S. S. *'ALLIANCA'*

sailing from *Cristobal.*

July 21, 19*'17*, Arriving at Port of New York

July 27, 19*'17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Burdine</i>	<i>William A</i>	34	✓	m	<i>Washington D.C.</i>	1883	<i>Washington D.C.</i>
2	<i>Burdine</i>	<i>Mrs W. A</i>	30	✓	f			
3	<i>Cassell</i>	<i>Geo H</i>	23	✓	m	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>June 15, 1893</i>	<i>1025 40 St Bklyn</i>
4	<i>Deere</i>	<i>John L</i>	27	✓	.	<i>Pittsburg Pa.</i>	<i>April 11, 1891</i>	<i>Pittsburg Pa</i>
5	<i>Dyer</i>	<i>James P</i>	25	✓	.	<i>Washington D.C.</i>	<i>April 1897</i>	<i>Washington D.C.</i>
6	<i>Eschmann</i>	<i>John</i>	32	✓	m	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	1884	<i>1427 Nostrand Ave Bklyn</i>
7	<i>Eschmann</i>	<i>Mrs John</i>	33	✓	f	<i>New York City</i>	1884	" " " "
8	<i>Eschmann</i>	<i>John D</i>	11	✓	m	" "	1896	" " " "
9	<i>Gold</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	22	✓	.	" "	<i>Nov 20, 1895</i>	<i>642 S. Boulevard</i>
10	<i>Holmes</i>	<i>John B</i>	32	✓	.	<i>Culloden Ga.</i>	1878	<i>Culloden Ga</i>
11	<i>Kramer</i>	<i>Mrs Frances</i>	27	✓	f	<i>St. Louis Mo.</i>	<i>Oct 28, 1890</i>	<i>Hotel Astor N.Y.C.</i>
12	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>Mrs Francis</i>	18	✓	m	<i>New York City</i>	<i>May 13, 1898</i>	<i>Paterson N.Y.</i>
13	<i>McDonald</i>	<i>Capt James J</i>	30	✓	m	" "	<i>Sept 27, 1887</i>	<i>Governors Island N.Y.</i>
14	<i>Morton</i>	<i>Edward</i>	24	✓	.	" "	<i>March 8, 1893</i>	<i>328 Streeton St Bklyn</i>
15	<i>Marvin</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	45	✓	wid		<i>Dist Court Boston Mass Sep 28, 1895</i>	<i>Unionville N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Geo L</i>	43	✓	s		<i>Carl was naturalized in Apr 1897</i>	<i>Belmont Mass</i>
17	<i>Opais</i>	<i>Mrs Mary</i>	39	✓	f		<i>Husband Citizen U.S.A</i>	<i>505-20 1st St Unionville</i>
18	<i>Stevenson</i>	<i>Mrs H. Field</i>	25	✓	.	<i>Jersey City N.J.</i>	<i>Oct 23, 1891</i>	<i>117 Ler Ave Jersey City</i>

18C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AB

Alliance

Feb 28 - 1917

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the ALLIANCA Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer.

2
Drawn
Sheet inside

Feb 28 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAND	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL
		Other	WHITE (UNITED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	
First Cabin	18						18
Second Cabin	8						8
Steerage							

Actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	18	18
2nd Cabin	8	14
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from Cristobal, Feb 21st, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Allmen	Henry D	31	✓ m	S. Pastoralego		Switzerland		Argentina	Buenos Aires		N.Y.	New York
2	Nevis	Santiago	25	✓ m	machinist		Chile	Sp. Am.	Chile	Valparaiso	Wife and family in Valparaiso		
3	M. Larin	Felini	30	✓ m	man		British So. Africa	English	R. of P.	Coln	Wife in Coln		Brooklyn
4	Troya	Enrica	25	✓ f	23-46911		Ecuador	Sp. Am.		Panama	Ed. Steiner, friend in Panama		
5	Vidal	Juan	25	✓ m	Scaman		Chile		Chile	Valparaiso	Pedro River, Cousin Valparaiso		
6	Coker	Jamie	23	✓ m		no	African Black	African Black	U.S.A.	Phil.			
7							African Black						
8							African Black						
9							African Black						
10							African Black						
11							African Black						
12							African Black						
13							African Black						
14							African Black						
15							African Black						
16							African Black						
17							African Black						
18							African Black						
19							African Black						
20							African Black						
21							African Black						
22							African Black						
23							African Black						
24							African Black						
25							African Black						
26							African Black						
27							African Black						
28							African Black						
29							African Black						
30							African Black						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Feb'y 27, 1971

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Stone, Master, of the SS "ALLIANCA", from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Feb, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131 Number 7

11-5712

S. S. ALLIANCA

sailing from

Cristobal

July 21st 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

July 27th 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Davis	Henry	27	✓	m	Charlotte, N.C.	Oct 19, 1889	Norfolk Va.
2	Draper	Henry F.	25	✓	s	Carthage Ills	March 6, 1891	Bluffs Ills
3	Drew	William	31	✓	s	Pittman Grove N.C.	Nov 5, 1885	Caloocan City N.J.
4	Hall	William	33	✓	m	Norfolk Va.	June 12, 1884	4th Cumberland St. Norfolk Va.
5	Holland	John	24	✓	s	Suffolk Va.	Aug 25, 1892	Suffolk Va.
6	McHugh	Frank J.	26	✓	s	Caloocan City N.J.	July 14, 1890	Caloocan City N.J.
7	Seidemann	Leon	33	✓	s	New York City	April 5, 1883	233 E 127th St. N.Y. City
8	Jerritt	Simon	25	✓	m	Norfolk Va.	Oct 29, 1891	Norfolk Va.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8c

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

132

I, J. P. Plaigne Roque, Surgeon of the Munson Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universdad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Oct, 1916.
at Wipe Bay, Cuba

J. P. Plaigne Roque, M.D.
Immigration Officer.
Sworn to before me this 27th day of Oct, 1916.
at New York

EXEMPTIONS.							ALIENS		TOTAL	
U. S. AND TERRITORY	DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF —			TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
18						18	5	23	—	4
—				3		3	—	3	—	—

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak and the language they speak.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Feb 28 - 1917

Actual & Revised

Actual	Revised	Total
5	18	23
3	—	3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manamar* sailing from *Antilla*, *EH* *Feb* 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.			

The undernoted passengers sailed from *New York* to *San Juan* on this steamer. *no Head Tax* will be charged

6	<i>Hulme</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 y / New York</i>	<i>J R Gillespie</i>	<i>48 Hall St. New York</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Scott</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>W 76</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Retired</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>11 y / New York</i>	<i>Edw H Scott</i>	<i>Richmond Va</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Bahr</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Machinist</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>115 Whitney St Bridgeport Conn</i>	<i>115 Whitney St Bridgeport Conn</i>	<i>Bridgeport Conn</i>	<i>Bridgeport</i>

74

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

133

Arriving at Port of

New York 16

28th Feb -

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or had any other mark of infamy, or been convicted of crime, or deported from the United States, or deported by authority of the United States.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by reason of any conviction of crime, or by reason of any other mark of infamy, or by reason of any other mark of inf</small>									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Emmanuel Master, of the St. Juan, from Cubella, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of February, 1917,
at New York
C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

11-5715

S. S. *Memmar* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, *21st Feb*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *25th Feb*, 19*17*

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Egan	Thomas E	26	M	S	New York City	11 Nov 1890	2677 Cambridge Av Bronx
2	Stender	August	42	M	S	Pittsburg Pa	24 May 1874	5436 Raymond St Pittsburg Pa
3	Bolton	John F	38	M	S	Hannsburg Pa	30 Apr 1879	793 Green St Hannsburg Pa
4	Kellman	John	34	M	M	Easton Pa	15 Mar 1883	1729 E. Baltimore St Baltimore Md
5		Aaron	39	M	M	Russia	17 Jan 1878	2102 Wilkins Av Baltimore Md
6	Collighan	William	24	M	S	Wacthan Mass	18 Sept 1893	149 Vernon St Wacthan Mass
7	Neill	Pierce R	65	M	S	Westfield Mass	9 Apr 1851	171 Warren Av Boston
8	Barker	Ray S	46	M	M	Springfield Mass	2 Aug 1870	183 Oak Hill Av Pawtucket R.I.
9	Lenganecker	William	68	M	M	Masson Pa	19 Apr 1849	608 Stone St Pittsburg
10		Ida	37	F	M	Smithfield Pa	22 Sept 1857	"
11	Morrow	S. John	37	M	M	Crawford Pa	24 June 1879	117 E. Centre St Uniontown Pa
12		Caroline	27	F	M	Fairchance Pa	3 Aug 1889	"
13	Bentley	Charles S	24	M	S	Brookline Mass	21 Oct 1892	74 Harvard Av Brookline Mass
14	McBrude	Samuel D	58	M	M	Phila. Pa	21 Aug 1858	149 Euclid Av Phila Pa
15	Montgomery	Ralph H	20	M	S	St Louis Mo	29 Mar 1896	2328 University St St Louis Mo
16	Gruyer	George V	35	M	M	Boonville Mo	12 Oct 1881	53 E 8 th St New York
17	Egan	James W	30	M	S	New York City	22 Oct 1884	2376 Webster Av Bronx
18	Schatz	Ruppert A	27	M	S	New York City	26 July 1889	6 N. 5 th Av Mt Vernon NY
19	Total 18							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. F. La, Surgeon of the Munson Line, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. de la Habana
de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 1907
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manamar* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, *24th Sep.*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Alvarez	Nemesio	36	M	Merchant	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Mayari	Wife Amalia, Cuba, Habana
2	Crappi	Luis	22	M	Student	Yes	Spain	Spanish	New York	New York	Brooklyn, New York
3	Fernandez	Constantine	39	M	Merchant	Yes	"	"	Spain	Samora	Uncle J. Fernandez, Samora, Spain, New York
4	Alvarez	Nemesio	37	M	"	Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	Segundo Lopez, Havana, Cuba, Cuba, Havana
5	Pinera	Ramon	26	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	Havana	Brother Jose Pinera, Havana, Cuba, Cuba, Havana
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, 28th February, 1907

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				Place of Birth.				
										Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.					
											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	No	Self	No	1914	Cuban Consul New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Br	None	Cuba	Palma
2		Self	No	1914	R. Miguel 100 W 6th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Br	None	Spain	Barcelona
3		Self	No		Hotel America 14 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Br	None	"	Samora
4		Self	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Br	None	"	Asturias
5		Self	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Br	None	"	Cardo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. Donald Master, of the Steamship, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Donald Master
Master.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of February, 1907,
at New York
C. F. Long
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. La, Surgeon of the Munson Lane, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts de la Haban, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 19 17 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Manamar* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, 24th February, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Armas</i>	<i>Mamuel</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Antilla</i>	<i>Juan Gonzalez</i>	<i>Antilla, Cuba</i>	<i>211 New York</i>
2	<i>Lebaillos</i>	<i>Ruperto</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Juan Sanchez</i>	<i>Antilla, Cuba</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Gomez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Donna Alberto</i>	<i>Antilla, Cuba</i>	<i>"</i>
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 Cuba

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Francis Maska, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Quetta, India, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Francis Maska
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1917.

at San Francisco
C. J. Engle
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5856

Feb 25-28-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

Eric R. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 17 1943.....
Date

Joyce S. Scamman
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume 5857, from March 1st, 1917, to March 6th, 1917.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 1 st	S.S. Linedshire	Bordeaux	1
2	"	" Cristobal	Cristobal, Canal Zone	3
3	"	" Hudson River	Barbados	1
4	" 2	" Carrillo M	Fingston, Cristobal, Santa Marta	11
5	"	" Philadelphia	Curaacao, La Guayra, San Juan	8
6	" 3	" Florizel	St. John's, Halifax	4
7	"	" Aere	Santos, Para, Bahia	8
8	"	" McIlinochet	San Juan	1
9	"	" Peter H. Crowell	Bridgetown, Barbados	1
10	"	" Missouriian	St. Nazaire, France	1
11	"	" Janvold	Queretaro, Cuba	1
12	"	" La Touraine	Bordeaux	12
13	" 4	" Michigan	London	1
14	"	" Mm. Zofte	Cape Town	1
	"	" Maracaibo	Curaacao	3
15	"	" Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda	8
16	"	" M. V. Maryland	Santos, Brazil	1
17	" 5	" Coamo	San Juan	1
18	"	" Esperanza	Havana, Vera Cruz, Progreso	16
19	"	" Mexico	Havana, Nassau	10
20	" 6	" Genadomes	Havana, Cristobal	6

5857

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization ServiceOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

6th, 1917.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5857

Mar 1-6-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Rosen
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Joseph S. Scherman
Camera Operator

C. Canal Zone

Cristobal, Santa Marta

La Guayra, San Juan

Halifax

Para. Bahia

on. Barbados

re. France

os. Cuba

Bermuda

Brazil

Vera Cruz, Progresso

Nassau

Cristobal

1

3

1

11

8

4

8

1

1

1

1

12

1

3

8

1

1

16

10

6

5857

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, French, Surgeon of the 11, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19
at

Immigration Officer

March 1 - 1917

Apr. 5 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien-
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lincolnshire

sailing from *Bordeaux* January, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					Andersen	Lars	52	✓	M	Seaman	Y	Y	Great Britain	Norwegian		Barry	Brother Magnus	Bergen, Norway
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer or in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hesch, Surgeon of the SS Cristobal, Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer

Mar 1 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANS.	
		DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							TOTAL
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	2						2	4			
Second Cabin											
Steerage											
TOTAL											

actual Revised

Aliens U. S. Tot
1st Cabin 2 2 4
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CRISTOBAL" *H-5*

sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

7-14

FEBRUARY 22, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			VAN RAVEN,	CAPT. RUDOLPH W	43	✓ M	CINEMATOGRAPHER	Y	Y	HOLLAND	DUTCH	U. S.	NEW YORK	J. F. HENLEY F.D.	NON IMM						
2			VAN RAVEN,	MRS DOROTHY	30	✓ F	-	Y	Y	ENGLISH	U. S.	NEW YORK	1476 BOWAY	NON IMM							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK

MARCH 1,

191

4

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN S. BALL, MASTER, of the S. S. CRISTOBAL, from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 1917,

at CRISTOBAL, C. Z.

Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRISTOBAL, No. 75 sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, FEB. 22, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SMITH,	CLARENCE RICHARD	25	✓	M	NEW HAVEN, CONN. JAN. 5, 1892.	REGISTERED AS AN AMERICAN CITIZEN BY THE AMERICAN CONSULATE AT CALLAO, PERU OCT 3, 1897.	MASS. 12 FRANKLIN AVE HYDE PARK
2	WILLIAMS	CHARLES E	28	✓	M	CALLAO PERU, SEPT 9, 1888		<i>Amn. Cons. nyc</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. A. Leach, Surgeon of the U.S. Griftal Sailing, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N.Y.
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York N.Y.
Charles L. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(Work always)
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cristofol* sailing from *Cristofol*, *Inf*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Milan</i>	<i>Rabalov</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Sancti</i>	
2	<i>Beppel</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Professor</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>August</i>	<i>Sancti</i>	
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Not Boarded

Seaman work always to be signed on this ship in New York

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 1, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Bell ^{Master} of the St. Helena, from West of Africa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. D. Bell ^{Master} Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York NY
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Donald W. Boyd

11 (1)

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, _____ correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

8

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

March 20 - 1917

And Mar. 1 - 1917

14-218

act. pres.
1 alien
1 uss
2 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Stowaway

Houldin Wein & Boyd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Hudson* *Marine* sailing from *Barbados* on *15th* *Feb*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			Callin	Norman	24	✓	Single	ships fireman		English	Black	India	Bridge	India	George	Springdale St					
2			Bursey	Alfred	24	✓	Single			Black	Black	India	Boston, Mass								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of 28th Feb New York, Mar, 1914

•

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Hudson Man, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. [Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Feb, 1917,
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

10

SS *Huntson* ^{*Houlla*} *Maru* (*Wiss & Boyd*) arrived *March 1st* , 1917. *M.* , from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

I, Wm. C. Tennesy, Surgeon of the St. Garrillo, Sailing thereinto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1917

at St. Garrillo

Immigration Officer.

Mar 2 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	DATE	T. D. (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS Subject TO TAX	TOTAL PAID IN	S. I.
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	44			5			49	20	69	8
Second Cabin										
Steerage										
TOTAL										

actual received

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 25	44	69
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

✓

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Cartagena, Colombia 6-7 18th of February, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Perez	Pedro	27	M	Salesman	Yes Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	Daniel Chamhon Perez (Father) Barranquilla, Col.
2			Mesraji	Jose	22	M	None	Yes Yes	Syria	Assyrian	Colombia	Barranquilla	Nassim Mesraji (Brother) Barranquilla, Col.
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

March, 1st, 1917

12

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period at year. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Have he joined or attempted to join in polygamy or treatment of his wife as a concubine? If so, when and where?	Whether an Anarchist. Whether seeking by means of any other, subversive, political, or other activity to overthrow the Government of the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	N.Y. New York	--	Self	Yes	1913	The Distributing Corp. 171 Madison Ave., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia Bucaramanga		
2	N.Y. New York	--	Self	Yes	200	Mr. L. Moussan. 1182 Broadway, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark Blk. Brn.	None	Syria Alejr		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader - Master, of the s/s Barillo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. C. Fenwick, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, District of Columbia,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such, by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Puerto Colombia, Colombia ⁶⁻⁷ February 20th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					Carrizosa	Gabriel	29	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia Bogota	Enrique Carrizosa (Brother) Bogota, Colombia
2					Jaime	Jorge	18	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia Sogamoso	Tomas Jaime (Father) Sogamoso, Colombia
3					Chaparro	Jesus	24	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia Sogamoso	Elena Pena S (Mother) Sogamoso, Colombia
4					Heilbron	Mauricio	56	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Colombia	Barranquilla	Alfredo Heilbron (Brother) Barranquilla, Col.
5					Del Rio	Anastasio	40	M	M Physician	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia Barranquilla	Jose Fuenmayor (Friend) Barranquilla, Col.
6					Combariza	Marco	28	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia Sogamoso	Maria Carmargo (Mother) Sogamoso, Colombia
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one, or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

March 1st, 1917

14

12		13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest under laws of any country, or by order of any court, or by order of any officer of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	16 Dayton, Ohio	Mr. M. Pastold, (Friend) 11 Broadway, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	N.Y.	New York	--	Father	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Sogamoso
3	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Sogamoso
4	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1903 N.Y.C.	de Lima, Correa, Cortisaoz Co. 8-10 Bridge St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Gry. Blue	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
5	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No		de Lima, Correa, Cortisaoz Co. 8-10 Bridge St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Cartagena
6	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No		1700 W. 110 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk. Brn.	None	Colombia	Tibasosa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Madu Master of the s/s "Barillo", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Madu
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. C. Fenney, Surgeon of the St. Carrillo, sailing herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by vessel" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Massachusetts U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York

Wm. C. Fenney

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrilla sailing from 6-7 Santa Marta, Colombia 21st February, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENCY OF			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
	U. S. Citizens.	Foreign.														
1				Restrepo	Jose	22	M	M	Shipmaster	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Julian Restrepo Hernandez (Father) Bogota, Colombia
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

March, 1st, 1917

16

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to arrest or detention under laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																
1	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No		Joseph L. Perrier, (Friend), 325 West 36th St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn	Blue	None	Colombia	Bogota														
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader Master, of the S/Sk Carrillo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. C. Finnessy, Surgeon of the St. Garrillo, Sailing there with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone 7-14 February 22nd, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11						
(This space for use by Government officials.)																										
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canadian.	Other.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.	Country.				City or Town.						
1										Williams	Henry	47	M	M	Intransit	Yes	Yes	Great	Welsh	Ecuador	Quito	John S. Butter, (Friend)	Quito, Ecuador			
2										Isachsen	Arne	25	M	S	Intransit	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiana	Norwegian Consul.	Buenos Aires, Rep. Argentina			
3										Typaldos	Isabelle	28	F	Wid.	None	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Panama	Panama City	Gerald Typaldos (Brother) Editor,	"Star & Herald", Panama City, R.P.			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, N. Y.

1st of March, 1917

18

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Knows he person or persons, or knows the names and addresses of the persons for whom and for whom of the persons for whom he is acting? If so, which?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or other cause, or for the purpose of being in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 N.Y.C.	American Bank Note Co.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med. Grey Brn.	None	Wales	Swansea	
2	ALIEN	Christiania	Norway	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	weeks N.Y.	C. H. Isaacson (Father)	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair Lgt. Blue	None	Norway	Christiania	
3		N.Y.	New York	--	Brother	50	Yes	6 mths. N.Y.	Harry Typaldos (Brother)	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brn. Brn.	None	Greece	Cephalonia	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader - Master of the s/s Camillo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John C. Fennessy, Surgeon of the Sp. Carrolls, Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John C. Fennessy

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917

at New York

Edward C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carrillo ⁵⁻¹⁰ sailing from Kingston, Jamaica ⁵⁻⁹ February 24th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Special Deposit.	In Transit.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Ogilvie	Douglas	44	M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. F. Wilson, (Friend) 12 Summer Hill Ave. Montreal, Canada
2								Ogilvie	Eileen	39	F	None	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Mrs. F. Wilson, 12 Summer Hill Ave. Montreal, Canada
3								Morkill	James	64	M	Govt. Officer	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sherbrooke	John Morkill (Brother) Sherbrooke, Canada
4								Morkill	Ethel	33	F	None	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sherbrooke	John Morkill (Brother in law) Sherbrooke, Canada
5								Durant	Charles	56	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Shiplake	Mrs. Mabel Durant, (Wife) Shiplake, England.
6								Harsen	Peter	32	M	Business	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	New York City	Mr. Eyska Berz, (Friend) Prince George Hotel, New York City
7								Harsen	Ingeborg	31	F	None	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A.	New York City	Mr. Eyska Berz, (Friend) Prince George Hotel, New York City
8								Jackson	Hector	32	M	M'F'ctrs. Agent	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, NY.	Mrs. T. W. Jackson (Mother) 45 Maple St., Ontario, Canada.
9								Taylor	Rosa	40	F	S Governess	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Dayton, Ohio.	Mrs. S. J. Patterson, (Employer) Rubicon Rd. Dayton, Ohio.
10								Jansen	Selma	34	F	S Maid	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Dayton, Ohio.	Miss Dorothy Patterson, (Employer) Rubicon Rd. Dayton, Ohio.
11								Griffin	Thomas	22	M	S Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	L. M. Pietierz, (Friend) Kingston, Jamaica
12								Perkins	Arthur	40	M	M Intransit	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	England	Crawley	Arthur James Perkins, Crawley, England
13								Perkins	Jessie	35	F	M Intransit	Yes	Yes	Scotland	English	England	Crawley	Mrs. E. K. Nutting, 38 Harold Rd. London, England
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List R-

20

New York, N. Y.

1st March....., 1917

4-22-92

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mader, Master, of the s/s Camillo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mader
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York
Edmund J. [unclear]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

21

11-572

S. S.

CHOISE PASSENGERS

Carrillo

sailing from

New York

Feb. 7th

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March First

1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1 Norris	Farris	31	M	M	Patton, Quebec.	June 25th, 1885	Father an American citizen
2 Wright	Frank	41	M	M	Keene, N. H.	Jan. 12th, 1876	Larchwood Drive, Cambridge, Mass.
3 Wright	Maud	52	M	M	Keene, N. H.		214 Court St., Keene, N. H.
4 Hitchcock	Edward	40	M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.	May 11th, 1876	214 Court St., Keene, N. H.
5 Mills	Robert	37	M	M	London, Eng.	Dec. 12th, 1859	Pottsville, Penna.
6 Loudonback	Harry	42	M	M	Wesleyville, Ohio.	Oct. 3rd, 1874	Pottsville, Penna.
7							1602 E. 66th St., Cleveland, Ohio
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

A. Madin
Master.

Not Documented

A. M. Miller
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11-5712

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Cartagena, Colombia, Feb. 18th

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March 1st

1917

22

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Bartels	Ferdinand	32	M S	New Orleans, La. Nov, 14th, 1885		138 Bowers St., Jersey City Hts.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

U. S. Master
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
23

U.S.

S. S.

General

sailing from

Puerto Colombia, Colombia, Feb. 20th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March 1st, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Williams	Ira	43	M. M. Pennsville, Pa. Nov. 20th, 1873		8203 St. Martins Lane, Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

A. Master
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

11-5712

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Cristobal, C. Z.

Feb. 22nd, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

March 1st

1917

24

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lonabaugh	Ellsworth	55	M	M	Pittsburg, Pa.	May 27th, 1861	
2	Lonabaugh	Agnes	57	F	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	Nov. 10th, 1880	Sheriden, Wyoming.
3	Lambie	James	33	M	S	St. Paul, Minn.	Aug. 18th, 1883	Sheriden, Wyoming
4	O'Connell	John	34	M	S	Emporia, Kas.	Sep. 11th, 1882	116 E. Walton Pl. Chicago, Ill.
5	Macqueen	Winfield	43	M	M	Elmira, N. Y.	Jan. 11th, 1874	71 Broadway, New York City
6	Macqueen	Amanda	34	F	M	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 30th, 1882	10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
7	Kruidenier	David	32	M	S	Pella, Iowa	Jan. 28th, 1885	10 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill. 2931 Cottage Grove, Des Moines, Iowa.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

7C

A. M. L.
Master.

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

U.S.

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Kingston, Jamaica

Feb. 24th

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

March 1st, 1917

25

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Batchelor	Ward	41	M M Cleveland, Ohio.	Aug. 15th, 1875	
2	Batchelor	Margaret	40	F M Petrolia, Pa.	Oct. 7th, 1876	5 Woodward Rd. Moylan, Pa.
3	Nichols	Howard	47	M M Washington, D.C.	Aug. 31st, 1870	5 Woodward Rd. Moylan, Pa.
4	Nichols	Nellie	34	F M St. Louis, Mo.	May 19th, 1883	2208 Clark Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
5	Clark	Jennie	55	F Wid. New York City	Mar. 29th, 1862	2208 Clark Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
6	Curtis	Elizabeth	78	F Wid. Bridgeport, Conn.	Aug. 9th, 1839	Union Course, Queensboro, L. I.
7	Gibson	James	61	M M Fryburg, Maine	Dec. 2nd, 1856	Union Course, Queensboro, L. I.
8	Gibson	Addie	62	F M Wheelock, Vermont	Jun. 30th, 1857	North Conway, N. H.
9	McNeil	Herbert	27	M M New York City.	Aug. 14th, 1889	North Conway, N. H.
10	McNeil	Eleanore	23	F M Elizabeth, N. J.	Jan. 5th, 1894	17 Battery Place, New York City
11	Terry	Eugene	48	M M Riverhead, L. I.	Oct. 29th, 1869	17 Battery Place, New York City
12	Terry	Adelaide	47	F M Brooklyn, N. Y.	Oct. 29th, 1889	85 Liberty St., New York City
13	Bell	Frances	50	F S Wheeling, W. Va.	Mar. 5th, 1863	85 Liberty St., New York City
14	Friedman	Jacob	21	M S New York City.	Nov. 10th, 1895	Wheeling, W. Va.
15	Babson	Stanley	26	M S So. Orange, N. J.	Nov. 27th, 1890	228 Caden Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
16	Kennedy	Clement	23	M S Fall River, Mass.	Aug. 16th, 1893	447 Ridgewood Rd. S. Orange, N.J.
17	Hanchett	Lafayette	48	M M Fulton, N. Y.	Aug. 12th, 1868	131 State St., Boston, Mass.
18	Hanchett	Nellie	51	F M Constantine, Mich.	Feb. 25th, 1865	983 - 3rd Ave. Salt Lake City, Utah
19	Hanchett	Helen	23	F S Denver, Col.	Apr. 8th, 1894	983 - 3rd Ave. Salt Lake City, Utah
20	Kramm	Adah	45	F M Terre Haute, Ind.	Mar. 29th, 1872	983 - 3rd Ave. Salt Lake City, Utah
21	Perry	Frederic	40	M Wid. Hopkinton, Mass.	Aug. 15th, 1876	Ind. 3530 Washington Blvd. Indianapolis
22	McFarlin	Charles	25	M S Topeka, Kas.	Jun. 17th, 1892	250 West 78th St., New York City
23	Bamford	Walter	54	M M Macollesfield, Eng.	May 20th, 1862	170 Glenwood Ave. E. Orange, N.J.
24	Bamford	Phoebe	50	F M Leigh & Bedford, Eng.	Mar. 17th, 1867	11 Arlington St. Patterson, N.J.
25	Wise	Isidore	51	M M Hartford, Conn.	Nov. 19th, 1865	11 Arlington, St. Patterson, N.J.
26	Wise	Selma	46	F M Norwich, Conn.	Jun. 27th, 1871	810 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.
27	Dennison	Ella	61	F Wid. Northampton, Mass.	Aug. 14th, 1865	810 Prospect Ave., Hartford, Conn.
28	Baxter	Edith	62	F M Boston, Mass.	Dec. 25th, 1854	730 Emerson St., Denver, Col.
29	Patterson	Dprothy	23	F S Dayton, Ohio	Oct. 27th, 1894	78 West 11th St., New York City
30	Patterson	Lucy	62	F Wid. Chillicothe, Ohio.	Dec. 11th, 1855	Far Hills, Dayton, Ohio.
						1127 Rubicon Rd. Dayton, Ohio.

Passaic County Court, Oct. 23rd, 1884.
(Common Pleas)

Husband a citizen of U. S. A.

A. M. M.
Master.

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6-

11-5712

S. S.

Carrillo

sailing from

Kingston, Jamaica

Feb. 24th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

March 1st

1917

26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Patterson	Henrietta	32	F	M	Dayton, Ohio	Nov. 20th, 1885	
2	Patterson	Caroline	9	F	S	Dayton, Ohio	Apr. 13th, 1908	Rubicon Rd. Dayton, Ohio.
3	Mechling	David	22	M	S	Celina, Ohio	Apr. 25th, 1896	Rubicon Rd. Dayton, Ohio
4	Denmead	Mary	64	F	Wid.	Chillicothe, Ohio	Dec. 1st, 1853	Rubicon Rd. Dayton, Ohio
5	Dun	Katherine	50	F	S	Plumwood, Ohio	Dec. 29th, 1867	115 Woodland Ave. Columbus, Ohio
6								115 Woodland Ave. Columbus, Ohio
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

A. M. ...
Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

27

6/10
I, Cyrus Hawley, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917
at New York

Edward A. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

March 2 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS				TOTAL			
		(35) TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	46					46	10	56	- 3
Second Cabin	—					—	4	4	- 1
Steorage									
TOTAL									

actual Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	11
2nd Cabin	4	—
Steorage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total		

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

sailing from **STO. CARMEN**

8-17
Veracruz February 21st, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	U. S. Citizens.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					Dafinda Joseph Jimenez		31	M	Spanish						Spain
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

4

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK:**

March 1st

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Sullivan, Master, of the PHILADELPHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Sullivan
Master

Sworn to before me this first day of March, 1917
at New York

Edward J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

8. 8.

PHILADELPHIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

sailing from

LA GUAYMA

New York Feb 18th 1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

March 1st 1917

29

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Davis	David D	48	M		Minionville Pa Dec 13, 1869		
2	Davis	Elizabeth	35	F		born July 30 th 1882. Som New Jersey		5502 Hyde Park
3	Winter	Rosa	48	F		born Berlin Germany Dec 24, 1868 (Hustan U.S. Court)		Railroad Building 111
4						Edward A Burke		Post 127 St NYC
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 30

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from PTO CABELLO Venez July 21st 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 1st 1917

No. of Imm.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>Mill</u>	<u>Joseph C.</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Mar 4, 1882</u>	<u>P.O.</u>	<u>223 4th Ave Pittsburgh Pa</u>
2	<u>Haneberg</u>	<u>Hugo</u>	<u>45</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>P.O. 29116</u>	<u>St Vincent Court Honolulu HI. 1905</u>	<u>52 Hall St New York</u>
3						<u>Edward A. Guicke</u>		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

31

8. 8.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from OURAGUA DWI

Feb 23^d

1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 1st, 1927

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Sunbar	Charles L	61	M	Married	Wilmington Del. Nov 27, 1856 P.D.		1722 Spring Garden Phila Pa
2	Sunbar	Charles S	73	M	Married	Easton Maryland July 28, 1894 P.D. 27536 Lansing		Easton Maryland
3	McElroy	Jennett	47	M	Single	New York City March 29, 1870		526 8th Ave New York
4	Burke	Harry H.	33	M	Married	Salisbury Mass Aug 28, 1884		44 Chatham St Lynn Mass
5	Salbreath	Samuel	22	M	Single	Pittsburgh Pa Mar 5 th 1895		Coast Pa R.F.D. #2
6	Salbreath	Charles	20	M	Single	Pittsburgh Pa Mar 20, 1897		
7						Edward U. Burke		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus H. Nankin, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, acknowledging that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this First day of March, 1917

at New York

Edward A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**

7-8

sailing from **GUAYMAS D.W.I. 6-12**

February 22, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		
1					Pacheco	Antonio	18	M									
2					Munoz	Benito	28	M									
3					Munoz	Marcel	31	F									
4					Santos	Mmanuel	29	M									
5					Salas	Maria	26	F									
6					Prato	Maurolio	20	M									
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

List

List 6

33

March 10th

1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Sullivan Master, of the PHILADELPHIA, from QUERACA DNI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Sullivan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this first day of March, 1917
at New York
Edward C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 19 17

at New York

Edward W. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

34
3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *PHILADELPHIA*

sailing from *LA GUAYMA Venezuela* *8-12 February 18th 1917*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.											
1					<i>Meheda Juan</i>												
2					<i>Saggue Sabato</i>												
3							22	M	Single	<i>masa w y y Venezuela</i>		<i>St. Ann Pung</i>			<i>Baraca</i>	<i>Baraca</i>	
4							38	M	Single	<i>masa w y y Italy</i>		<i>S. Italy</i>			<i>Baraca</i>	<i>Baraca</i>	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *2*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. A. Souza Master, of the Amph. PHILADELPHIA, from LA GUAYMA, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. A. Souza
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1917,
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus Hamlin, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this First day of March, 1917

New York

Edward C. C. C.
Immigration Officer.

36

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from OURACAO, D.W.I. 6-12, Feb. 22nd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.												
1				Narsell Maselue		26	M	Domestic 2-750 115 of 9/2/11 No. 4						Brother Jas. Maselue
2				Philips Luis		26	M	Domestic 2-750 115 of 9/2/11 No. 4						Brother Jas. Maselue
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List 7

37

March 1st 1919

ITALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Edw. M. Goodman Master of the *ANNA* PHILADELPHIA, from *GUARACA. D. W. I.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. M. Goodman
(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this *First* day of *March*, 19*17*
at *New York*
Edward C. J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cyrus Hamlin, Surgeon of the City of Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1917

at New York

Edward A. Burk

Immigration Officer.

38

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PHILADELPHIA

sailing from OURAGAO, DWI

February 25, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. D. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
1			Brummig	Barstede	48	M	Master	Ys	Ys	Holland	Sutch	Netherlands	Master Mrs. Maria Menning
2			Zachary	Horace	24	M	Seaman	No	No	Holland	Ys	Netherlands	Master Mrs. A. J. J. J.
3			Martin	Eugene	23	M	Seaman	Ys	Ys	Holland	Ys	Netherlands	Master Mrs. E. J. J.
4			Marchand	Maturing	33	M	Seaman	Ys	Ys	Holland	Ys	Netherlands	Master Mrs. F. J. J.
5			Rademaker	John	24	M	Seaman	Ys	Ys	Holland	Ys	Netherlands	Master Mrs. J. J. J.
6			Deunquy	Philip	30	M	Seaman	Ys	Ys	Holland	Ys	Netherlands	Master Mrs. J. J. J.
7			Coater	Joseph	30	M	Seaman	Ys	Ys	Holland	Ys	Netherlands	Master Mrs. J. J. J.
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

(Last Friedman)

24

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 10th

1917

39

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26					27					28					29				
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.					Marks of Identification.					Place of Birth.														
		State.		City or Town.						If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.												Country. City or Town.														
1		Curacao		Curacao		Brew of 3000		1500		15 Jan 1914		To Philadelphia and return to Curacao		N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		5 5		24 1/2		Br												Curacao																
2		Curacao		Curacao		1500		30 Jan 1914						N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		5 8				Br												Curacao																
3		Curacao		Curacao		1500		5 Jan 1914						N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		5 9				Br												Curacao																
4		Curacao		Curacao		3500		9 Jan 1914						N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		5 8				Br												Curacao																
5		Curacao		Curacao		4000		7 Jan 1914						N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		5 10				Br												Curacao																
6		Curacao		Curacao		4000		8 Jan 1914						N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		5 8				Br												Curacao																
7		Curacao		Curacao		5000		10 Jan 1914						N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		3 8				Br												Curacao																
8		Curacao		Curacao										N.N.N.N.		Soul N.		3 10				Br												Curacao																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John M. Sander of the *PHILADELPHIA*, from *OURACAO, D W I*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and *all* of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John M. Sander
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *First* day of *March*, 19*17*
at *New York*
Edward L. J. Jones
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

40

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. **PHILADELPHIA**, sailing from **SAN JUAN P.R.** *Feb 24*, 1917. Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *March 1st*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Clark	Oliver H.	39	M	U.S.A.				
2	Clark	Sophia	26	F	U.S.A.				
3	Evans	Lauran E.	45	M	U.S.A.				
4	Largo	Minnie N.	27	F	U.S.A.				
5	Lando	Hubert	32	M	U.S.A.				
6	Lando	Luella	24	F	U.S.A.				
7	Lando	Ralph	3	M	U.S.A.				
8	Lando	Ardo	2	F	U.S.A.				
9	Lucas	Blanche	49	F	U.S.A.				
10	Lucas	Beatrice	11	F	U.S.A.				
11	Peacock	Saved	54	M	U.S.A.				
12	Peacock	Bentley	40	F	U.S.A.				
13	Robinson	Mary J.	70	F	U.S.A.				
14	Stewart	J. Augustin	51	M	U.S.A.				
15	Stewart	Angela	40	F	U.S.A.				
16	Shum	Shung	66	M	U.S.A.				
17	Shum	Marion	35	F	U.S.A.				
18	Negron	Luis	24	M	Porto Rico				
19	Negron	Jonas	22	F	Porto Rico				
20	Negron	Luis	21	M	Porto Rico				
21	Negron	Rafael	11	M	Porto Rico				
22	Secala	Joe A.	25	M	Porto Rico				
23	Munoz	Maria L.	27	F	Porto Rico				
24	Waller	John H.	73	M	U.S.A.				
25	Hawsett	May	25	F	U.S.A.				
26	Hawsett	Albert J.	23	M	U.S.A.				
27	Lopez	Pedro	24	M	Porto Rico				
28	Laudon	Skew	29	F	Porto Rico				
29	Laudon	Ever Solin	4	F	Porto Rico				
30	Laudon	Escher	2	F	Porto Rico				

Signed
Johnson, Leg. of P.R. in person

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John M. Sullivan ^{Master}, of the Ship PHILADELPHIA, from SAN JUAN, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this First day of March, 1917
at New York
Edward C. Burke
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA, sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R. Feb 24, 1917. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 1st, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Huerta	Cladio	24	M	Porto Rico				
2	Melendez	Santa	17	F	Porto Rico				
3	Quano	Cula	30	F	Porto Rico				
4	Prody	David	35	M	Russia	Russian			New York City
5	Chavarro	M. Jose	49	M	Venezuela	Sp. Am			New York City
6	Pestropo	Luciano	31	M	Columbia	Sp. Am			New York City
7	Pura	Bartholomew	22	M	Spain	Spanish			New York City
8	Rasmussen	Charles	21	M	Holland	Dutch			New York City
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

85/3

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

2

I, Edmund A. Burke, of the San Juan, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1917
 at New York
Edmund A. Burke
 Immigration Officer.

Mar 21/17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Scully, Surgeon of the State, employed by owner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland
Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3rd day of March 1917
at St. John's

Immigration Officer

March 3-1917

	U. S. and Foreign	DIPS.	TINNANTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENCE					
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	—			11			11	—	11
Second Cabin	5			26			31	—	32
Third Cabin									
Fourth Cabin									
Fifth Cabin									
Sixth Cabin									
Seventh Cabin									
Eighth Cabin									
Ninth Cabin									
Tenth Cabin									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual number
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 11 — 11
2nd Cabin 27 5 32
Storage —
Total —

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin —
2nd Cabin —
Storage —
Total —

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "Flouye" 6-10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Albany 5-14

Feb. 24th

1914

[illegible]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of

191

No. on List.	13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether capable by reason of any defect, physical or mental, to perform manual labor.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					26 Height. Feet. Inches.	27 Color of— Complexion.		28 Marks of Identification.		29 Place of Birth.	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.											City or Town.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.							
1	Ch. N. New York	420	self	yes	1916	Ch. N. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
2	Ch. N. New York		husband		1916	Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
3	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
4	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
5	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
6	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
7	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
8	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
9	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
10	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
11	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
12	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
13	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
14	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
15	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
16	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
17	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
18	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
19	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
20	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
21	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
22	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
23	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
24	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
25	Ch. N. New York		self			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						
26	Ch. N. New York		husband			Ch. N. New York									Dark brown	Dark brown	England	Portby						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William J. Martin, Master, of the U. S. S. Thetis, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1917

at my

W. J. Martin

Immigration Officer.

11-163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragosa) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, or next of kin, when alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. D. Seully, Surgeon of the Employed by me, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 18
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland
Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Florida*

sailing from *St Johns*

Feb. 24, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Ryan	Thomas	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
2			Seward	Barth	20	✓ M	St. Johns														
3			Cooper	William	18	✓ M	St. Johns														
4			Maloney	Mary	21	✓ F	St. Johns														
5			Christy	John	18	✓ M	St. Johns														
6			For	Stanley	33	✓ M	St. Johns														
7			Walsh	Michael	20	✓ M	St. Johns														
8			Doyle	John	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
9			Doyle	John	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
10			Doyle	Bernard	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
11			Johns	William	20	✓ M	St. Johns														
12			Lundrigan	David	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
13			Lundrigan	David	20	✓ M	St. Johns														
14			Christy	John	18	✓ M	St. Johns														
15			Christy	John	18	✓ M	St. Johns														
16			Christy	John	18	✓ M	St. Johns														
17			Johns	Thomas	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
18			Holloy	Patrick	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
19			Holloy	James	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
20			Gaffer	John	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
21			Gaffer	John	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
22			Cooper	John	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
23			Hattery	James	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
24			Hattery	James	21	✓ M	St. Johns														
25			Maloney	John	21	✓ M	St. Johns														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1914

Fure

45

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of		Complexion.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					Country.	City or Town.	
1	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown				Newfoundland	St. John's	
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes		no		Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
3	N.Y.	New York			no		Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	4	dark	brown	red						
4	Pa.	Phila.	no		no		Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	1	fair	brown	brown						
5	N.J.	Camden			no		Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	3	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes		no	1911	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
7	Pa.	Phila.	no		no	1911	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
8	N.J.	Camden			no	1911	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
9					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
10					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn			no	1911	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
12					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
13					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
14					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
15					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
16					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
17					no	1911	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
18					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
19					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
20					no	1915	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
21					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
22	N.Y.	New York			no	1915	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
23					no	1915	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
24					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn			no	1916	Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown					St. John's	
26					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
27					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
28					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
29					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						
30					no		Brother, Mr. B. Ryan 344 1/2 1st St. Phila. Pa.					5	2	fair	brown	brown						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William J. Martin, of the U. S. Ship, from St. Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19 17
at my
W. J. Martin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunel) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing abroad).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has been hired to work for a detainer).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

46

P. Macdonald, Surgeon of the *Red Cross Co.*, *owner*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10 1/2* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *U.S. Medical Act*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

P. Macdonald *MD*

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Flouzel* sailing from *Halifax*, *Feb. 20th*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Masselos</i>	<i>Shyros</i>	29	✓ M	<i>S. Cook</i>	yes. yes.	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>La Haye</i>	<i>Mr. Petrovich</i>	<i>52 Bapington Street, Halifax</i>
2	1		<i>Chabon</i>	<i>Chabon</i>	33	✓ M	<i>Chabon</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>La Haye</i>	<i>Mrs. Ch. Chabon</i>	<i>52 Bapington Street, Halifax</i>
3			<i>Gray</i>	<i>Gray</i>		✓ M	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>La Haye</i>	<i>Mr. Gray</i>	<i>52 Bapington Street, Halifax</i>
4			<i>Hakonen</i>	<i>Hakonen</i>		✓ M			<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>La Haye</i>	<i>Mr. Hakonen</i>	<i>52 Bapington Street, Halifax</i>
5			<i>Blucker</i>	<i>Blucker</i>		✓ M			<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>La Haye</i>	<i>Mr. Blucker</i>	<i>52 Bapington Street, Halifax</i>
6			<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Johansen</i>		✓ M			<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>La Haye</i>	<i>Mr. Johansen</i>	<i>52 Bapington Street, Halifax</i>
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

not counted

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

47

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Martin Master, of the S.S. Thorpe, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1917
at San Francisco
W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D

48

S. S. Florizel sailing from Halifax, Feb 28th 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Mar. 2nd, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Bugge	Liver	52	✓	cl	Mar 11	134-44 Rockland	Seamans Institute 25 South St New York
2	Mathewson	James	28	✓	cl	Easton, Ill. Feb 15th 1891	Knowltony, Ill. Dec. 18th 1912	2031 E. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.
3	Woodridge	Lorenys	24	✓	cl	Shelbyville, Ind. May 4th 1892	Seawards Identity Certif	B + D. Dock. Pier 4 North River New York
4	Evans	Robert	23	✓	cl	Richmond, Va. May 25th 1894	" " "	"
5	Cot	Richard	21	✓	cl	Charleston S.C. Jan 9th 1896	" " "	"
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Hello Barret, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lero", Surgeon C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

Mar 3 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS under to 100			
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Class	2						2	9	11	3	2
Second Class											
Stowaway											

actual persons

9 2 11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. "Acre"

sailing from Santos

5-12 January 24th

1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Jardim	Petario Jardim	32	M	Commercial		Brazilian	White	Brazil	Parana	Director Estabelecimento Commercial
2			Watson	John	41	M			Canada				General M. M. M. M.
3			Boehne	Antony	41	M	Priest		none				San. Ont. Canada.
4			Braga	Arnaldo Braga	14	M	Student		Brazil	Portuguese		Rio	Collegio Unchieta Nova Friburgo Res. 456 Voluntarios do Patria Rio

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *2*

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

March 2nd

1917

50

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member by name of any other, secret, or subversive organization, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.															
1	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>for himself</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio de Janeiro</i>														
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4 1/2</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Grey</i>	<i>Hazel</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glenoch</i>														
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Crefeld</i>														
4	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio</i>														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Vesta, Italy, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. N. N. N. N.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Clare

sailing from Rio

February 1st 1911 Arriving at Port of New York

1951

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<u>Fox</u>	<u>Robert R.</u>	<u>37 11</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>New York city April 2nd 1879</u>		<u>605 West 144th St</u> <u>New York city</u>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. *Acree*

sailing from

Bahia, Feb 5

1917 Arriving at Port of New York

19

52

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

2

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1

Spring, Daniel B. 404 W. 10th. Charleston S.C. Oct 2, 1877

*404 Riverside Drive
New York*

10

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Affelbach Jr., Surgeon of the S.S. "Tere", Surgeon Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Affelbach Jr.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Acre" 2-10

sailing from ~~London~~ ^{Pera}

15-12 January

29

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Traveler, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Others as to U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED	2	Brodor	Regina Brodor	27.4	f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	3	Chorgante	Angelo Chorgante	28.4	m.	S.	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	Vieira Brothers & Co. Rua Marques Pombal Para Brazil
	4	Campamello	Antonio Campamello	35.6	m.	S.	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	Cinifonte - Para -
	5	Baranek	Luiz Baranek	28	m.	unmarried	"	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	108 Laura Lodre Para

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Peru, sailing from Santa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Vinciguerra
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Yule Barret F., Surgeon of the S.S. "Aer", Surgeon's L., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1917
at San Paulo, Brazil

Immigration Officer.

Actual
+ Revised

14
15
Ad 3

11th 3-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Acacia" sailing from Santos 5-12 January 29th, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Country.										City or Town.				
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 2nd, 1917

56

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. "Rex," sailing from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. V. V. V. V.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. M. Barreto Jr., Surgeon of the U.S. "Aer.", Surgeon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. M. Barreto Jr.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Alex*

sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* *5-12* *January 29th*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age		4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Deposits.											Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>Joaquim Rodrigues</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			<i>Portugal</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>So. Am.</i>	<i>Brasil. Rio Janeiro</i>	<i>Barra de Sena. B. Santos. S. Francisco</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List - 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

March 2nd

1914

58

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS "Ben Sinking", from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. H. H.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Apollo Bonet, Jr., Surgeon of the S. S. "Peru", Surgeon, do
(State whether Surgeon, "holding commission" or "employed by contract (State)"; as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States
of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Apollo Bonet, Jr.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. *Acre*

sailing from

Para 5-12 January 29th

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on list.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Sira</i>	<i>Alberto Henrique</i>	36	M	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>		<i>Portugal</i>				<i>Gracia Co. Rua Iluminante</i>
2			<i>Bray</i>	<i>Alberto Bray</i>	26	M	<i>DISCHARGED</i>		<i>Portugal</i>				<i>Comandante 48 - Para</i>
3			<i>Almeida</i>	<i>Alberto Almeida</i>	18	M			<i>Brazil</i>				<i>Francisco D'Almeida - 64</i>
4			<i>Almeida dos Santos</i>	<i>Antonio Almeida</i>	27	M			<i>Portugal</i>				<i>Rua Padre Prudente</i>
5			<i>Ribeiro</i>	<i>Joao Baptista</i>	25	M			<i>Brazil</i>				<i>Joao Mattos 75 Rua Dr. D'Almeida</i>
6			<i>Ribeiro</i>	<i>Joao Ribeiro</i>	31	M			<i>Brazil</i>				<i>Joao Maria Co. Rua 15 de Agosto</i>
7			<i>Rodrigues</i>	<i>Joao Rodrigues</i>	30	M			<i>Brazil</i>				<i>28 -</i>
8			<i>Sara Band</i>	<i>Francisco Sara Band</i>	26	M			<i>Brazil</i>				<i>Apachado Amada Indipen</i>
9			<i>Ribeiro</i>	<i>Paulino Ribeiro</i>	39	M			<i>Brazil</i>				<i>densa 14 - Para</i>
10													<i>6° Fustado 149-</i>
11													<i>Joao Maria Rodrigues</i>
12													<i>Rua Obidos 10</i>
13													<i>Antonio Basso 6. Liguaria</i>
14													<i>Mendes Jr.</i>
15													<i>Joao Pinz Ceixeno</i>
16													<i>Rua da Industria</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 2nd, 1917

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Anticipated future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime, or the violation of any law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.									Country.	City or Town.					
1	Mass	Bedford	himself	\$50	no	Wm. Brothers, 144 Belleville Bedford Mass.	off. cap. March 7 1916 - D.C.D.	no	6	5 8	Pale	Past: Past:	no	Portugal	Solique		
2	Mass	Hyde Park	no	\$50	no	Park T. White Co. 17 Battery Place N. Y.	Med. cert. Valvular disease of the heart off. abt.	no	6	5 8	Pale	Past: Past:	no	Portugal	Crusella		
3	Mass	Hyde Park	no	\$50	no	Ruelio Hughes - 271 Joyce Park Mass Boston	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Brazil	Rio Janeiro		
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	\$50	no	Frank D'Almeida 120 Hamilton Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Pampilosa		
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	\$50	no	Arnaldo Silva Pennsylv. Box 60	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Brazil	Buenos Aires	
6	Mass	Bedford	no	\$195	no	Arnaldo Silva Pennsylv. Box 60	"	"	5 5	"	Pk	"	"	"	Villa Velha		
7	Mass	Bedford	no	\$50	no	Jaquim Affonso 584 Water St. Bedford Mass.	"	"	5 4	Pale	"	"	"	"	Sameo		
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	\$50	no	Hotel Madero 120 Hamilton Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	5 4	Pale	"	"	"	"	Sameo		
9	Mass	Bedford	no	\$58	no	Manuel Louren 659 Flinth. New Bedford Mass.	"	"	5 6	White	"	"	"	"	Prado		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Arc, from San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *44*

14-216

S. S. *"Aere"* sailing from *Para*, *February 26*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *19*, 19*17*

61

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Wilson</i>	<i>John Wilson</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>1 May 25th 1894. New York City</i>		<i>326 Queen St. Ph.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 62

Acce Ld. Brazil arrived March 2, 1917, M., from

NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
	GROUP.	NO.			NO. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
6m 1	Braz Alberto	4	21	I.P.C. cert 307	W. Keen	3/2	11	1st																
28m 2	Brodor Henriquez			1st Cat. 48646/23 2/2/17																				
				I.P.C. 240	Mont.							3/2	1st	310										
27f	" Regina				"																			
13m 3	Bruga Arnaldo	1	cat																					
		2	4	I.P.C. Unit 240	Mont.	3/2	27	1st																
36m 4	Eira Henriquez Alberto	4	- 1	Det. Trach In Hosp 7/17	Flaming	3/7	3	1st																

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

William Hockett
Immigration Officer.

14-213

Mar 3 - 1919

Not Bountied

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Mellinocket sailing from *San Juan Porto Rico*, *Sept. 23*, 1917

1 (The space between by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Barrato</i>	<i>Migaz</i>	30	M	S			Spain	Spanish	US	ny.	<i>Father Joe Migaz</i>	<i>Corona</i>						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List.....

64

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Millinet, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hansen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at New York
E. H. Hansen
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

I, at Bull
 solemnly, sincerely, and
 and Surgeon, and that
 each of the aliens name
 to the best of my know
 condition of each aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Peter H. Crowell

Immigration Officer

14-813

Mar 3 - 1917

① alien

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(Amr.) S. S. *Peter H. Lawell* 9-10

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from *Bridgetown Barbados*, February 4th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.									
				Canada.	Cuba.															Mexico.						
1										Bourne	Charles	19	3	Male	Black	Yr	Yr	B. W. I.	Barbadian	English	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mr. J. G. Bourne	St. James	St. James	Barbados
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

66

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. E. Hurttley, of the Cons. S. S. The Phoenix from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ME Humeley
Mas 61
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of February, 1917
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Ser).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negro.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e. the parts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Inghelau and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italic languages.

ITALIAN (South),

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An individual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, continent, and name* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purpose that standard comparisons accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, hence also name).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether known or suspected to be a carrier of communicable disease).—

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to each point has cost more. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 1: By whom passage paid. If entry needed, cash and show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether a possession of \$20 and if so, how much). The entry may denote 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, e.g., 17, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to find either a relative or friend. The entry is relative or friend, with name and complete address.

specimen obtained in the experiment. $\bar{t}_{\text{exp}} = 1.00 \pm 0.01$ sec. (mean \pm standard deviation).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

SS

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at

Missouri

Immigration Officer.

4-213

Feb 3 - 1917

~~Not Mounted~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Missouri* sailing from *St Nazaire France*, Feb. 19- , 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.								In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.													
<i>Consular Passengers</i>																			
1								<i>Bergin</i>	<i>Thomas Patrick</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>J. Bergin (Father) ... S.S. C</i>	
2								<i>Jackson</i>	<i>Robert Harry</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>Mrs Henderson. 174 Metropolitan ... S.S. C</i>	
3								<i>Price</i>	<i>Fredrick Joseph</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>Roslindale Mass (Boston) ... S.S. C</i>	
4								<i>Everts</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>F. Price (Father) 12 Montgomery St ... S.S. C</i>	
5								<i>Descoteaux</i>	<i>Philip Edward</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>Portland Maine ... S.S. C</i>	
6								<i>La Haux</i>	<i>George L.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>		<i>Traveller Co. 121 N. New York City ... S.S. C</i>	
7																	<i>Henry Descoteaux 18 Maple St ... S.S. C</i>		
8																	<i>13 Biddeford (Father) ... S.S. C</i>		
9																	<i>Mrs. S.B. La Haux. 199 School St ... S.S. K.</i>		
10								<i>Horsemen without Certificates</i>											
11																			
12								<i>Mcwey</i>	<i>Chas W.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>			
13								<i>O'Malley</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>			
14								<i>Horner</i>	<i>Leo</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA</i>			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March 2-1917, 191

68

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Feet. Inches.	Hair.							Eyes.				Country.	City or Town.			
1	Conn	Umsoma		Agent of Nauties		Native born		Make home at Rosedale										U.S.	Umsoma			
2	Mass.	Boston		Agent of Nauties		1901 New York		With sister Mrs. New						5 1/2				U.S.	Wilmington			
3	Mass.	Boston		" "		Native born		384 Norfolk St										U.S.	Wilmington			
4	N.Y.	New York		" "		1907		East Cambridge Mass										U.S.	Wilmington			
5	Me	Biddford		" "		Native born		He ships out again						6				U.S.	Biddford			
6																						
7	Mass	Revere		Worhamcy		Native born												U.S.	Revere			
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the Murine, from St. Nazaire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. E. Corbett
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911
at St. Nazaire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Jawold* sailing from *Cienfuegos, Cuba* Feb'y 19th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1					<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Melvin</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Sister Jennie wife of Johan</i>
2					<i>Simons</i>	<i>Max</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>donkeyman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Sister Amelia wife of Edward</i>
3					<i>Strindahl</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>ing. A.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Wollacott, Tenn., U.S.</i>
4					<i>Kyhl</i>	<i>Marinus Jeppesen</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Mother Kristina Kyhl</i>
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Specially Examined by
Dr. E. H. Mullan
Sisich as seaman bondside.
seeking to land in
pursuit of their calling
Scand. Scand.*

Not bonded

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Nils Nilsson 1st Mate, of the S/S Januold, from Lienfjell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917 at N.Y., Agents H. H. Pike.
Wm. Scarlett
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
 Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
 Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
 SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

1

71

8/16

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917 at Douvan

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

March 3 - 1917

	U. S.	PLACE OF ORIGIN					TOTAL
		DEPT.	T. STATE	CALIF.	CUBA	MEXICO	
First Cabin	52	1	1				54
Second Cabin	16	1					17
							22
							76
							18
							17
							71
							88
							2
							38

actual processed

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	24	52
2nd Cabin	72	16
Steerage		88

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		

✓

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Bures	Amédee Auguste	45	m m	Office of Customs	yes	France	French	France	Rouen	wife Bures 93 Rue de Constantin
2			Boulouis	Henri	43	m m	Teacher		"	"	"	Montlaur	time at Rouen France
3			Brabant	Auguste Eugène	30	m s	tailor		"	"	"	Paris	father Boulouis Jean at Montlaur
4			Bernard	Isabelle	53	f s	buyer		"	"	"	Paris	brother Eugène Brabant 8 Place Edouard VII at Paris
5			de Chevigné	François	34	m m	naval attaché		"	"	"	Paris	friend Camusade 22 Rue Bergère at Paris
6			Fayou	Marie Thérèse	31	f s	draughtsman		"	"	"	Paris	wife Constant de Chevigné 47 Avenue d'Jena at Paris
7			de Gifferris	Paul Louis Victor	30	m s	author		"	"	"	Paris	mother Fayou 9 Rue de Verneuil at Paris
8			d' Harcourt	Eugène	56	m m	composer of music		"	"	Switzerland	Locarno	uncle Leonard 15 Boulevard Montmartre at Paris
9			Hermionius	Edouard	53	m m	engineer		Russia	Russian	England	London	home at Locarno Switzerland
10			Humbert	Ferdinand	56	m m	superior of convent		France	French	France	Paris	office India House Kingway London
11			Julliot	Henri Edouard Albert	62	m m	conductor		"	"	"	Paris	home 70 Rue d'Alger at Paris
12			La Velle	Auma	58	f s	importer		England	English	"	Paris	daughter Juliet 59 Rue Frontini at Paris
13			Le Borgne de Faouel	Alexandre	41	m m	mechanical sign		France	French	"	Vity s/ Seine	friend Girard Vaudolof 32 Rue Vierge Paris
14			Mallot	Marie Philomène	27	f s	woman		"	"	"	Paris	wife André Le Borgne de Faouel Boulevard Lavoisier 85 at Vity s/ Seine
15			Osmielak	Frank	34	m m	mariner		Russia	Russian	USA	New York	side Mallot 25 Rue de Remusat at Paris
16			Poncet	Louise Virginie	23	f s	woman		France	French	France	Chichy s/ Bois	from 88 Uguet at Havre France
17			Pimpin	Louis Justin	46	m m	manufacturer		"	"	"	Chichy s/ Bois	father Poncet 24 Allée de Reçy at Chichy sous Bois France
18			Polidor	Eugene Alexandre	42	m m	engineer		"	"	"	Paris	Isle sur Sorgue son Pimpin Gaspard at Isle sur Sorgue
19			de Portanier de la Rochelle	Georges	42	m m	tailor		"	"	"	Paris	wife Polidor 7 Rue Custine at Paris
20			Rosenberg	Raymond Gabriel	33	m s	commercial agent		England	English	"	Paris	brother de Portanier 80 Rue du Rocher at Paris
21			Seigne	Jean Pierre Claude	37	m m	engineer		France	French	"	Cherbourg	father Rosenberg 18 Rue Gustave Zédé at Paris
22			Tiejo	Gabrielle	35	f s	commercial traveller		Spain	Spanish	"	Paris	wife Seigne 18 Route des Prieux at Cherbourg
23			Dorlia	Clement	47	m s	commercial agent		France	French	"	Paris	friend Rousselet 7 Rue Bouilloux at Paris
24			Herbout	Joseph Gabriel	44	m m	"		"	"	"	Paris	mother Dorlia 5 Avenue de Bel air at Paris
25									"	"	"	Paris	father Herbout 25 Rue Victor Hugo at Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 2 - 1917

191

72

12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to any laws of any foreign country, or of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	no	—	French consulate 10 Bridge St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	chestnut blue	None	France	bacon
2	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1904/11	to York Park West new York City							5	8		chestnut		Montlaur	
3	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	no	—	French consulate 10 Bridge St. N. York							5	6		blue		Lille	
4	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1906	to York home 17 W. 106 St. New York							5	7		brown blue		Nice	
5	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French Govt	50	no	—	French consulate Washington							5	8		chestnut blue		Paulignen	
6	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1904/11	to York home 24 E. 46 St. New York							5	4		black		Augustine	
7	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	to York office 392-5 Ave. 36 St. N. York							5	8		black		Vincennes	
8	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	Hotel Claridge New York							5	7		gray blue		Paris	
9	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1915/16	friend Laubenstein Flat from Building Broadway N York							5	6		white brown		Russia	Petrograd
10	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French line	50	yes	1916	to York 38 La Bourne Pier 57 New York							6	—		gray blue		France	Chamblay
11	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	okron Hotel Portage at okron Ohio							5	4		chestnut		Fontainebleau	
12	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1917	to York home 633 E. 234 St. New York							5	4		brown blue		Ireland	Shobstown
13	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French Govt	50	no	—	French consulate 10 Bridge St. N. York							5	5				France	Evry
14	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	no	—	friend Harbridge Harbridge School Plainfield							5	8		chestnut gray			La Chapelle
15	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1914	to York friend Petrovitz 661 E. 171 St. Bronx N.Y.							5	6		fair blue		Russia	Petrograd
16	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	no	—	friend Harbridge Harbridge School Plainfield							5	7		fair chestnut		France	Paris
17	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	no	—	French consulate 10 Bridge St. N. York							5	7		chestnut gray			
18	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1915	to York with de la Rochelle 57 W 10 St. N. York							5	8		blue			Cherbourg
19	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	to York for business at Adams Express Co. N York							5	7		gray			Paris
20	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1904/11	French consulate 10 Bridge St. N. York							5	8		chestnut chestnut		England	London
21	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
22	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
23	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
24	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
25	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
26	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
27	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
28	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
29	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
30	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
31	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
32	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
33	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
34	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
35	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
36	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
37	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
38	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
39	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
40	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
41	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
42	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
43	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
44	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
45	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
46	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
47	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
48	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
49	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
50	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
51	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
52	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
53	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
54	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
55	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
56	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
57	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
58	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
59	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
60	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
61	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
62	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
63	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
64	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
65	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
66	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
67	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
68	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5		green		France	Paris
69	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	yes	self	50	yes	1916	for business Brevoort Hotel New York							5	5					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Houis Fernand* 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from *BORDEAUX*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ONE* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *N. Y.*

2 day of *March*, 19*11*

Houis Fernand

Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

Itt.

14-212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if possible, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, except when alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

19

Arriving at Port of New York

2 - 1917

73

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	D'Angelo	Alexander	49	U.S. b. N.Y. 44984	from American father	73 W 92 nd St. New York
2	Brady	Edward L	38	m s New York October 10 th 1879	P.P. 44169	175 W. 72 nd St. New York
3	Breed	Ralph	32	m s Lynn Mass. December 18 th 1884	P.P. 44342	106 Northern Pier n. y. city
4	Brown	Robert M. H.	47	m m New York city January 27 th 1870	P.P. 28016	21 Brookside Pl. New Rochelle n. y.
5	Balcom	Albert	42	m s Lena Ill. November 28 th 1875	P.P. 26802	39 W. 55 th St. New York city
6	Beever	George	54	m s	Brooklyn Court n. y. April 22 nd 1891	103 Rich St. Brooklyn n. y.
7	Byrne	Warren P.	32	m s New York city July 15 th 1884	P.P. 44162	4 Mainarneck Rd. White Plain n. y.
8	Boal	Davis	21	m s	from American Parents	Boalsburg Pa
9	Cowan	Robert H.	41	m m New York January 16 th 1875	P.P. 30345	P.O. Box 27 Hawthorn n. y.
10	Crockett	David B.	34	m s Wytheville Va. June 13 th 1882	P.P. 3577	44 W. 44 th St. New York city
11	Dos Passos	John R	21	m s Chicago Ill. January 14 th 1896	P.P. 13625	18 E. 55 th St. New York city
12	Denare	Louis Francis	46	m m New York city February 7 th 1871	#121342	417 5 th ave New York city
13	Fisher	Constantine	39	m s	Circuit Court n. y. city March 22 nd 1910	148-6 th ave Brooklyn n. y.
14	Fortescue	Granville	40	m m New York city October 12 th 1876	P.P. 29139	2408 Massachusetts ave Washington D.C.
15	,	Grace Roland	33	f m Washington D.C. November 5 th 1883		
16	,	Thalia	6	f s	February 14 th 1911	2 nd class
17	,	Rion	4	f s	May 7 th 1912	
18	,	Kengan	2	f s	July 9 th 1914	
19	Groenmarm	Juliette	28	f s New York city January 21 st 1889	4321	707 S Nicholas ave n. y. city
20	Gallagher	Margaret	38	f s Chicago Ill. March 2 nd 1879		2841 Michigan ave Chicago Ill.
21	Grooms	John	23	m s Carmichael Pa. August 14 th 1893	P.P. 26801	39 W. 55 th St. New York city
22	Gregg	Herbert George	22	m s New York city June 10 th 1894		Manamneck ave 130 n. y. city
23	Hartmann	Nathan	44	m m Bordman Ohio April 20 th 1872	P.P. 44324	6 Lafayette Grantwood n. y.
24	Hardy	William Thomas	42	m s Golden ala April 21 st 1874		659 5 th ave New York city
25	Hayden	John J.	32	m m Felicity Ohio March 11 th 1884	12151	485 5 th ave New York city
26	Horning	Paul Watson	25	m s Omaha n. y. September 12 th 1891		1327 S.O. 35 th St. Omaha n. y.
27	Hikins	John H.	52	m m	Court of Common Pleas Newark November 20 th 1903	475 E. 9 th St. Brooklyn n. y.
28	Joplin	Waymarn Crow	33	m s Fivleville adair Co Miss. December 19 th 1883		Brown Phoe C. Saint Louis Mo.
29	Jeffries	Gideon S.	53	m m Atlantic City n. y. June 14 th 1864		104 n. 53 rd St. Philadelphia Pa
30	Kerby	Henry	47	m s	La Salle County Court Ottawa Ill. March 17 th 1891	181 Madison ave n. y. city

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

74

S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB. 19. 1917

19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 2 - 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Laugharne	William	59	✓ m	m	U. S. C.	Court of Philadelphia Pa October 20 th 1890	191 Madison St. Brooklyn N. Y.
2	Lightbourne	Robb. H.	42	✓ m	s	U. S. C.	Court of Brooklyn N. Y. April 19 th 1907	80 Henry St. Brooklyn N. Y.
3	Leonard	Delia M.	52	✓ f	s	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	19 W. 56 th St. N. York City
4	Miner	Margaret W.	51	✓ f	w	New York City	May 12 th 1865	Greenwich Conn.
5	Megargee	Jack	23	✓ m	m	Philadelphia Pa	September 29 th 1893	46 Pine St Philadelphia Pa.
6	Melchior	Fritz	36	✓ m	m	U. S. C.	P. P. 42513	537 W. 149 th St. New York
7	Macdonald	John W.	37	✓ m	m	New York City	June 18 th 1889	221 8 th St. West N. Y. N. J.
8	Nicklin	Samuel	40	✓ m	s	Chauauooga Pa	December 16 th 1876	516 Poplar St Chauauooga Pa
9	Nathan	Louis	40	✓ m	m	U. S. C.	P. P. 43958	1673 Union St. Brooklyn N. Y.
10	Pistchal	Bella	33	✓ f	m	N. York City	March 23 rd 1883	16 W 46 th St. N. York City
11	Quintero	Joseph	39	✓ m	m	New York City	May 10 th 1877	Home 723 Union ave N. York City
12	Reddy	Edward N.	31	✓ m	m	New Brighton	State N. York June 4 th 1885	179 4 th Ave New Brighton S. I. N. Y.
13	Rawding	Frank	25	✓ m	s	Calais Wash Co	Maine November 29 th 1891	15 Whitehall St. New York Room 306
14	Rayner	Louis E.	34	✓ m	m	Stone Brook	L. I. September 22 nd 1881	224 Fairfield ave Stamford Conn.
15	Stern	Sydney J.	31	✓ m	m	New York N. Y.	October 19 th 1885	308 W. 82 nd St. New York
16	- i -	Gloss R. W.	31	✓ f	m	New York City N. Y.	October 6 th 1886	
17	Smith	Frank	25	✓ m	s	Seattle Wash.	January 11 th 1891	1411 N. 43 rd St. Seattle Wash.
18	Shade	Thomas	28	✓ m	s	Egocoma Wash.	September 30 th 1888	2935 South St. Eacoma Wash.
19	Thorson	Alfred	32	✓ m	s	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	1306 Shotwell St San Francisco
20	Tenner	Richard	35	✓ m	m	U. S. C.	P. P. 3212	116 E 82 nd St. N. York City
21	Mac Veady	Catherine	33	✓ f	s	Chicago Ill.	February 8 th 1884	699 Madison ave New York
22	Weingarten	Abraham	49	✓ m	m	U. S. C.	P. P. 3768	229 W. 137 th St. N. York City
23		Morris	51	✓ m	m	U. S. C.	P. P. 34536	1853 Morris ave N. York
24	Weller	William	34	✓ m	m	arkerslauding Pa	October 4 th 1882	606 Springfield ave Summit N. Y.
25	Warner	Lewis W.	25	✓ m	s	ashland Mass	September 16 th 1891	712 1 st National Bank Bldg Chicago Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

75

I, Bohee Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bornéaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19 17
at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer

March 3 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																			
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	D. A. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1				Andrieux	Louis	40	✓	m	m book	yes	yes	France	French	France	Gray	father Paul Andrieux 110 B ^e Hollaire Paris			
2				Arnimstchere	Marie Anne	20	✓	f	S. housewife	yes	yes	France	Basque	France	Hasparren	father P. Arnimstchere			
3				Armand	Andrie Robert	25	✓	m	S. Secretary			France	French	France	Paris	Quartier Lebrun at Hasparren			
4				Anchorrena	Ignacio	26	✓	m	S. Journeyman			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orbasceta	ministere de la Marine Paris			
5				Ormacchea y Ollaga	Francisco	17	✓	m	S. laborer						Murcia	mother Maria Anchorrena at Orbasceta			
6				Asolo i Ribar	Felix	18	✓	m	S.							father Desgracia Ormacchea at Murcia			
7				Berrojani y Arate	Gregorio	38	✓	m	m							father Juan Asolo at Murcia Spain			
8				Baliotti	Ferdinand	19	✓	m	S. sailor			Italy	Italian	U. S. A.	New York	mother Stefania Ballo at Murcia			
9				Bernard	Eugene Alphonse	22	✓	m	S. Master			France	French	France	Paris	uncle Courita Desorara Piazza Mazzini 11 19 St 3 at Piazza Italy			NON IMM
10				Cases	Rafael	29	✓	m	S. sailor			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Rosas	friend Luis Bodard 84 Rue de Sene at Paris			
11				Cazaban	Catherine	12	✓	f	S. none			France	French	France	Gelos	father Josefa Cases Calle San Pedro 8 at Cases			
12					Auguste	9	✓	m	S.			France	French	France	Gelos	uncle Catherine Cazaban at Gelos B.P.			
13				Cevey	Paul Ernest	25	✓	m	m Chief Steward			Switzerland	French	U. S. A.	New York	father Tulbert Cevey at New York France			NON IMM
14					Marquerite	25	✓	f	m none										
15				Cornille	Alfred	39	✓	m	m black			France			Woonsocket	father Cornille 65 Rue de Bouvines at Pontaux Fx			
16				Cortabitarte	Antonio	19	✓	m	S. laborer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	La	father Jose Cortabitarte at La Spain			
17				Cremeniotis	Andre	60	✓	m	m Journeyman			Greek	Greek	France	Paris	uncle N. Cremeniotis at Paris			
18				Cru	Albert Louis	35	✓	m	m Teacher			France	French		Mirmande	mother Mrs Cru at Mirmande Drome			
19				Cruweilher	Louis	34	✓	m	m Commercial agent						Simoges	from French Army 81 ^e Infantry Reg			NON IMM
20				Dario	Alvarer	27	✓	m	S. mechanical engineer			Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Deruano	father Carlos Alvarer Rivera 57 at Deruano			
21				Delavillepromoy	Raoul	28	✓	m	m tailor			France	French	St Pierre	Miquelon	father Jules Delavillepromoy 57			NON IMM
22					Marie	25	✓	f	m housewife							Route 8 Denis at Denis S. France (Nantes)			
23					Marie	3	✓	f	S.										
24				Diaz	Manuel	27	✓	m	S. Boiler			Chile	Spanish American	Chile	Chillan	sister Anna Diaz at P. Anson Canal			
25				Dominguez	Jose	44	✓	m	m sailor			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cartagena	sister Agneta Dominguez Calle Maria 4 at Cartagena			
26				Duval	Maximino	25	✓	m	S. Ship Doctor						San Estevano	father Damme Duval 7227 41 Maria at San Estevano			
27				Dubourdieu	Thomas Marshall	27	✓	m	S. Journeyman	yes	yes	England	English	France	Bordeaux	Commercial Hotel at Bordeaux			
28				Elvira	Joaquin	22	✓	m	S. Boiler			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sanja	mother Felipa Verde at Sanja Spain			
29				Fabre	Jean Marius	44	✓	m	m tailor			France	French	France	Paris	sister in law Fabre 7 Rue Yvan at Paris XV			
30				Flores	Jose	22	✓	m	S. Fireman			Chile	Spanish American	U. S. A.	New York	cousin Victor Flores at Macaria Rivero Chile			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **1**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 2 - 1917

191

76

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport, or by means of any other mode of transport.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.															
1	Paris, France	New York	Yes	self	20	1904/10	N York	wife Suzanne Anchays 25 W 47 St. N York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	chestnut black	None		France	Aiguebelle														
2	New Lovelock		3	self	20	no	no	sister Marie Beyerbide Box 16 at Lovelock	No	No	No	Good	No	5			chestnut				France	Basparren													
3	DC. Washington				50	no	no	French Embassy at Washington D.C.						5	8		hairs				"	Bleumont 9d													
4	New Blks		S		38	no	no	friend Indoro Sara Sapeco Company at Blks						5							Spain	Orbaizeta													
5			S		30	no	no	friend Andres Olano at Rancho Waipua Blks						5	8							Muructa													
6			S		30	no	no							5	6																				
7			S		30	no	no							5	4																				
8	NY New York	NO	NO		30	1913	Baltimore	friend Louis Gonzales 38 South St. N York						5	8		black brown				Italy	Genova													
9			NO		60	no	no	uncle Mariano Ravich 51 W 31 St N York						5	6		chestnut chestnut				France	Montelmar													
10	Brooklyn	NO			10	1906/17	N York	friend Canchipo Natale 30 Canal St Brooklyn						5	8		black				Spain	Rosos													
11	NY New York	NO	no	no	no	no	no	friend Gabriel Bagache 347 W 38 St N York													France	Bruges													
12																																			
13			no	self	50	1906/16	N York	friend George Baldwin 40 Park Ave N York						5	8		chestnut gray				Switzerland	Hauptstadt													
14			no	self	50	1911/14	Woonsocket	wife Cornille 120 Cass Ave Woonsocket						5	7						France	St Genervieve													
15	Boise city	S	self	30	no	no	no	friend Anastasio Javo 1103 Idaho St. Boise City						5	8		blue				"	Roubaix													
16	NY New York	NO			10	1906/18	N York	277 - 7 Avenue New York						5	8		chestnut				Spain	Ca													
17	Mad. Williamstown	S			50	1908/14	Williamstown	wife Albert Cline 238 Main St. Williamstown						5	9		gray brown				Greece	Castorio													
18	NY New York	NO	French Govt		125	1913	N York	wife Gabrielle Brewster 81 Withersbee Ave Pelham Manor N York						5	4		black				France	La Batie													
19			no	friend	125	1913	N York	friend Luis Gonzales 38 South St. N York						5	8		chestnut				"	Limoges													
20	St Pierre & Miquelon	no	self	10	no	no	no	home at Saint Pierre & Miquelon						5	4						Peru	Magdalena													
21					no	no	no							5	3						France	Quadypre													
22					no	no	no														Saint Pierre & Miquelon														
23					no	no	no																												
24	NY New York	NO	friend	130	1916	1916	N York	friend Luis Gonzales 38 South St. N York						5	6		black				Chile	Chillan													
25			no		100	1917								5	4						Spain	Baratzena													
26	Brooklyn	NO			50	1916		friend Antonio Natale 30 Canal St Brooklyn						5	6						"	San E. de los													
27	St Georges	no	self	50	1912	1912	N York	home at Saint Georges Newfoundland						5	6		brown blue				Newfoundland	St John													
28	NY New York	NO	Captain	20	1913/17	1913/17	N York	friend Luis Gonzales 38 South St N York						5	5		chestnut				Spain	Felipa Verde													
29	NY Bogota	NO	self	50	1901	1901	N York	wife Fabre 183 Blm Ave Bogota N.Y.						5	7						France	Ambratet													
30	NY New York	NO	captain	170	1910	1910	N York	friend Luis Gonzales 38 South St. N York						5	6		brown				Chile	Boquimbo													

I, Houis Germain, 2nd officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1122 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at N. Y.
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
J. H. H.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1911 M. J. Bohec
at Bordeaux
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

77

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														191							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
RESIDENT OF																					
U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. Is Transient. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																					
1			Garmendia y Camara	Eugenio	18	m	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bedia	father Juan y Paula at Arruobieta								
2			Gilardy	Andrie' Camille	42	m	boiler		France	French	France	Lyon	brother Jean Gilardy at Epierre								
3			Guillon	Francis	35	m	joiner		U.S.A.	San Francisco	U.S.A.	San Francisco	1 st Groupe d'aerostation French army France								
4			Jeannin	Odetta	29	f	maid		Switzerland		France	Paris	M. M. Tortescue 147 Rue de la Paix at Paris								
5			Larumbe	Gumersindo	37	m	salesman		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oraguri	wife Josefa Larumbe at Oraguri Spain								
6			Laugier	Baptistin	32	m	book		France	French	France	Digne	mother Laugier Villa Malibou at Digne								
7	180.900	5/21/72	Lejarraga	Federico	24	m	sailor		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Murrueta	father Jose Antonio Lejarraga at Murrueta								
8			Maechling	Charles	32	m	chemist		Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Chaffhouse	mother Maechling Gruben at Chaffhouse								
9			Martelliere	Alfred Albert	32	m	book		France		France	S. Brevin	friend Mandet at S. Brevin S. France								
10			Memcheb	Juan	23	m	engineer		Chili	Spanish American		Haue	roy 25 Usona S. Haue France								
11			Montlucon	Alexis Louis	36	m			France	French		La Garenne	father M. Montlucon La Garenne de								
12			Nil	Edwin	50	m	book		Switzerland		Switzerland	Grundwald	father at La Garenne Colombes Seine France								
13			Pratt	Eugene	53	m	engineer		Canada	English	France	S. Nazaire	mother Pauline nil Unter Dufour sh. 24 at Bern								
14			Picolet	Louise	49	f	none						friend Diet Rue ville St Martin at S. Nazaire								
15	37 13 29 20	4/10/33	Pertica i Inchausti	Genaro	30	m	black		France	French		Ormaiztegui	mother Genaro at La Cruz par Branda								
16			Perer	Angel	17	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arauz	father Genaro y Castro at Arauz								
17			Pineiro	Constanti	29	m	man keeper		Spain			Sanjurjo	father Genaro y Castro at Sanjurjo								
18			Renaud	Benoite	33	f	maid		France	French	France	Paris	wife Maria Renaud at Sanjurjo								
19			Salembier	Alphonse	42	m	carpenter				U.S.A.	Woonsocket	caum Victor Renaud 90 St. Louis at Paris								
20			Tack	Charles	51	m	farmer		Belgium	French	France	Bordeaux	father in law Charles Delaporte 4 Rue Milan at Bordeaux								
21			Tzanotti	Marie	27	f	none		Greece	Greek	Greece	baire	father Charles Tzanotti Kantaret d. B. baire								
22				Evangelie	7	f															
23				Georgette	8	f															
24			Vedel	Louise	24	f	dressmaker	yes yes	France	French	France	Sargenteira	father Lange Bourret at Sargenteira								
25			Vervena	James	43	m	sailor	no no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	from U.S.S. Usona at Haue France								
26			Vicanti	Comas Antonio	19	m	laborer	no no	Spain			Barrutua	father Vicanti Antonio at Barrutua								
27	VL 99153	Bill	Vruthia	Pedro	18	m	journeyman	yes yes				Orduza	father Vruthia Travieso at Orduza								
28			Vivanco	Marcellino	20	m						Orbaizeto	mother Francisco Vruthia at Orbaizeto								
29				Juan	30	m	boiler		Chili	Spanish American	U.S.A.	New York	brother Rom S. Vivanco at New York								
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **2**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 2 - 1917

191

78

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
Jn List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, subsidiary, previous or subsequent trip, or trips, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
														Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Idaho	Shoshone	yes	self	34	no	brother Felix Garayandia Hotel Mendota at Shoshone Idaho	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair black chestnut	None	Spain	Arnedeta	
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	French Gov	no	yes 1911/4	N York wife Geraldine 24 E. 49 St. N York						5	9	chestnut gray		France	Epierre	
3	Cal.	San Francisco	no		no	1904/14	San Francisco wife Guillou 1053 Doris Ave. St. San Francisco						5	7	brown brown		"	Le Breux	
4	D.C.	Washington	no	Mrs Fortescue	50	no	61 Mrs Fortescue 2408 Massachusetts Ave Washington						5	5	chestnut gray		Switzerland	Verviere	
5	Nev.	Reno	no	self	15	no	140 Bakerfield 41 Cherry St. New York City						5	7	chestnut		Spain	Arnedeta	
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	French Gov	no	1904/14	N York wife Langier 1101 Bedford Ave Brooklyn						5	5	brown		France	Marseille	
7	Nev.	Elko	no	self	50	1916	brother Anderson Lane at Rancho Mojave Elko						5	8			Spain	Murrueta	
8	Wis.	Milwaukee	no		100	1907/10	Chicago friend Ben Hunt 1117 Scott St. Milwaukee						5	9	fair blue		Switzerland	Schaffhouse	
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	French Gov	no	1912/14	N York wife C Martelliere 102 W. 139 St. N York						5	6			France	Lunay	
10	"	"	no	self	100	no	friend Luis Gomez 38 South St. N York						5	11			Chile	Osama	
11	"	Shenectady	no		25	no	American Cocaine Sales Corp. 1410 Broadway N.Y.						5	8	chestnut gray		France	Neuilly St. Seine	
12	Ore.	Portland	yes		100	yes 1891/1914	Portland 1128 12 St. at Portland Oregon						5	6	brown		Switzerland	Huthwill	
13	Queb.	Montreal	no		50	yes 1916	Montreal home Windsor Hotel Windsor St. Montreal						5	6	gray chestnut		Canada	St. Hubert	
14	"	"	no				"						5	4			USA	Born	
15	N.Y.	New York	no	French Gov	50	1904/14	N York wife Picotet 25 E. 55 St. N York						5	5	brown gray		France	Boudon	
16	Id.	Boise City	no	self	100	no	cousin Pedro Jayo P.O. Box 6 at Boise City						5	8	black chestnut		Spain	Arnedeta	
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	his captain	100	yes 1915	Brooklyn home 13 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn						5	4	chestnut		"	Saraguna	
18	"	"	no		no	1914	N York friend Angel Long 13 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn						5	3	black		"	"	
19	"	New York	no	self	40	no	friend Mrs Juliette Glyco 110 W. 88 St. N York						5	5	chestnut		France	Chiel	
20	R.I.	Woonsocket	no	French Gov	no	yes 1912/14	Woonsocket wife Salenber 24 Mill Ave Woonsocket R.I.						5	4	gray		"	Roubaix	
21	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	50	no	1910/13 Detroit Butternut St. Detroit Mich.						5	5	gray chestnut		Belgium	Arnedeta	
22	W.V.	Sahator	no		no	no	husband Antonio Zganotti P.O. Box 664 at Sahator W.V.						5	2	chestnut black		Greece	Sane Chutria	
23	"	"	no	mother	100	no	father										"	"	
24	"	"	no		no	no	"										"	"	
25	N.Y.	New York	no	self	40	no	brother in law Sandra Lapraue 213 East 66 St. New York						5	4	gray		France	Argentine	
26	"	Brooklyn	no	his captain	100	yes 1897/1914	Brooklyn friend President St. at Brooklyn N.Y.						5	8	gray chestnut		Spain	Mataro	
27	Ore.	Knapa	no	self	100	no	friend Ambrose Urquiza Knapa						5	4	chestnut		"	Barriatia	
28	Cal.	Marysville	no		30	no	cousin Martin Carrega at Marysville Cal.						5	6	"		"	Ordug	
29	"	Eagleville	no		30	no	uncle Pedro Quintana Modoc Comp. Eagleville						5	4	"		"	Orbuceta	
30	N.Y.	New York	no	his Captain	8	yes 1914	N York friend Luis Longley 38 South St. New York						5	2	brown		Chile	Arnedeta	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at Bay, Honolulu
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

79

I, Bohee Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 19 17 M.J.M.
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-218

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Young William	44	✓ m	Veterinary	yes yes	England	English	Boston Mass Jan 16-1917
2			Zubiri Salvador	18	✓ m	Surgeon	yes yes	England	English	La Pallice France 3/4 auona at La Pallice
3			Zimmermann Gaston Jacques	33	✓ m	Book	yes yes	France	French	Orbaiceta uncle Manuel Urutia at Orbaiceta
4			Marc Rachel	39	✓ f	m none				father Charles Zimmermann 3 Place Saint at Bastres
5			Marc Marcel	4	✓ m	s	no no			Chalons 2/3 marie Jean Laurent 4 Route de Suippes at Chalons
6			Orumande		✓ f	s				
7			Louis	36	✓ m	black	yes yes			
8			Bois Georges	28	✓ m	Farmer				Riozes home villa des Fleurs at Riozes France
9			Archin Louis	36	✓ m	Farmer				Curillac brother archin 15 Rue des Carmes at Curillac
10			Darblay Pierre	35	✓ m	Farmer				Battle line from 41 st Colonial French army in France
11			Gay Richard John	29	✓ m	Student		England	English	Bordeaux Commercial Hotel at Bordeaux
12			Poulain Renie	23	✓ f	s		France	French	Bourbovie uncle Poulain 38 Place d'Albion at Bourbovie
13			Prost Clement	24	✓ m	s Farmer				bellien father J B Prost at bellien par grand bois
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

MAR 2 - 1917....., IQI

80

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Germain, 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1917
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
[Signature]

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from

BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 2 - 1917

79

81

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Wallace	26	✓	m	s. Memphis Tenn. June 14 th 1891	P.P. 36000	24 Mc Donough St. Brooklyn n.y.
2	Berkley	Chas J	30	✓	m	s. S. Louis Mo. December 9 th 1886	P.P. 39545	360 n. Taylor ave. S. Louis Mo.
3	Davies	Marie Rose	44	✓	f	m. Baltimore Md. September 8 th 1872	P.P. 44321	Casa Rosa Long Island N. York
4	Grant	Lillian	23	✓	f	s. Charleston Ill. October 29 th 1892	P.P. 26711	226 W. 18 th St. Indianapolis Ind.
5	Ghiloni	Frank S.	31	✓	m	s. Malborough Mass. August 4 th 1885	P.P. 3791 Berne with	27 Jefferson St. Malborough Mass.
6	Hankinson	Peter	36	✓	m	m. P.P. 43597	Lowell Police Court Mass. October 15 th 1902	Barium ave. Lowell Mass.
7	Hikins	John C.	17	✓	m	s. Beantown P. J. September 16 th 1899	P.P. 44621	1975 E. 9 th St. Brooklyn n.y.
8	Kelsey	Laura F. C.	59	✓	f	w. Honolulu Hawaii October 12 th 1857	P.P. 14898	Island Creek Mass & Jackson Cal.
9	Lowell	Victor	31	✓	m	m. Honolulu Hawaii June 10 th 1885		39 n. Manning Blvd. Albany n.y.
10	Mac Aleveay	Bernard J	27	✓	m	s. Everett Mass. December 11 th 1889		France Canada Dockyard C. Watertown Mass.
11	Nevin	Charles	21	✓	m	s. Philadelphia Pa. June 24 th 1895	P.P. 33600	2021 Forst St. Philadelphia Pa.
12	Ekman	Neil	36	✓	m	s.	* 240742	196 Union St. Brooklyn n.y.
13	Strangler	Noble C.	24	✓	m	s. Horton Kansas February 22 nd 1891	Southern Dist. Court of n York December 5 th 1911	Horton Kansas
14	Fortescue	Thalia	6	✓	f	s. Washington D.C. February 14 th 1911		2408 Massachusetts ave Washington D.C.
15	"	Rion	4	✓	f	s. Washington D.C. May 7 th 1912		
16	"	Keegan	2	✓	f	s. Washington D.C. July 9 th 1914		
17						J. J. Donovan		
18						Insh.		
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohee Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 2 day of March, 1917 at Bayonne
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

51
82

actual

Mar 3-1917

112
1
113
SI 21
Hans 48
Asclan 1
Revised 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917 at Mej Touraine
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

actual

112
1
113

SI 21

name 48

ascertain 1

Revised
111, used
112 total

Me 3-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Artela y Bona	Raimundo	30	m	laborer	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arrieta	wife Magdalena de la Cruz at Arrieta
2			Arzuian	Larkis	29	m	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arrieta	friend Manuel Angourian at Alexandria
3			Aubry	Lucien	35	m	Butcher		France	French	USA	New York	from 89 th Regiment Infantry French army
4			Arenosa	Georges	33	m	blacksmith				France	Roubaix	father Arenosa at Blanceaux
5			Ayas	Justin	40	m	laborer				USA	New York	mother Maria Justin at Greece France
6			Asta	Constancio	18	m			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Arrieta	father Constancio Asta at Arrieta
7			Bilbao	Roberto	18	m							father Constancio Bilbao at Arrieta
8			Bonnici	Guisepppe	18	m			Malta	Maltese	Malta	Malta	wife Bonnici Bonnici at Malta
9			Boulatos	Petros	37	m	sailor		Greece	Greek	Greece	Oranagos	wife Angelina Boulatos at Oranagos Greece
10			Cereso Mesonero	Rafael	34	m	laborer	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Berquijuela	mother Bernardina Decena at Berquijuela
11			Coschinata	G. Nicolaos	19	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Massari	father Georgi Coschinata at Massari
12			Christofis	Theofilo	20	m					Calimnos	Calimnos	mother Maria Cosari at Calimnos
13			Chazi	Chemistoch	16	m							father Zacharias Chemistoch at Calimnos
14			Cerezo	Pedro	38	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Berquijuela	wife Esperanza Cerezo at Berquijuela
15			Lapon	Jules	32	m	Weaver		France	French	USA	New Bedford	service automobile 11 Rue de la Cordere Paris France
16			Lordero	Pincenzo Pietro	46	m	laborer	no	Italy	Italian	France	L'Horme	wife Bordono 6 Rue Ferroullas at L'Horme
17				Rosina	21	f		yes					mother
18			Caravas	Gerasinos	27	m	sailor		Greece	Greek	Greece	Parados	father Georgios Caravas at Parados Greece
19			Cambitsis	Nicolas	37	m							Keraumbia father Elias Cambitsis at Keraumbia
20			Cupilari	Luca	46	m			Italy	Italian	France	S. Steuve du Rhuas	angelos Shogo at Saint Steuve du Roumay
21			Duwlario	Georgios	19	m					Calimnos	Calimnos	father Angelis Dularis at Calimnos
22			Milderseki	Demitro	21	m		no	Russia	Russian	Argentina	Rio d'Arro	Comodoro Rio d'Arro 46 alban ch
23			Eleftheriades	Eleftere	28	m		yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scio	Argentina - his home
24			Flachier	Jean Baptiste	38	m	Dyer		France	French	France	S. Steuve	under Flachier 10 Place Jacquard at S. Steuve
25			Fonteny	Marcel	30	m	book						S. Steuve father Fonteny 40 Rue de l'Epine at S. Steuve
26			Fridmann	Isael Rafael	25	m	laborer		England	English	Spain	Arrieta	mother Josephine Fridmann at Alexandria
27				Sara	24	f							
28				Abram	4	m							
29			Glinatsis	Georgio	18	m	laborer		Italy	Greek	Italy	Calimnos	father Theophilos Glinatsis at Calimnos
30			Gonzalez Rivas	Felipe	35	m	laborer		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Berquijuela	wife Silvestra Sanchez at Berquijuela

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

I

MAR 2 - 1947

191

83

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.																		
1	Id	Boise City	yes	self	45	no		friend Alfonso Nieto Co. Box 46 Boise City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	black	chestnut	None	Spain	Mudaca																	
2	NY	New York			0	no		friend Maria Elena Rodriguez St. New York						5	11	chestnut				Turkey	Constantinople																	
3	Pa	Philadelphia		French Govt	10	yes	1907/14	York with Aubrey 184 Academy St. New York	On	Franklin	for	21 days		5	11	black				France	Montreuil																	
4	NY	New York		French Govt	10	yes	1907/14	Philadelphia wife arcadia 4 1/2 takeam St. Philadelphia				45 days		5	11	chestnut				Roubaix																		
5	Cal	Nampa	yes	self	32	no		York with apex 315 W. 41 Street New York				21		5	8	fair	blue			Sawadec																		
6	Cal	Nampa	yes	self	32	no		brother ota jone Oregon at Nampa Cal.						5	6	black				Spain	arleta																	
7	Cal	San Francisco			25	no		friend ota jone Box 1604 at Nampa Cal.						5	6	chestnut	gray				arleta																	
8	NY	New York			20	no		brother munguerra 1111 1/2 1st St. New York						5	9	chestnut				Malta	agebour																	
9	Pa	Bethlehem			30	no		friend thurtoford John 103 cherry St. N York						5	8	black	black			Greece	bephatonia																	
10	NY	New York			18	no		cousin nicoso Ceraso 1035 3rd St. Bethlehem						5	5	black	gray			Spain	Berguizuela																	
11	NY	New York			20	no		friend George Kraus 5 Battery Place N York						5	6	chestnut	chestnut			Rhodes	massari																	
12	NY	New York			20	no		friend G. N. Angelopoulos 46 Gold St. New York						5	5					Greece	balimnos																	
13	Pa	Bethlehem			30	no		wife Berona Ceraso 1035 3rd St. Bethlehem						5	6	black				Spain	Berguizuela																	
14	Mich	Detroit		self	30	no		friend re low Giovanniina Baggio 3409 Mc Dougall St. at Detroit						5	7					France	Belfort																	
15	NY	New York			20	no		friend aristide Audreosto 42 Madison St. N York						5	2					Italy	bastaguito																	
16	Pa	Bethlehem			20	no		friend thion bristofalos 103 cherry St. N York						5	5	chestnut				Greece	bephaloni																	
17	Pa	Bethlehem			20	no		friend bupene Carzone Box 114 at Bethlehem						5	8	brown	gray			Italy	Barisciano																	
18	Pa	Bethlehem			20	no		friend 1 christofi 805 main St. Cambridge Port Mass. Boston						5	9	chestnut				Greece	balimnos																	
19	NY	New York			20	no		friend nary 49 Broad St. New York						5	6	brown	brown			Russia	Benararia																	
20	NY	New York			20	no		friend Ethelias Bresthiadias 66 Madison St. N York						5	5	chestnut	chestnut			Turkey	Constantinople																	
21	NY	New York		French Govt	20	no		friend wether Flachner 343 Marshall St at Paterson						5	9	brown	brown			France	St Etienne																	
22	Pa	Philadelphia		self	20	no		friend nary 49 Broad St. New York						5	8	chestnut					Paris																	
23	NY	New York			20	no		brother nicoso Ceraso 1035 3rd St. Bethlehem						5	5					Russia	Vilna																	
24	NY	New York			20	no		friend Ethelias Bresthiadias 66 Madison St. N York						5	5						chail																	
25	NY	New York		French Govt	20	no		friend wether Flachner 343 Marshall St at Paterson						5	9	brown	brown			France	St Etienne																	
26	Pa	Philadelphia		self	20	no		friend nary 49 Broad St. New York						5	8	chestnut					Paris																	
27	NY	New York			20	no		brother nicoso Ceraso 1035 3rd St. Bethlehem						5	5					Russia	Vilna																	
28	NY	New York			20	no		friend Ethelias Bresthiadias 66 Madison St. N York						5	5						chail																	
29	Pa	Bethlehem			30	no		wife Berona Ceraso 1035 3rd St. Bethlehem						5	6	black				Spain	Berguizuela																	
30	Pa	Bethlehem			30	no		wife Berona Ceraso 1035 3rd St. Bethlehem						5	6	black				Spain	Berguizuela																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand ^{2nd Officer}, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at N. Y.
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
[Signature]

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux
University (France), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

191

1911															
(This space for use by Government officials.)															
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—					
No. on List.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.				
U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.				
											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
1	ADMITTED		Gonzalez Ferrera	Manuel	18	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Spain / Spanish	Spain	Caucienos father Giovanni y Angeles at Caucienos		
2	ADMITTED		Hylllebold	Christiansen	23	m	s	book			Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Copenhagen	brother to Christiansen Smagerbro	
3	ADMITTED		Campartzoumian	Mouchegh	46	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Turkey	Armenian	Egypt alexandrie	sister Rayna at alexandrie Egypt	
4			Katopulis	Antonio	18	m	s	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	Greek	Calimnos	mother Nowocypres at Calimnos	
5			Khachadourian	Simon	26	m	s	jeweller			Egypt	Armenian	Egypt alexandrie	cousin Hagop Khachadourian at alexandrie	
6			Lepage	Adrien	22	m	s	langman			French	French	Paris	France	
7			Secumbere	Remento orbe	18	m	s	laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orieta	father asencio orbe at Orieta Spain
8			Loubet	Jean	35	m	m	book	yes	yes	France	French	France	S' Firmin	mother Marie Loubet at S' Firmin
9			Malgara	Juan Santua	17	m	s	laborer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Rosco	father Jose Maria at Rosco Spain
10	ADMITTED		Margaritopoulos	Deodossi	50	f	s	housewife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonique	home 17 Rue Vangelos at Salonique
11	ADMITTED			Frossou	18	f	s	house	yes	yes					
12			Marceaux	Augustin	30	m	m	carrier			France	French	France	Aubusson	mother Marceaux 38 Rue du Jura at Aubusson
13			Manolatos	Antonios	23	m	s	sailor			Greece	Greek	Greece	Cephalonia	father Dimitrio Manolatos at Cephalonia
14			Melas	Sackeltarios	23	m	m	journeyman	no	no	Italy	Greek	Calimnos	Calimnos	wife Maria Melas at Calimnos
15			Marullas	Viriaco	22	m	s		yes	yes			Rhodes	Massari	father Georgio Marullas at Massari
16			Mali	Giorgio	46	m	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Calimnos	Calimnos	wife Semotis Mali at Calimnos
17			Martin Rivero	Eugenio	28	m	s	laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Berguajucla	mother Rafaela Rivero at Berguajucla
18			Mewrenberg	Fritz Frederick	37	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Flemish	Holland	Amsterdam	home Goudslootstraat 44 at Amsterdam
19			Nicolaïdis	Giovanni	36	m	m	journeyman	no	no	Italy	Greek	Calimnos	Calimnos	wife Ypivani at Calimnos Greece
20	ADMITTED 3/3/17		Nord Charles	Frederic Andre	23	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	father Alexis Nord Charles at Port au Prince
21			Naour	Jean	27	m	m	blacksmith			France	French	France	Le Larn	mother in law Marie Jeanne at Le Larn sur Grippes
22			Nicolaisen	John	25	m	s	sailor			Norway	Scandinavian		Marseille	from 5/5 Arteria at Marseille
23			Olivares	Martin	19	m	s	laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	father Rosco Espagna 17 Calle Alphonse XIII Bilbao
24			Oliveren	Eugwald	21	m	s	sailor			Norway	Scandinavian	France	Marseille	from 5/5 Arteria at Marseille
25			Papamikal	Viriacos	30	m	m	journeyman			Italy	Greek	Calimnos	Calimnos	wife Paroquitos at Calimnos
26	ADMITTED		Paras	Chemelis	41	m	m							wife Servastis at Calimnos	
27	ADMITTED			Joannis	16	m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes					
28			Pavlos	Michale	22	m	s							mother Servastis Rinnos at Calimnos	
29			Pawlato	Antoinio	30	m	s	journeyman			Greece	Greek	Greece	Stagne	mother Pawlato Maria at Stagne
30			Rolland	Francois	40	m	s	journeyman			France	French	France	Marseille	father Silvan Rolland. Chateau Gournberg Marseille.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

MAR 2 - 1917

191

85

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	md Luke	self	no	cousin Louis Lancer P.O. Box 153 at Luke	No No No No Good	No	6 -	fair chestnut chestnut	Spain Barcelona
2	N.Y. New York	Fabre Line	yes 1914/6 Galveston	Sailors Home West 8' 38. New York			5 6	black blue	Denmark Copenhagen
3	R.I. Woonsocket	self	no	Cordoba Street West Woonsocket			5 8	chestnut chestnut	Turkey Rhodopont
4	N.Y. New York	"	no	friend G.H. Angelinas 46 Gold St. N.Y.			5 6	" "	Greece Calimnos
5	N.Y. New York	"	no	friend T. Skyrman 112 W 124 St. N.Y.			5 8	" "	Turkey Constantinople
6	Haiti Cap-Haitien	French Govt	no	wife LePage at same Haiti			5 5	black	Haiti Cap-Haitien
7	N.Y. New York	self	no	friend B. Berins 42 Ave D. N.Y.			5 5	black chestnut	Spain Orieta
8	N.Y. New York	"	yes 1913/4 N.Y.	wife Lombet 116 W 90 St. N.Y.			5 6	chestnut gray	France St Jacques
9	Idaho Boise City	"	no	friend Alvarez Jose Burlington St.			5 7	chestnut	Spain Rasco
10	N.Y. New York	"	no	friend Nicola Yabanis 79 Manhattan Street at Stamford Conn.			5 2	" "	Greece Standza
11	" " "	"	no	"			5 4	" "	" "
12	Mass Springfield	self	yes 1914/5 Springfield	wife Marcano 67 Manhattan Street at Springfield Mass.			5 6	brown	France Bourbourg
13	N.Y. New York	"	no	friend Thom Buffalo 103 Cherry St. N.Y.			5 7	" "	Greece Cephalonia
14	Ohio Warren	"	no	brother Nick Helas 121 Market St. Warren			5 8	chestnut	Balkan Calimnos
15	N.Y. New York	"	no	friend George Navas 5 Lexington Ave N.Y.			5 8	" "	Rhodes Massaria
16	" " "	"	yes 1914/5 N.Y.	friend G.H. Angelinas 46 Gold St. N.Y.			5 6	" "	Greece Calimnos
17	Pa Bethlehem	self	no	brother Manuel Rodriguez 1-25 East 5th Bethlehem			5 6	black brown	Spain Herquijuela
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	Fabre Line	yes 1917/8 Brooklyn	friend Zimmerman Dean 81 99 Brooklyn N.Y.			5 8	fair blue	Holland Helder
19	N.Y. New York	self	no	friend M. Angelinas 46 Gold St. New York			5 3	chestnut chestnut	Greece Calimnos
20	Haiti Cap-Haitien	Haitian Govt	no	Haitian Cap-Haitien			5 6	black black black	Haiti Cap-Haitien
21	N.J. Milltown	self	yes 1913/4 Milltown	wife Mason at Milltown N.J.			5 6	fair chestnut brown	France Lennou
22	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	no	Scandinavian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.			5 6	blue	Norway Bjornoi
23	Idaho Boise City	"	no	friend Alfonso Bone 1040 49 Boise City			5 7	brown	Spain Rasco
24	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	no	Scandinavian Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.			5 8	fair gray	Norway Shudenes
25	" New York	"	no	friend John B. Castas 33 Oliver St. New York			6 -	chestnut chestnut	Greece Calimnos
26	" " "	"	yes 1914/5 Boston Spring	friend J.S. Colagira 56 Madison St. N.Y.			5 2	" "	" "
27	" " "	"	no	"			4 8	" "	" "
28	Ohio Youngstown	"	no	friend Constantinos Janbillos 1040 70 Youngstown			5 7	" "	" "
29	N.Y. New York	"	no	friend M.D. Theofilatos 8 Bridge St. New York			5 -	brown	" Hague
30	" " "	"	yes 1914/5 N.Y.	cousin Holland Antoine 110 W 47 St. N.Y.			5 7	gray	France Marseille

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boris Vermaud, 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at N.Y.
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917 at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 19 1917

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Rivero y Alvarez Rafael	31	m	m	laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Berquijuela	wife Clara Jimenez at Berquijuela
2					Samuelson Simon	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	France	Marseille	from English 1/2 arteria at Marseille
3					Schachat Rachel Siva	34	f	s	wife			Egypt	Syrian	Egypt	Alexandrie	home 21 Rue Anastasio at Alexandrie
4					Siva											
5					Sanchez Martin Pedro	33	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Berquijuela	wife Berona Jimenez at Berquijuela
6					Sanchez Martin Agustin	28	m	m								
7					Sutra Joseph	39	m	m	book			France	French	France	Soulon	wife Juana Rivero Martin at Berquijuela
8					Spanias Michele	19	m	s	journeyman	no	no	Italy	Greek	Italy		mother Mrs Sutra at Soulon
9					Van Geenen Peter	36	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	France	Bordeaux	from US 8/2 Paul Jones at Bordeaux
10					Yehemison Takouki	42	f	s	wife	no	no	Egypt	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandrie	home Rue Hotel Franchi at Alexandrie
11					Orline	9	m	s								
12					Zacharias Giovanni	20	m	s	journeyman			Italy	Greek	Italy		father Nicola Zacharias at Salimnos
13					Zamoni Eugene	13	m	s	none			France	French	France	Grosnagny	uncle Philomene Lamelle at Grosnagny
14					Blanche	11	f	s								
15					Marcel	10	m	s								
16					Recalt Paul	23	m	s	student			Libya	Spanish American		Bordeaux	from Barry III Rue du Palais Gallien at Bordeaux
17					Baille Stephen	23	m	s	photograph			France	French	France	Jeremie	mother Mrs Baille at Jeremie Haiti
18					Coralin Victor	20	m	s	tailor maker			African			Port Prince	mother Mrs Edgar Coralin at Port au Prince
19					Gaubert Paul	24	m	s	black			French				mother Albert Gaubert at Port au Prince
20					Kiffer Marcel	19	m	s	Commercial Traveller							father Kiffer at Port au Prince Haiti
21					Boissel Arsine	33	m	m	tailor							home at Saint Pierre & Miquelon
22					Desire	31	m	s								
23					Detchesverry Emile	32	m	m								
24					Dollo Leon	21	m	s	joiner							
25					Detchesverry Dominique	23	f	s	sewer							uncle V. Blauwin at Guernsey Guernsey
26					Gautier Emile	25	m	s	photograph							uncle Detchesverry wife de France at St Pierre
27					Lafargue Michel	32	m	m	sailor							wife Gautier at St Pierre & Miquelon
28					Lamunthe Albert	34	m	m								from 35th Colonial French Army
29					Barnard Edouard Daniel	19	m	s	student							uncle Larouche at St Pierre & Miquelon
30					Baron Jean Marie	40	m	m	teacher							father Barnard at St Pierre & Miquelon

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

List

3

87

MAR 2 - 1911, 191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any other, subversive, or other, organization, or in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Year or period when?	Where?	Feet.	Inches.						Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.															
1	Pa	Bethlehem	yes	self	no			friend Carl Fager Box 146 Bethlehem	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	black	chestnut	None	Spain	Berquijuela														
2	Mass	Boston			yes			home 11 North Square at Boston, Mass.						5	8	fair	blue			Sweden	Slebo														
3	Ny	New York			yes			husband 46 Maple Ave Barre Vt						5	—	chestnut	chestnut			Syria	Jaffa														
4	"	"			yes																														
5	Pa	Bethlehem	yes		no			friend S. Mano at Bethlehem						5	6	black	chestnut				Berquijuela														
6	"	"			no			uncle Lauchez at Bethlehem						5	4																				
7	Ny	New York			yes			wife at 321 W. 44th St. New York						5	7	chestnut	gray			France	Soulau														
8	Ohio	Warren			yes			friend Nicolaus Melton 131 Market St at Warren Ohio						5	8	blue				Greece	balinas														
9	Ny	Brooklyn			yes			friend John Mahoyian 193 N. State Street Concord N.H. New York						5	2	chestnut	chestnut			Holland	amsterdam														
10	"	New York		self	no															Turkey	Izmir														
11	"	"			no																														
12	"	"			no																														
13	Mass	Holyoke			no			friend G. S. Balgero 16 Madison St. New York						5	5					Greece	balinas														
14	"	"			no			friend Zavanoni 16 Plymouth Place Holyoke								fair	blue			France	Normandy														
15	"	"			no																														
16	Cuba	Havana			yes			mother Rosalt at Havana Cuba						5	8						Lyon														
17	Haiti	Jeremie			no			mother V. Baile at Jeremie Haiti						5	6	chestnut	chestnut			Cuba	Havana														
18	"	Port au Prince			no			mother V. Belgard at Port au Prince						5	9	black				Haiti	Port au Prince														
19	"	"			no			mother V. Albert Gaudet at Port au Prince						5	5																				
20	"	"			no			father Philippe Kiffer at Port au Prince						5	6	chestnut																			
21	S. Pierre & Miquelon			self	no			wife Bousel at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	5	fair	blue			S. Pierre & Miquelon															
22	"	"			no																														
23	"	"			no			wife Delcherry at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	5	chestnut	blue																		
24	"	"			no			father Dello Rue Marguerite at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	7	Red																			
25	"	"			no			wife Gauthier at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	6	black	brown																		
26	"	"			no			wife Lafargue at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	9																				
27	"	"			no			aunt V. Lamonde at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	8																				
28	"	"			no			father Bonnard at S. Pierre & Miquelon						5	7	fair	blue			algeria	alger														
29	Queb	Bonno			no			wife J. M. Baron at N. D. de Lourdes Mass.						5	6					France	Northault														
30	Mass	N. D. de Lourdes			yes																														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis August 2nd Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70117 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

Accused Officer.
John

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux University (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917
at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

88

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "LA TOURAINE"

sailing from BORDEAUX

FEB 18 1917, 191

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Capitaine	Yves	33	m	journeyman	yes	yes	France	French	France	Brest	father Jean Baptiste at Gouzan							
2			Sachia	Carmelo	43	m	"	no	no	Malta	Italian S. Cyprian	Malta		wife Rosine Sachia at Malta							
3			Cases	Joseph	36	m	Mason	yes	yes	France	French	Canada	S. Boniface	brother Rafael Cases 27 Rue Pierre Lefranc at Perpignan France							
4			Dubail	Charles	34	m	meat butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Campbelltown	from French army 4 th Genie territorial							
5			Donjon	Jean Louis	34	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal	from French army 298 th Reg. Infantry							
6			Dubieux	Louis	25	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Sydney								
7			Penis	Felix	37	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	France	Billiers	brother Denis Jean at Billiers							
8			Debono	Emmanuel	18	m	journeyman	"	"	"	"	Malta		mother Damien Debono at Malta							
9			Dulieu	Constant	20	m	student	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	frs Choullou 18 R de Mirouemil at Paris							
10			Fronstey	Bertrand	29	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	from 1/2 Berthe Valery at Marseille							
11			Farrugia	Salvatore	26	m	journeyman	"	"	Malta	Italian S. Cyprian	Malta		wife Maria Farrugia at Malta							
12			Giraud	Antoine	20	m	blacksmith	"	"	France	French	Canada	Montreal	from French army 150 th R. Infantry							
13			Gachet	Léon	23	m	Baker	"	"	"	"	"									
14			Guedes	Gabriel Coentim	25	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Prince Albert	mother Guedes at Prince Albert Sask							
15			Maillard	Charles Marcel	30	m	Painter	"	"	"	"	France	Roanne	frs Chabreau Rue Carnot at Roanne							
16			Martinier	Claude	43	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Canada	Strathcona	from French army in France							
17			Masse	Alexandre	28	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Bourbourg	from 1 st Section of Infanterie at Bourbourg							
18			Maugion	Vincent	32	m	journeyman	"	"	Malta	Italian S. Cyprian	Malta		wife Carmella Ravan at Malta							
19			Muscat	Giovanni	44	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Mariana Muscat at Malta							
20			Trochu	Henri	34	m	"	"	"	France	French	France	Reims	frs Gerard 1 ^{er} Rue Roullier at Reims							
21			Koupert	Pierre Felix	34	m	architect	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother Koupert 205 Rue Mercadet at Paris							
22			Corre	Louis	30	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Belfort	mother Lamelle Philomene at Gromagny Belfort							
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-51A

List **4**

89

MAR 2 - 1917, IQI

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	ANT ALIEN	Sydney	no	self	no	yes	1909/14	Sydney wife Baptiste No. 307 St. Sydney	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	chestnut	black	None	Canada	Sydney								
2	out	Toronto	yes		no			wife Carmelo Schenchi West Station Box 146 at Toronto out.							5	7			chestnut		England	Malta								
3	man	S. Boniface	no	French Govt	no	yes	188/1904	S. Boniface wife bases at S. Boniface man Louis Legues							5	8			gray		France	Baremany								
4	W. B.	Campbellton			no		1904	Campbellton wife, Dubail Louise at Campbellton man							5	8			black	brown		Belfort								
5	Queb	Montreal	yes		no	no		wife Josephine Boyon 63 Rue Reading at Montreal							5	6			chestnut	chestnut		Roanne								
6	Cap. B.	Merva Waterford	no		no	yes	1911	Merva wife Dubouix at Merva Waterford Cap. B.							5	8			gray	blue		Leus								
7	Queb	Montreal	yes	self	no		1904/14	Montreal wife Denis 3207 Rue del'Etang at Montreal							5	8			chestnut	gray		Billiers								
8	out	Toronto			no			friend Spino Farrugia 102 Huron St at Toronto							5	5			chestnut		Malta	Marza								
9	Queb	Montreal		French Govt	no	yes		friend Dubouix 326 Dorchester West Montreal							5	9			fair	blue	France	Breux								
10				self	no	yes	1907/14	Montreal wife Froustey 584 Rue Herwick at Montreal							5	8			chestnut	blue		Bias								
11	out	Toronto			no			father Spino Farrugia 102 Huron St. Toronto							5	5			chestnut		Malta	Malta								
12	Queb	Montreal	no	French Govt	no	yes	1906	Montreal father Kevin Girard 403 Rue Orleans at Montreal							5	8			black		France	Amnezy								
13					no	yes	1913	wife Marie Gachet 315 Rue Baugy at Montreal							5	8			brown			Mercury								
14	back	Prince Albert			no	no		mother Guedes at Prince Albert back							5	9			chestnut	gray		Dineault								
15	Queb	Montreal		self	no	yes	1914	Montreal mother Mrs Maillard 144 Avenue Bureau at Montreal							5	9			chestnut		algeria	Craret								
16	Albert	Edmonton	no	French Govt	no		1892	wife R.R. 1102 at Heathcote Edmonton Alta							5	7			gray		France	S. Steune								
17	Queb	S. Leon Lepaud	no		no			wife Nothe at S. Leon Lepaud Queb							5	8			blue			Roubaix								
18	out	Toronto	yes	self	no			friend Spino Farrugia 102 Huron St. Toronto							5	6			chestnut		Malta	Zabourgo								
19					no										5	5						Shadamauto								
20	Queb	Montreal	no	French Govt	no	yes	1914	Montreal wife Brochu 4320 Montreal St. Notre Dame							5	7			brown	gray	France	Bourg de Comte								
21					no	yes	1902/12	Montreal wife Bouquet 69 McGill College Ave. Montreal							5	8			fair	blue		Mitry								
22	Mass	Holyoke			no	yes	1903/14	Holyoke sister Corne 16 Plymouth Place at Holyoke							6	2						Steffont								
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Fernand, ^{2nd} Officer, of the "LA TOURAINE", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
P. H. H.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from BORDEAUX, FEB 19 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 2 - 1917, 19, 90

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Orfanidys	Egnatios	35	✓	m	N. S. C. P. P. 261	Dist Court Va Nov 27-1912	15 Locke St. Shaverhull Mass.
2						J. J. Donovan	Dist Court Wash. December 12th 1912	
3						Irish		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA TOURAINE

FRENCH

arrived

MARCH 3, 1917

19

M.

from

91

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Glinatsis, Georgis	1	29	1		To med exam	10:35						
2	<i>In hosp 3/8 2:10 PM</i> Papamichaelis, Tsiriakis	2	25	1		<i>ret'd 3/10 11:15 AM</i> " med exam	<i>OK to</i> Mr. John Costas 33 Oliver St N.Y.C.	<i>Beh</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1:20</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>3</i>
3	<i>Popock</i> Schochat, Rachel & ch	3	3	2		" husband	<i>Hust Abram Popock 46 Maple Ave Berre Vt.</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10:00</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>4</i>
4	Lecumberi, Cenvento O	2	7	1		" med exam	<i>Nampa, Idaho</i>						
5	Tereso Masoneo, Rafael	1	10	1		" med exam	<i>friend, (Vincent Orbe) Severino Vera, Dorset,</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>3:22</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>-</i>
6	Gonzalez Fivoro, Felipe	1	30	1		" med exam	<i>WV Cousin Francis Tereso 1035-3 Ave Bethlehem Pa</i>	<i>N</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11:00</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2</i>
7							<i>WV Cousin Eugene Martin 135 S 3 St Bethlehem</i>	<i>Beh</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

18 12 18 20

30 LA TOURAINE MAR 3

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Le Touraine* French Mar 3, 1917 arrived *191* M., from *92*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PRISONERS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
25m	1	Fridman Israel	1	13-8	"	1040	Richardson																		
25f		Sara			cert																				
4m		Abram																							
23m	2	Nord Charles Frederic Andre	2	20-1	"	1040	Forster																		
12f	3	Cazaban Catherine And c b	1	11-2	"		Donovan	3/3 85 H.S.																	
9m		Auguste																							
41m	4	Psaras Themilis	2	16-7	"	11	Forster																		
16m		Joannis			cert																				
18m	5	Katoulis Antonios	2	4-1	"	11	Forster	3/3 177 H.S.	3/4 161 H.S.																
29m	6	Argounyan Sarkis	1	2-1	"	11	Richardson	3/3 90 H.S.	3/4 181 H.S.																
50f	7	Margaritoulas Desdoni	2	10-11	"	1110	Forster	3/3 87 H.S.	3/5 171 H.S.																
18f		Frossow			cert																				
13m	8	Zannoni Eugene	3	13-5	3	1115	Flannery	3/3 166 H.S.	3/4 161 H.S.																
11f		Blanche																							
10m		Marcel																							
30m	9	Garras Laizio	4	22-1	"	1115	Macatee	3/3 166 H.S.	3/4 161 H.S.																
30m	10	Fonteny, Marcel	1	25-1	"	1115	Macatee	3/3 163 H.S.	3/4 161 H.S.																
42f	11	Yepremian Takouki #10	3	10-1	"	11	Flannery	3/3 29 H.S.	3/4 178 H.S.																
18m	12	Gonzalez Ferraro Manuel	2	1-1	"	11	Forster	3/3 161 H.S.	3/4 161 H.S.																
46m	13	Tampostyounian Moushegh	2	3-1	"	11	Forster	3/3 29 H.S.	3/4 178 H.S.																
8m	14	Spanos Michael	3	8-1	"	11	Forster	3/3 29 H.S.	3/4 178 H.S.																
9m	15	Yepremian, Antons	3	11-1	"	11	Macatee	3/3 29 H.S.	3/4 178 H.S.																

Apr 30 30 30
May 1 2 2 2

Apr 30 30 30
May 1 2 2 2

Apr 30 30 30
May 1 2 2 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 93

S. S. *Michigan* sailing from *London*

July 21, 1917, Arriving at Port of *Longport, Pa. 7/19/17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	<i>Connolly</i>	<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Knappa, Mo. - 1873</i>		<i>145 St. 6th St., N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Knappa, Mo. - July 27, 1873</i>		<i>107 Greenwood St., N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Knappa, Mo. - Feb 14, 1880</i>	<i>sworn</i>	<i>50 St 133rd St</i>
4	<i>Euto</i>	<i>Sylvester</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Chambersburg, Pa. Feb 18, 1883</i>		<i>154 St. Main St., Chambersburg, Pa.</i>
5	<i>Morrissey</i>	<i>Jerry</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>County Ct. Cuyahoga Co., Cleveland, Ohio</i>	<i>201 St. 127th St., New York</i>
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Returning home - without certificate
Walter - Chambersburg, Pa.
Long

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

B/S

(1)

Michigan

Mar 6-1917

How
counted

arrd
Mar 4 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5857

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Arohaith.

No Passengers sailing from New York, to Cape Town South Africa & return
 signed on at N.Y. Nov 20th, 1916

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

South Africa & return
signed in at NY. Nov 20th

, 1916

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13			
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.	
	Janssens	Alphonse	36	M	Married	Miner		Unable to read Flemish	No	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Melale.	Mrs. Louis Janssens Melale Belgium		to take an American wife.	
<p>Appeared voluntarily for inspection June 30, 1917. 11% tax No head tax paid</p> <p>See list 3</p> <p>Warrant See file 9874/43</p> <p>Not Documented</p>																	

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1454

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York discharged at NY, Mich 4, 1917

95

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (or Government for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by means of any other indication, private, or otherwise, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in United States.		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1		member of crew. discharged after.	\$1.30	as sailor, 1914	Leominster Institute North St. N.Y.C.	only desire to follow his calling	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Ex	No	6	4	dark brown	gray	none	Belgium	Melsela

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Brown, Surgeon of the S.S. Muracibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Mar 5 1917

with March 4 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual returned

1st Cabin	2	1	3
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

✓ 0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maracaibo 7-8* sailing from *Curacao, D.W.I.* *6-12*, February *74th*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Demander</i>	<i>Julio R</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Father Rodolfo Demander</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Curacao</i>
2	<i>Erbek</i>	<i>Gabriel</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Artist</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Bohemia</i>	<i>Bohemian</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Father Joseph Erbek</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Prague</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190

97

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Johnson Master of the S. S. Maracibo, from Curacao, D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if yes, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-712

S. S. *Maracaibo*

sailing from *Curacao, D.W.I.*, *Feb 24*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York*

19 98

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	<i>Sanderson</i>	<i>Charlotte</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>May 9, 1876 - New Haven, Conn.</i>		<i>75 West 93rd St. N.Y.C.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leslie Brown, Surgeon of the S. S. Maracibo, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Leslie Brown

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maracibo* sailing from *Curacao, P.W.I.* February 24, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Gomez	Manuel	29	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	West Indian Dutch	D.W.I. Curacao	Father, Harry Gomez	Weymouth, Massachusetts, U.S.A.	
2	Thode	Francisco	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	Mother, Johana Thode	Bonaire, P.W.I.	
3	Guertez	John	40	M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	Mother, Montenegro St. Curacao, P.W.I.		
4	Guizel	Manuel	27	M	S	"	"	"	"	Aunt, Estrella Curacao, P.W.I.		
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Not counted

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1917

100

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Johnson Master, of the S. S. Maracibo, from Curacao, P. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Johnson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 1915,

at Curacao

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William McCaldwell, Surgeon of the *S/S Bermudian*, sailing thereinto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty-one* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Harvard*
Medical School and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this *4* day of *March*, 19*17*

at *San Juan*

Immigration Officer.

EXPLANATIONS				
No.	Total	Race		Total
		Chinese	Other	
131	127	11		146 5 151 - 1
22	4			22 12 34 - -

Mar 5 - 1917

arrd Mex 4 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual

20 13 151
12 22 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BERMUDIAN**

sailing from **HALLOW BERMUDA**

May 2 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S. Possessions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country. City or Town.
1	1		Jorance	Douglas	26	m s none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
2	1		Munro	Hugh	26	m s none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
3	1		Ker	Fredrick	32	m s engineer	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
4	1		Smatt	Rose	22	f m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
5	1		Little	Harry	27	m m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Winnipeg
6	1		Little	Lucy	27	f m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Winnipeg
7	1		Smith	Wm	34	m m clerk	yes yes	St. Paul	English	USA	New York
8	1		Smith	Lillian	27	f m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	USA	New York
9	1		Bell	Robert	30	m s Banker	yes yes	St. Paul	English	USA	Woodstock
10	1		Barnfield	Eugene	30	f s none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	USA	New York
11	1		Findlay	John	36	m m manager	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Toronto
12	1		Langtry	William	50	m m master	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Bermuda	St. George
13	1		Berggren	Mariana	50	f s none	yes yes	St. Paul	Scandinavian	USA	New York
14	1		Irish	Susie	27	f m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Bermuda	St. George
15	1		Darrell	John	56	m m manager	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Bermuda	St. George
16	1		Halpin	Lillian	42	f s none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
17	1		Waller	Katie	40	f m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
18	1		Jones	Stanley	33	m m met	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Bermuda	St. George
19	1		Durke	Henry	48	m m mfr	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
20	1		Durke	Elizabeth	46	f m none	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
21	1		Waller	John	22	m m met	yes yes	St. Paul	English	Canada	Guilph
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Recd 4/2

... 191

102

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the J. Bermudez, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Recall of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBA

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Company from which alien came, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera T, Roll 1157*

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
5856							Doc 85 + 86 overlapping
5857							Doc 104 + 105 overlapping
5858							Doc 4 + 5 overlapping Redo docs 183 thru 187 including certification pages 1-10

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 1944

Date

Clarence Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR 1944

Date

Robert B. ... Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"BERMUDIAN"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

Arriving at Port of New York

79 103

PHELPS	EDITH	35	F	S	1881
PINK	JOHN B.	29	9	M	1887
PINK	FLORENCE	29	4	F	1887
GALEUCIA	LEONARD	19	M	S	1897
QUARRIE	ELVELLA	18	F	S	1898
QUINE	MALISIE	25	F	S	1891
NORRIS	ALBERT S.	47	1	M	1869
NORRIS	LILY	30	9	F	1886
NORRIS	KENNETH	3	10	M	1913
NORRIS	RUTH	1	F	S	1915
ANDREWS	CAROLINE	51	F	M	1865
OSBORNE	ELITE M.	30	F	S	1886
CRALER	JOHN F.	53	M	M	1863
CRALER	CATHERINE	50	F	M	1866
SUPER	MYRTLE	22	F	S	1894
CUFF	WILLIAM	43	6	M	1872
CUFF	ELEANOR	35	5	F	1881
HAWKINS	BERT	45	M	M	1871
HAWKINS	BUFFA	44	M	M	1872
BUFF	JENNIE	51	F	M	1866
THOMSON	VICTOR	25	7	M	1890
THOMSON	WILLIAM	51	1	M	1861
VANSE	MORGE	68	M	M	1848
IVENS	CHARLES	50	M	M	1866
ATAMS	WILLIAM	30	3	M	1866
ATAMS	WILLIAM	27	7	F	1869
MEBER	WILLIAM	47	F	M	1859
MEBER	WILLIAM	21	F	S	1895
THOMAS	WILLIAM	51	11	M	1865
BYLLS	WILLIAM	51	11	M	1865

ST. PETER, MINN

BROOKLYN, N.Y.

ST. PAUL, MINN

LYNN, MASS

NEW YORK, N.Y.

FALL RIVER, MASS

ARLINGTON, N.J.

ROCHESTER, N.Y.

WASHINGTON, D.C.

ISHPEMING, MICH

NEW YORK CITY

NEW YORK CITY

CHICAGO, ILL

LINCOLN PARK, N.J.

LINCOLN PARK, N.J.

SANDUSKY, OHIO

AMBERG, OHIO

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

NEW YORK, N.Y.

PHILADELPHIA, PA

ALTOONA PA

PITTSBURGH PA

NEW YORK CITY

NEW YORK CITY

NATURALIZED APRIL 22ND 1907 BY COURT OF COMMON PLEAS HUDSON CO., N.J.

HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN

HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN

NATURALIZED IN 1915 BY WAYNE COUNTY COURT

NATURALIZED IN 1904 BY WAYNE COUNTY COURT

115 S. BROADWAY WHITE PLAINS NY

464 FREEDOM AVE RICHMOND HILL,

464 FREEDOM AVE RICHMOND HILL,

25 PARKLAND AVE LYNN, MASS

3056 ALBANY CRESCENT NEW YORK

46 FOREST ST FALL RIVER, MASS

64 NORTH ST ROCHESTER, N.Y.

64 NORTH ST ROCHESTER, N.Y.

64 NORTH ST ROCHESTER, N.Y.

64 NORTH ST ROCHESTER, N.Y.

MEGAUNEE, MICH

THE CAIRO, WASHINGTON, D.C

59 EAST 53RD ST NEW YORK N.Y.

59 EAST 53RD ST NEW YORK N.Y.

4180 CLARENDON AVE CHICAGO ILL

LINCOLN PARK, N.J.

LINCOLN PARK, N.J.

106 HORTON AVE DETROIT MICH

106 HORTON AVE DETROIT MICH

522 WEST 158 NEW YORK N.Y.

634 MONROE PL WEST NEW YORK NJ

634 MONROE PL WEST NEW YORK NJ

19 COOPER ST NEW YORK N.Y.

150 N. PEARL ST BUFFALO N.Y.

1228 FAYETTE ST PITTSBURGH PA

1228 FAYETTE ST PITTSBURGH PA

112 CATHEDRAL PARKWAY NEW YORK

112 CATHEDRAL PARKWAY NEW YORK

HAMMOND BULD DETROIT, MICH

WASHINGTON AVE DETROIT MICH

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDIAN"

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

19 ... Arriving at Port of New York

19 104

No. of Pass.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE AND PLACE OF NATURALIZATION	ADDRESS IN U.S.
1	CROCKER	MARGARET	47	4	F	S 1869	SOMERVILLE, MASS
	SKINNER	OSCAR E.	34	6	M	M 1882	LYNN, MASS
	BECKLEY	JOHN L.	35	4	M	S 1882	ALLENDALE, F.J.
	WALTON	LEROY G.	28	1	M	S 1889	HAVERHILL, MASS
	CLIFFORD	JAMES E.	34	9	M	S 1882	WATERTOWN, MASS
	MURRAY	GRACE A.	28	9	F	S 1888	CHELSEA, MASS
	GRIMES	JAMES E.	35	10	M	M 1881	WORCESTER, MASS
	GRIMES	GRACE V.	26	4	F	M 1890	PHILADELPHIA, PA
	GRIMES	GEORGE R.	1	6	M	S 1915	PHILADELPHIA, PA
10	HENNESSY	JOHN J.	35	6	M	M 1881	BEVERLY, MASS
	HENNESSY	EDYTHE	36	8	F	M 1880	ASHUELOT, N.H.
	FLOWER	JOSEPH J.	41	7	M	M 1875	BOSTON, MASS
	FLOWER	MARIE	28	11	F	M 1888	BOSTON, MASS
	LANGLOTZ	CHARLES	25		M	M 1891	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	LANGLOTZ	ANGELICA	25		F	M 1891	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	CAYCE	GEORGE	54		M	M 1862	RICHMOND, VA..
	CAYCE	IRENE	43		F	M 1873	RICHMOND, VA..
	CAYCE	VIRGINIA	14		F	S 1902	COVINGTON, KY
	SMITH	NICHOLAS	2		M	S 1914	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	SMITH	VICTOR	9		M	S 1916	BROOKLYN, N.Y.
	KENNY	HALLSTON	47		M	M 1869	NATURALIZED IN 1896 BY U.S.DISTRICT COURT LYNN MASS
	WEISBER	ELISIE	34		F	S 1882	PATERSON, N.J.
	GORHAM	AUGUSTA	34		F	M 1882	NEW YORK CITY
	LOUGHLIN	WALTER J.	26		M	S 1890	BOSTON, MASS
	FALLON JR.,	J. J.	29		M	S 1887	BOSTON, MASS
	JUDD	FREDERICK V.	56		M	M 1860	NATURALIZED 1868 BY CUYAHOGA COUNTY COURT OHIO
	JUDE	MARYANN	56		F	M 1860	MARQUETTE, MICH
	STURGIS	WILLIAM A.	54		M	M 1862	BOSTON, MASS
	STURGIS	CAROLINE	50		F	M 1866	HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN
	STURGIS	ETHEL	18		F	S 1898	NEW HAVEN, CONN
							16 RUSSELL RD SOMERVILLE MASS
							DENNISPORT, MASS
							156 WEST 130 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
							24 FAIRFIELD ST HAVERHILL MASS
							106 FOREST ST WATERTOWN, MASS
							31 REYNOLDS AVE EVERETT MASS
							6109 CARPENTER ST PHILADELPHIA PA
							6109 CARPENTER ST PHILADELPHIA PA
							6109 CARPENTER ST PHILADELPHIA PA
							ASHUELOT, N.H.
							ASHUELOT, N.H.
							176 SHURTLEFF ST CHELSEA MASS
							176 SHURTLEFF ST CHELSEA, MASS
							888 LINCOLN PL BROOKLYN, N.Y.
							888 LINCOLN PL BROOKLYN, N.Y.
							946 MYRTLE AVE COVINGTON KY
							946 MYRTLE AVE COVINGTON KY
							946 MYRTLE AVE COVINGTON KY
							70 PACIFIC ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
							70 PACIFIC ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
							41 GROVE ST LYNN, MASS
							153 EAST 178 NEW YORK CITY
							153 EAST 178 NEW YORK CITY
							9 WEID PK JAMAICA PLAINS MASS
							31 BURROUGHS ST JAMAICA PLAINS MASS
							2465 MARLBORO PK CLEVELAND OHIO
							2465 MARLBORO PK CLEVELAND OHIO
							61 MT.VERNON ST BOSTON, MASS
							61 MT.VERNON ST BOSTON MASS
							61 MT.VERNON ST BOSTON, MASS

IMPORTANT NOTE: This list should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to do so may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **RE-ENTRY** sailing from **NEW YORK**, **1919**, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 **105**

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SPARROW	JACK	25	M	S	1892	NATURALIZED BY SUPREME COURT NEW YORK 1912.	1476 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.
2	RAYMOND	JULIA	28	F	M	1889	BAYONNE N.J.	37 POWELL ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	MAYER	MATHILDA	37	F	S	1880	LOUISVILLE KY.	933 E 34th ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	BAXTER	JESSE	31	M	S	1886	MURFREESBORO TENN.	933 E.34th ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	KOMALL	CORNELIA	40	F	M	1876	WATERVILLE N.Y.	43 W.58th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
6	WEBSTER	ELIZABETH	74	F	M	1843	PHILADELPHIA PA.	43 W.58th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
7	ROACH	MACPHERSON	39	M	M	1877	CHESTER PA	800 KERLIN ST CHESTER PA.
8	WOLF	AUGUSTUS	49	M	M	1867	ROCHESTER N.Y.	29 TERRACE ST WILKESBARRIE PA.
9	WOLF	FRANCES	40	F	M	1876	SNICKSFIELD	29 TERRACE ST WILKESBARRIE PA.
10	WOLF	ELIZABETH	18	F	S	1899	FALL RIVER MASS.	29 TERRACE ST WILKESBARRIE PA.
11	LOWDEN	SAMUEL	35	M	M	1882	GREENVICH CONN.	47 W 63 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
12	LOWDEN	EDITH	30	F	M	1886	STANFORD CONN.	47 W 63 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
13	SCHMIDT	HERMAN	25	M	M	1892	BROOKLYN N.Y.	18 EADS AVE WOODHAVEN N.Y.
14	SCHMIDT	EDNA	23	F	M	1894	BACHENSACK N.J.	18 EADS AVE WOODHAVEN N.Y.
15	KNOVLTON	CHARLES	52	M	M	1864	MASSACHUSETTS	157 WYOMING AVE MELROSE MASS.
16	GAGE	BESSIE	39	F	M	1877	CANTON MASS.	NORWOOD N.Y.
17	MIDDLEKAUF	EDGAR	47	M	M	1869	FORRESTON ILL.	Forreston ILL.
18	HOWE	RUSSELL	50	M	M	1866	MOUNT VERNON N.Y.	5-96th ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
19	MACDONALD	WILLIAM H.	50	M	S	1866	NATURALIZED BY U.S.SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 1891	5 GREENVICH AVE NEW YORK CITY
20	WITMER	ROBERTA	50	F	M	1866	WASHINGTON, D.C.	1109-16TH ST WASHINGTON, D.C.
21	DEGAN	JOHN T.	27	M	S	1889	NEW YORK CITY	476 WEST 141 ST NEW YORK CITY
22	REEVES	GUSTAV	31	M	M	1885	EGYPT MILLS PA.	3146 PARK AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
23	REEVES	MARNITA	30	F	M	1886	CATSKILL MTS.	3146 PARK AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
24	REEVES	HOWELL	6	M	S	1911	NEW YORK N.Y.	3146 PARK AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
25	SHORB	EMITH	25	F	M	1892	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	110 E.5th ST. PLAINFIELD N.J.
26	IMPSON	ETHEL	42	F	S	1874	BOSTON MASS.	BRUNSWICK HOTEL BOSTON MASS.
27	TOMPKINS	BIANCHI	56	M	M	1861	NEW YORK N.Y.	120 W. 93 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
28	SHELDON	ERNEST	36	M	M	1880	BRUNSWICK ME.	Lincoln St. Hallowell, Me.
29	BEACHLEY	WILLIAM T.	40	M	M	1888	HAGERSTOWN MD.	30 NORTH ST POTOMAC MD.
30	BEACHLEY	VIOLA	40	F	M	1872	HAGERSTOWN MD.	30 NORTH ST POTOMAC MD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S.

REEMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, CANADA

Arriving at Port of New York

19 106

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CAMPBELL	MERY	33	F	S	1883	EVERETT MASS.	60 ASPINWALL AVE BROOKLINE MASS.
2	SAYER	WILLIAM J.	54	M	M	1862	BUFFALO N.Y.	929 E. 12 ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
3	KEEGAN	MARY	37	F	S	1880	BROOKLINE MASS.	5 WALBRIDGE ST ALLSTON MASS.
4	NELSON	LEONORA	33	F	S	1883	CHELSEA MASS.	1057 SARATOGA ST E. BOSTON MASS.
5	HANBURY	GEORGE	50	M	M	1886	FATHER USCITIZEN NATURALIZED BY U.S. DISTRICT COURT YARD CO N. DAKOTA IN 1905.	NEWINGTON CONN.
6	SCHNITZLER	JOHN	35	M	M	1882		FROID MONTANA.
7	SCHNITZLER	CATHERINE	32	F	M	1885	BOTTINEAU N. DAKOTA	FROID MONTANA.
8	VAN IDERSTINE	STANLEY	39	M	S	1877	SOUTH ORANGE N.J.	485 VALLEY ST S. ORANGE N.J.
9	COOK	FRANK	45	M	M	1872	READING PA.	3 W. 63 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
10	LEWIS	CHARLES B.	68	M	M	1849	SYRACUSE N.Y.	MASS. 29 BREWSTER RD NEWTON HIGHLANDS MASS.
11	LEWIS	LILLY	65	F	M	1852	SYRACUSE N.Y.	29 BREWSTER RD NEWTON HIGHLANDS MASS.
12	MASKELL	GEORGE	47	M	M	1870	NATURALIZED U.S. SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK CITY 1902.	463-76th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
13	MASKELL	MARIE	35	F	M	1882	NEW YORK N.Y.	463-76th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
14	WEISS	FLORA	36	F	M	1881	CHARLESTON S.C.	238 BOWERS ST JERSEY CITY N.J.
15	WEISS	LEONARD	9	M	S	1907	NEW YORK N.Y.	238 BOWERS ST JERSEY CITY N.J.
16	WINTERA	ROSE	46	F	M	1871	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	120 E. 85 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
17	JOPLING	THOMAS H.	41	M	M	1876	CLEVELAND OHIO	CLEVELAND OHIO
18	JOPLING	FLORENCE	29	F	M	1887	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	CLEVELAND OHIO
19	JOPLING	THOMAS R.	9	M	S	1908	WILLOUGHBY OHIO	CLEVELAND OHIO.
20	GARVEY	THOMAS	71	M	M	1846	BROOKLYN N.Y.	279-13 ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
21	BOUTHILLIER	EDWARD	25	M	S	1892	NORTH ADAMS MASS.	436 NEWBURY ST BOSTON MASS.
22	CORE	WILLIAM W.	38	M	M	1879	WASHINGTON D.C.	123-4th ST NEWARK N.J.
23	CORE	MARION	38	F	M	1879	SCRANTON PA.	123-4th ST NEWARK N.J.
24	PHILIPS	NORMA	23	F	S	1894	BALTIMORE MD	HOTEL RICHMOND NEW YORK N.Y.
25	WENNETT	CHARLES	40	M	S	1877	PHILADELPHIA PA	291-7th ST BROOKLINE MASS.
26	KERR	CHARLES	61	M	M	1856	NATURALIZED BY COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEW YORK CITY 1884	146 7.101 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
27	BRUMMITT	FREDERICK	47	M	M	1870	FRAMINGHAM MASS	SHARON MASS.
28	KENNY	AUSTIN	47	M	M	1870	NATURALIZED BY U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF LYNN MASS 1896.	41 GROVE ST LYNN MASS.
29	HULING	BRUCE	40	M	M	1877	CLEVELAND OHIO	93 MARVIN ST AKRON OHIO
30	HULING	CORA	34	F	M	1883	DAVISON OHIO	93 MARVIN ST AKRON OHIO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera 1, No. 1157*

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot		
<i>5851</i>								<i>Doc. 85 + 86</i>	<i>overlapping</i>
<i>5851</i>								<i>Doc. 114 + 105</i>	<i>overlapping</i>
<i>5851</i>								<i>Doc. 183</i>	<i>three 187 including</i>

Inspected by: *Minnie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*
Retake ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 17 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

3-15-44
Date

Clarence Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I have personally inspected and incorporated under my signature in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

3-15-44
Date

Eric R. ... Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Number

5

, 19 106

85 IN LINE 1000.

FALL AV BROOKLINE MASS.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

ST BROOKLYN N.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 12 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 1917

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	SYMINGTON	WILLIAM	26		M	S	1890	NEW YORK N.Y.	114 E. 64 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
2	KNAGER	MARY	40		F	M	1872	CHICAGO ILL.	NEW YORK. 80 STATE ST WEST NEW BRIGHTON
3	SMITHER	ROBERT	35		M	M	1882	BUFFALO N.Y.	WESTERLY RHODE ISLAND.
4	BIDWELL	MARSHALL	21		M	S	1896	WEST HARTFORD CONN	SOUTH WINDSOR CONN.
5	BLOOMER	MILLARD	47		M	M	1865	NEW YORK N.Y.	250 E. 240 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
6	MERRIMAN	PHILIP	21		M	S	1895	EAST HARTFORD CONN.	926 MAIN ST HARTFORD CONN.
7	MERRIMAN	ELLA	71		F	W	1846	SOUTH WINDSOR CONN.	926 MAIN ST HARTFORD CONN.
8	HURD	LOUIS	34		M	M	1881	NEW YORK N.Y.	UNION ST, FLUSHING L.I.
9	HURD	ENID	26		F	M	1890	BROOKLYN N.Y.	UNION ST, FLUSHING L.I.
10	GOLDSBOROUGH	IDA	38		F	S	1879	EASTERN TOWN MD.	39 W. 16 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
11	CRAWFORD	FRANK	41		M	M	1871	FRANKLIN PA	7 WILLOW ST WINCHESTER MASS.
12	LAMBERT	JOHN	44		M	M	1871	NATURALIZED BY POLICE COURT OF FITZBERG	176 MERRIM AVE LEOMINSTER MASS.
13	SALMON	ARTHUR	64		M	M	1883	BROOKLYN N.Y.	147 JERALEMON ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
14	BRUMMITT	JENNIE	47		F	M	1865	WALDERBORO ME	SHARON MASS.
15	MCCARTHY	NICHOLAS	55		M	M	1862	MILFORD MASS.	112 ARCH ST BOSTON MASS.
16	BELDEN	RITA	28		F	S	1889	BROOKLYN N.Y.	109-8th AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.

Wm. Department # 10
C. M. J. J. J.

16e

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

108

I, *William McCannell*, Surgeon of the *U. S. Marine*, *sailing therewith* do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 separate vessel," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty nine* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Harvard*
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *March*, 19*17*,
 at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from NEW YORK

MAR 2 1917

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Lamb	Richard	23	m	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
2	Smith	Charles	24	y	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
3	Diagnano	Enrico	25	y	waiter	yes	Italy	Italian	USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
4	Greenacre	John	42	m	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
5	Wm	Wm	42	m	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
6	Benjamin	Benjamin	25	y	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
7	Mc Gill	Mc Gill	25	y	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	Boston	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
8	De Silva	Samuel	21	y	waiter	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton	W. I. C.	Massachusetts
9	De Silva	De Silva	21	y	waiter	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton	W. I. C.	Massachusetts
10	De Silva	De Silva	21	y	waiter	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton	W. I. C.	Massachusetts
11	Malbra	Fred	21	y	waiter	yes	St. Brendan		USA	New York	2 Claremont St	Boston Mass.
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMarch 4, 1917

109

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, or for any other purpose, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ALIEN 1	no	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	Bermuda St. Michael's	
2	yes	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	7	black hair black	none	none	Bermuda St. Michael's	
ALIEN 3	no	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	fair brown brown	none	none	Italy St. Michael's	
4	no	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	fair brown brown	none	none	England St. Michael's	
5	yes	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	St. Kitts St. Michael's	
6	yes	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	St. Kitts St. Michael's	
7	yes	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	St. Kitts St. Michael's	
ALIEN 8	no	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	fair brown brown	none	none	St. Kitts St. Michael's	
9	no	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	Azores St. Michael's	
10	no	self	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	Azores St. Michael's	
11	no	father and no	mer 1910	1910	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	5	black hair black	none	none	Bermuda St. Michael's	
ALIEN 12	no	self	mer 1917	1917	uncle James St. 220 W 135th St New York	no	no	no	good	5	11	black hair black	none	none	St. Kitts St. Michael's	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the S. S. Bermudean, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1917
at New York
W. B. Under
Immigration Officer.

J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunelari and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

110

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from

HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAR 19 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

4/11/17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	SMITH	AGNES	28	F	S	1892	KINGSTON N.Y.	24 HOME ST KINGSTON N.Y.
2	KROWLES	JENNIE	38	F	W	1882	WATERTOWN PA.	45 JACKSON ST CAMPELLO MASS.
3	BOUCHER	ELIZABETH	27	F	S	1890	BARTON VT.	605 SUMMER ST MANCHESTER N.H.
4	HALE	CARRIE	32	F	S	1885	PORTLAND ME.	685 CUMBERLAND AVE PORTLAND ME.
5	MURPHY	BESSIE	36	F	S	1881	PORTLAND ME	176 CUMBERLAND AVE PORTLAND ME.
6	LOVE	SADIE	22	F	S	1896	PHILADELPHIA PA.	788 OXFORD ST PHILADELPHIA PA.
7	ROWE	CATHERINE	31	F	S	1884	LENOX MASS.	HIGH ST LENOX MASS.
8	CLAYTONBERG	BURLAN M.	28	F	S	1894	SOMERVILLE MASS.	3 LEE ST SOMERVILLE MASS.
9	GRIMM	JENNIE	30	F	S	1887	KILKENNY N.Y.	64 E. PEARL ST NEW HAVEN CONN.
10	SMITH	MARY E.	25	F	S	1892	GARDNER N.Y.	GARDNER N.Y.
11	ELWARD	GERTRUDE	38	F	W	1879	BOSTON MASS.	66 RUTLAND ST BOSTON MASS.
12	RYAN	BEATRICE	21	F	S	1895	JERSEY CITY N.J.	93 THORNE ST JERSEY CITY N.J.
13	O'CONNELL	MICHAEL	30	F	M	1879	PATRICK MASS.	17 HIGH ST PATRICK MASS.
14	SANDERSON	BERTHA	26	F	S	1891	NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.	16 ALEXANDER ST NEW BRUNSWICK N.J.
15	SMITH	CHARLES T.	43	M	M	1874	NATURALIZED BY U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF LITTLETON N.H. 1896. 21.04.17	WHITEFIELD N.H.
16	BEACH	CORA L.	20	F	S	1899	OGDENSBURG N.Y.	OGDENSBURG N.Y.
17	SMITH	LENA	27	F	S	1890	KINGSTON N.Y.	24 HOME ST KINGSTON N.Y.
18	KIRKALL	ELSON M.	29	F	S	1887	BENNINGTON N.H.	WALDEN N.Y.
19	BAKER	ELIZABETH	23	F	M	1893	SANGERTIES N.Y.	3 LEE ST WINTER HILL MASS.
20	SMITH	BESSIE	42	F	M	1869	WHITEFIELD N.H.	WHITEFIELD N.H.
21	KRAVIER	ANNA	26	F	S	1890	PHILADELPHIA PA.	303 W. WALNUT ST NORTH WALES PA.
22	GILL	GEORGE C.	35	M	S	1882	NEW YORK N.Y.	501 COLUMBUS AVE BOSTON MASS.
23	TURNER	GERTRUDE	19	F	S	1898	NEW YORK N.Y.	71 W. 135 ST NEW YORK N.Y.

Wm. Alexander
Inspector

22

14 721

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

*Dalman
Stowman
admitted*

Wm. J. McElroy

Mar 13 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STOWAWAY LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *M. V. Maryland* sailing from *Santos Brazil*, Jan 28, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came									
			Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.										
1			<i>Juncker, August</i>		<i>46</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Farmer</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Czechoslovakia</i>	<i>Prague</i>	<i>Czechoslovakia</i>								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

E. Leung
Imm. Insp.

Medically Examined by
Dr. Brooks
P.H.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master J. S. Officer, of the S. S. V. Maryland, from Santa Rosa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1917
at New York E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

from

113

ms/m... 0 1 21

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *Coamo*, sailing from *San Juan, P.R.* Feb. 28th, 1917. Arriving at Port of *New York* March 5th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Marby</i>	<i>Paul</i>	44	M	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Exempt</i>	<i>Sept. 26, 1908</i>	<i>United States</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Mourra</i>	<i>Guillermo</i>	33	M	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>July 1, 1911</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Annual business trip to U.S. returning to P.R.</i>
3	<i>Pena</i>	<i>Paulino</i>	20	M	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Oct. 13, 1914</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>115 W. 112th St. N.Y. City</i>
4	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Alonso</i>	30	M	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Exempt</i>	<i>Feb. 1, 1917</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Minghampton N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Thummler</i>	<i>Otto</i>	30	M	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Feb. 9, 1912</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>New York N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Gonsalez</i>	<i>Bastio A.</i>	19	M	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Sept. 26, 1913</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>New York N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Pena</i>	<i>Alejandro de la</i>	17	M	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Nov. 29, 1916</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>255 W. 111th St. N.Y. City</i>
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S. S. Camo, from San Juan P., do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

115

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the % Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico-Chirurgica College, Phila. Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

		EXEMPTED	CANADA	CUBA	ALIENS	TOTAL		
10				7	27	44	5	49
10					8	18	5	23

Actual Manifest

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin 39 10 49

2nd Cabin 13 10 23

Steerage

Food

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Vera Cruz, Mexico* February 23rd, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	
										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										(Wife) Carmen Prián
2										Verde #10, Vera Cruz, Mex.
3										(Friend) Lewis Hewlett
4										*12 Calle Benito Juárez, Vera Cruz.
5										(Friend) Paul Schmitt
6										Calle Independencia #21, Vera Cruz
7										*Florentino Abascal (Uncle)
8										Aranda Colon #104, Orizaba, Mex
9										*Florentino Abascal (Uncle)
10										Aranda Colon #104, Orizaba, Mex
11										*Florentino Abascal (Uncle)
12										Aranda Colon #104, Orizaba, Mex
13										*Florentino Abascal (Father)
14										Aranda Colon #104, Orizaba, Mex
15										Wing On Woh
16										Salina Cruz, Mexico
17										(Friend) Lazaro Padridez
18										Calle Francisco Madero #8, Mexico D. F.
19										Mmanuel Hernandez
20										Jo. Gomez Hernandez #10, Vera Cruz, Mex
21										(Friend) E. Salceda
22										Calle Fuente de Alvarado #81, Mexico City
23										(Friend) Jose Maria Hernandez
24										Aranda Colon #6, Mexico City
25										Huis B. Valdes (Brother)
26										San Pedro de los Pinos #121, Mexico City
27										Huis B. Valdes (Bro. in Law)
28										San Pedro de los Pinos #121, Mexico City
29										Huis B. Valdes (Uncle)
30										San Pedro de los Pinos #121, Mexico City
										Jose Dominguez (Bro.)
										2 ^a Arquitectos #59, Mexico City
										Jose Dominguez (Bro.)
										2 ^a Arquitectos #59, Mexico City
										Jose Dominguez (Brother)
										2 ^a Arquitectos #59, Mexico City
										Huis B. Valdes (Bro. in Law)
										San Pedro de los Pinos #121, Mexico City
										A. Bonnet (Friend)
										Calle Independencia y Anita #9, V/C
										A. Sabatano (Friend)
										Calle Benito Juárez #1, Vera Cruz
										E. Marin y Ida de Montes de Oca (Uncle)
										Santo Domingo #6, Mexico City
										E. Marin y Ida de Montes de Oca (Uncle)
										Santo Domingo #6, Mexico City

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 5th

1917

116

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hotel America 15th St., New York City	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Wk	Blk	Blk	Spain	Alcon
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Sept 1915-16 N.Y.C.	Hotel America New York City	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Gr	Lt	Blu	Germany	Berlin
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1913 N.Y.C.	John Schumann (Uncle) 465 Washington Av., Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Gr	Lt	Blu	Germany	Naumen
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Guillermo S. Herwell (Father) 590-W 146th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Guillermo S. Herwell (Father) 590-W 146th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med	Lt	Wk	Mexico	Mexico City
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Guillermo S. Herwell (Father) 590-W 146th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	Guillermo S. Herwell (Uncle) 590-W 146th St. N.Y.C.	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Counsel of Honor at N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Wk	Blk	Blk	China	Canton
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	90 Canada Mexico Exportation Co. 120 Broadway, N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Wk	Blk	Blk	Greece	Messina
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Hotel Imperial N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Wk	Blk	Blk	Texas	Laredo
11	Spain	Santander	No	Self	Yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Switzerland to Spain	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Toluca
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1914 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Wk	Blk	Blk	Spain	Compostela
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1910 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Michoacan
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Thusband	Yes	1910 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Xedatara
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Lt	Gr	Lt	Mexico	Tuxpam
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Thusband	Yes	No	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Xedatara
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Mexico City
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Xedatara
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Wk	Blk	Blk	Mexico	Veracruz
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1912 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Lt	Blk	Mexico	Veracruz
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1917 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med	Lt	Blu	Mexico	Chihuahua
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Hotel Sevilla N.Y. City	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med	Fr	Br	Mexico	Mexico City
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Harana & Mex Porto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and if outside of last permanent residence, it is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative on land or water, when alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

2

2

117

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Vera Cruz*, 19____, Arriving at Port of New York, 19____

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mar.			

1	Washburn	Lewis	46	M	M	June 17, 1870 at Jersey City, N. J.	
2	Loane	Frederick W.	70	M	M	1846 at Brooklyn, N. Y.	
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

56 Duncan Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
Bogota, N. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Surgical College, Phila., Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Esperanza

sailing from Progreso, February 24, 1917

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Status	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name	Given Name								Country.	City or Town.		
1	/		Sauri	Federico	20	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Federico Sauri (Father) 66th St #481 Merida, Mexico
2	/		Larab	Jose	24	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Merida	(Bro) Emanuel Kasab 50th St #426 Merida, Mexico
3	/		Pacheco	Julio	23	M	S	Author	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	(Mother) Carlota Pacheco 61st St #551 Merida, Yucatan, Mex
4	/		Peduro	Salvador	27	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	(Cousin) Andres Santandreu 62nd St #562 Merida, Mexico
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. [Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a year abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the S. Esperanza, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico-
Surgical College, Phila., Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of June, 1917

at Port of Call

Immigration Officer.

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZAsailing from HAVANA

Feb 27th, 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			FERRARI	JAMES	23	M	S Musician yes	British.	Italian	U.S.	New York	Friend, L. Gonzalez,									
2			CATRELLER	NICHOLAS	36	M	S Musician yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Friend, L. Gonzalez,									
3			COLLEMAN	IRILL	24	M	M Musician yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.	New York	Friend, L. Gonzalez,									
4	/		MORLA	HORACIO	23	M	S Merchant yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sister, Clotilda Morla,									
5	/		ARMATOR	MANUEL	26	M	S Clerk house	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Morla,									
6	/		ESPINO	LORENTO	34	F	M Wife	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Morla,									
7	/		BARBA	JAYME	21	M	S Merchant yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Morla,									
8	/		ARMAND	ALFREDO	20	M	S Student	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Morla,									
9			JILL	JOSEPH	31	M	M Farmer	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	None, Hotel America,									
10			JILL	ROBERT	35	M	M Farmer	Italy	Italian	U.S.	Brooklyn	None, Hotel America,									
11	/		CARDENTANI	MANUEL	23	M	S Lawyer	Cuba	African	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jaime Fontenilla,									
12	/		GRAY	RAMON G. DE	31	M	M Merchant	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Wife, Enriqueta de Gray,									
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York., Feb., 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Father, Pietro Ferrari,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	Italy	Syracuse
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Father, Antonio Gatanazzo,	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	Italy	Potenza
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Wife, E. Coleman,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	Russia	Odessa
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1913	N.Y.	None, Hotel American,	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	Spain	Castillo
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	None, Hotel American,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	Spain	Asturias
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	None, Hotel American,	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkbrown	Cuba	Matanzas
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	None, Hotel American,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	Mexico	Mexico City
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. J. J. Jills,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	Cuba	Havana
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1917	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. C. Jills,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	Italy	Naples
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1917	N.Y.	383 Merkle Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	Cuba	Remedios
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	None, Hotel American,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	Cuba	Remedios
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.	None, Addressograph Co.,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	Mexico	Mexico
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Narona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Havana, Cuba, Feb. 27, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Morrow	James	49 m m	30 th of August 1883, New Martinsville, Va.	<i>signed</i> 12 th of Dec 1895 549 th of Jan 1896	New Martinsville, Va.
2	Morrow	Brida	27 f m	2 nd of August 1890, New Martinsville, Va.		New Martinsville, Va.
3	Kempier	Louis	22 m s	10 th of September 1895, New York		7 West 118 th St., New York City
4	Wells	George P.	35 m m	15 th of April 1881, Salem, Mass.		Salem, Mass.
5	Menniger	Michael	42 m s	20 th of Dec 1874, St. Louis, Mo.		7411 Alaska Av., St. Louis, Mo.
6	Jill	Frank	25 m m	27 th of April 1892, Brooklyn, N. Y.		365 Myrtle Av., Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Neder	George	48 m m	17 th of January 1869, New York		Hicksville, N. Y.
8	Kinder	Adam	36 m s	2 nd of November 1881, Hempstead, N. Y.		Hempstead, N. Y.
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

8 C

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the Is Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico-Chirurgical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1911

at New York

E. A. Surpe
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Esperanza*

sailing from *Vera Cruz, Mex*

February 23, 191*1*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Alvarado Rosaura</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Puebla</i>	<i>Rafael Mora (friend) Calle Juan Mejora #17, Puebla, Mexico</i>
2			<i>Alvarado Ana Maria</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Puebla</i>	<i>Rafael Mora (friend) Calle Juan Mejora #17, Puebla, Mex</i>
3			<i>Alvarado Eugenia</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Puebla</i>	<i>Rafael Mora (friend) Calle Juan Mejora #17, Puebla, Mex</i>
4			<i>Rueda Judu</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>No No</i>	<i>Arabia</i>	<i>Arabian</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>	<i>Calim Leonel (friend) Calle Independencia #6, Vera Cruz</i>
5			<i>Saat Haim A</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico City</i>	<i>Amado Saat (cousin) Calle Mayor #60, Mexico City</i>
6			<i>Safati Vidal</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>	<i>Elias Jorgensen Calle 5 de Mayo #44, Vera Cruz</i>
7			<i>Mutal Rafael</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>No No</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Vera Cruz</i>	<i>Elias Serun Calle 5 de Mayo #44, Vera Cruz</i>
8			<i>Anchel Haim</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>No No</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Turkish</i>	<i>United States</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Elias Serun Calle 5 de Mayo #44, Vera Cruz</i>
9			<i>Baldamo Bautista</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Business</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>United States</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Pancher Gonzalez 51 West 42nd St, New York</i>
10			<i>Nozar Elias</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Tobasco</i>	<i>José Nozar (cousin) Horta Calle, Tobasco, Mex</i>

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																							
1	Pa Tyrone	No	Angel Mercado	\$50 no	-	Angel Mercado (brother) Tyrone, Pa	Good	No	5 6	Nk Blk Blk	none	mexico Mex City																							
2	Pa Tyrone	No	Angel Mercado	\$50 no	-	Angel Mercado (brother) Tyrone, Pa	Good	No	5 6	Nk Blk Blk	none	mexico Mex City																							
3	Pa Tyrone	No	Angel Mercado	\$50 no	-	Angel Mercado (brother) Tyrone, Pa	Good	No	5 2	Nk Blk Blk	none	mexico Mex City																							
NT ALIEN 4	Ny New York	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	-	Eastern Star Hotel 21 Rector St. N.Y.C.	Good	No	5 6	Nk Blk Blk	none	Arabia Beirut																							
NT ALIEN 5	Ny New York	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	-	Eastern Star Hotel 21 Rector St. N.Y.C.	Good	No	5 7	Nk Blk Blk	none	Syria Montebano																							
6	Ny New York	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	4 mos 1916 N.Y.C.	Eastern Star Hotel 21 Rector St. N.Y.C.	Good	No	5 8	Nk Blk Blk	none	Turkey Constantinople																							
NT ALIEN 7	Ny New York	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	3 mos 1916 N.Y.C.	Eastern Star Hotel 21 Rector St. N.Y.C.	Good	No	5 7	Nk Blk Blk	none	Turkey Constantinople																							
NT ALIEN 8	Ny New York	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	1916 N.Y.C.	wife Sarah Ancher 113 Old Cherry St. N.Y.C.	Good	No	5 7	Nk Blk Blk	none	Turkey Constantinople																							
NT ALIEN 9	Ny Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	1916 N.Y.C.	Joseph Balsam (wife) 56 Union St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Good	No	5 8	Nk Blk Blk	none	Italy Palermo																							
NT ALIEN 10	Ny New York	Yes	Self	\$200 yes	-	Hotel Eastern Star 21 Rector St. N.Y.C.	Good	No	5 9	Nk Blk Blk	none	Syria Montebano																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S/S Esperanza, from Vera Cruz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917,
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

4

4

125

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Esperanza sailing from Vera Cruz, February 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Smith	Benjamin O	25	M	S	Athertonville, Ky. Dec 23 1889 ✓		Athertonville, Ky.
2	Gray	Ernest M	21	M	S	Hollidaysburg Pa. Feb 19, 1896		Brooklyn, N. Y.
3						Edward J. 1, 1896		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 C

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hursey, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Sweden -
Lehrurgical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Esperanza*sailing from *Progreso*

Feb. 24, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1	ADMITTED	/	Garcera	Amalia	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Dolores Dyarte (Aunt) #104-17th Merida, Mex							
2	ADMITTED	/	Hernandez	Coronzo	17	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Dolores Dyarte (Aunt) #104-17th Merida, Mex							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Esperanza, from Progreso, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1911,
at Progreso, Mex.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and either town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, Feb 27th, 1917, Arriving at Port of March, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ROGERS	MATE	60	F	W 23rd May 1857, Baltimore, Md.		1252 10th St., Washington, D.C.
2	CODONA	ALFREDO	24	M	S 7th Oct 1892, Texas, El Paso.		3320 Montana St., El Paso, Texas.
3	CODONA	ABELARDO	21	M	S 13th Oct 1895, El Paso, Texas.		3320 Montana St., El Paso, Texas.
4	GROW	CLARA	22	F	W 24th May 1894, Cincinnati, Ohio.		237 3rd Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Manila*, *2 Feb 1917*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *March*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Patterson</i>	<i>John</i>	23	✓ M	<i>U. S. Dec 22 1894</i>	<i>San Francisco, Calif.</i>	<i>79 Beekman St. San Francisco, Calif.</i>
2	<i>Butler</i>	<i>James M.</i>	45	✓ M	<i>U. S. Oct 27 1872</i>	<i>Baltimore Md.</i>	<i>23 N. 63 St. New York City</i>
3	<i>Moseley</i>	<i>Wm B</i>	44	✓ M	<i>U. S. Jan 29 1868</i>	<i>Lyndhurst, N. J.</i>	<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
4	<i>McC Laughlin</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	25	✓ M	<i>U. S. Sept 17 1892</i>	<i>Charleston, S. C.</i>	<i>493 E 4th St. Boston, Mass</i>
5	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Patrick</i>	31	✓ M	<i>U. S. Jan 2 1886</i>	<i>U. S. Jan 2 1886</i>	
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the St. Esperanza, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico-Chirurgical College, Phila. Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1917
at New York
James A. Hussey
Immigration Officer.

.130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tepanaya*

sailing from *Hanan NP*

, *March 1st*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. † Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.							City or Town.
1					<i>Fairweather</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>31</i>		<i>W. K. Baker</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Hotel</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Esperanza, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1911,

at Havana.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether has complete ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

B/S

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico - Chronic College Phila. Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(5)

132

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1917
at New York
James A. Hussey
Immigration Officer.

act returned
149
23
1 cut
2 mtr R

March 5 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Esperanza* sailing from *Vera Cruz, Mexico*, *February 23*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Inguazo	Amador	34	M	Nothing merch.	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	(Bro.) Bernardo Inguazo 2nd Callejon de Matanzas, M.C.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. Speranza, from Nassau, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Nussey, Surgeon of the Esperanza, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico -
Surgical College, Phila., Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1917
at New York
Edw. Burke
Immigration Officer.

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from HAVANA

FILED 27th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	15		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
1			SUAREZ	MARCISO	25	M	Fireman	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla B, Havana.
2			AGEITOS	BERNARDO	35	M	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla B, Havana.
3			PAYIRAS	GABRIEL	27	M	Fireman	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valcares	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla B, Havana.
4			LEZAMA	RODOLFO	23	M	Merchant	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Friend, Ismael Berdejo, Prado 101, Havana.
5			RODINO	JOSE	40	M	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla B, Havana.
6			BARBOSA	FRANCISCO	37	M	laborer	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	vila Verde	Friend, Antonio Fernandez, San Ignacio 56, Havana.
7			MALVEIRO	SEBASTIAN	27	M	laborer	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Hiño	Friend, Antonio Fernandez, San Ignacio 56, Havana.
8			TAMORIN	JOSE	32	M	Carpenter	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Hiño	Friend, Juan Martinez, Muralla B, Havana.
9			ALMEIDA	MANUEL	21	M	Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Manuel Americano, National Bank, Havana.
10			Lovadia	Rafael	21	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Rafael Lovadia, Compostela 24, Havana.
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

List

List

List

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Esperanza, from Harana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. P. P.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

136

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, 27th Feb., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	13	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.		
1	GOTTFREDSSEN	HARTWIG	41	M S	25th Jan 1902 Middlesex, N.J.	Reid George, N.J.
2	CURRAN	FRANK	26	M M	9th July 1891, Athlete, Penn.	2600 W. 35th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
3	MURPHY	CHARLES	34	M S	28th Sept 1883, New York.	122 W. 136th St., N.Y.
4	ATHERTON	ARTIE	26	M M	30th Jan 1889, Saginaw, Michigan.	Winey Island, N.Y.
5	WAGNER	STEPHEN	19	M S	18th Oct 1897, Brooklyn, N.Y.	21 Bush St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. Hussey, Surgeon of the S/S Esperanza, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medico-Chirurgical College Phila. Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1917
at New York
E. A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Sept 25th, 1917

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. Esperanza, from Nassau, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917,
at New York, N. Y.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

16

16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

 S. S. Esperanza sailing from Nassau, N.P., March 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March, 1917. 139

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
		12						
1	Hunt	Martha	27	✓	F	M. Aug. 2 1890. Alaco, Virginia	Sporn for all at Wilmington, N. C.	64 W 133 rd St. New York City
2	Hunt	Thomas	7	✓	M	S. Apr. 4 1910 New York City	Shows photo of parent in U.S. Army uniform and	64 W 133 rd St. New York City
3	Hunt	Archlee	6	✓	M	S. Jan 14 1911 New York City	Union & in Sav. Bank book, 85 789	64 W 133 rd St. New York City
4	Hunt	Victoria	5	✓	F	S. June 17 1912 New York City		64 W 133 rd St. New York City
5	Gale	William James	12	M	M	W. H. H. 11 1173	Wilmington, Del.	New York City
6	Helton	John	32	M	S	Jan. 8, 1884		
7						Edward W. Burke		
8						prop		
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-3418
S S ESPERANZA WARD arrived MARCH 5, 1917., 19., M., from

[illegible]

No. _____

191

M.

from

141

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Grian, Surgeon of the U. S. Mexico, residing therein, do
(State whether Surgeon "residing therein" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington
University of Washington D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

condition of such alien.

[Signature] E. L. Brian

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *March*, 19*17*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	21	63	84
2nd Cabin	8	15	23
Storage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Arco*

sailing from *Nassau, N. P.*

March 2nd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Territorial.	Friends.	Others.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1						O Toole	William Fredk	38	M	30	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nigeria	Nassau	Mrs. M. F. O Toole
✓ 2						Kelly	Madys	21	F	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	Mrs. Mary Ann Kelly
✓ 3						Saunders	Robert	27	M	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	Conin R. L. Kemp
✓ 4						Saunders	Chia	27	F	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	R. L. Kemp
✓ 5						Howland	George W.	50	M	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	St. Barbara
✓ 6						Howland	Elizabeth	13	F	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	St. Barbara
✓ 7						Lander	Dand J	52	M	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	St. Barbara
✓ 8						Lerrat	Catharine	20	F	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	St. Barbara
✓ 9						Kumler	Sarah Olga	50	F	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	St. Barbara
✓ 10						Wether	Emily	60	F	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	English	African	Nassau	Nassau	St. Barbara
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **E**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5th, 1917.

143

12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	West Africa	No Self	never before in U.S.	to join mother, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/2	dark dark brown	Malta Valletta					
2	Mich. Battle Creek	No Self	never before in U.S.	to join mother, Battle Creek, Mich.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark dark brown	Belgium, Assen					
3	N.Y. New York	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	dark brown brown	Belgium, Assen					
4	N.Y. New York	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark brown brown	U.S.A. Helena					
5	Canada Toronto	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, Toronto	No	No	Good	No	5 11	dark brown hazel	Canada Toronto					
6	Canada Toronto	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, Toronto	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown brown	Canada Toronto					
7	Canada Toronto	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, Toronto	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark gray blue	Canada Cobourg					
8	J. Orange	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, Orange, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	dark dark brown	France, Saranac					
9	Home Hastings	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, Hastings	No	No	Good	No	5 7	light brown hair	Belgium, Assen					
10	R.D. Narragansett	Self	once before in U.S. 1914	to join mother, Narragansett	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair gray gray	England, Manchester					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Huffmaster, of the S. S. Mexico, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

5 day of March, 1917.

W. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

A

144

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

March 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 5th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	SCHAUBERT	MARTHA	30	F	M	12th Dec 1887, Rochester, N.Y.		302 Breco, N.Y.
✓ 2	MARAT	ZORA	43	F	W	5th July 1874, Rochester, N.Y.		Rochester, N.Y.
✓ 3	GARSON	CHARLES G.	47	M	M	24th Jan. 1870, New York.		30 Church St., N.Y.
✓ 4	MURPHY	ROBERT E.	32	M	M	11th July 1884, New York.		Ridgewood, N.Y.
✓ 5	SCHILL	FRANK	59	M	M	3rd May 1857, Philadelphia, Pa.		5227, Archer St., Phila, Pa.
✓ 6	FRANK	GEORGE V.	38	M	M	1981, N.Y.		45th St., N.Y.
✓ 7	GIBSON	GEORGE V.	40	M	M	5th Nov 1876, Waterfield, N.Y.		13 Wall St., N.Y.
✓ 8	WHITING	CLINTON L.	23	M	S	15th July 1894, New York.		373 Park Side, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 9	LOREN	HARRY Z.	33	M	M		Father U.S. citizen. Supreme Court N.Y.C.	73 Hooster St., N.Y.
✓ 10	RUSSICK	ROSE	35	F	M	15th Feb 1882, New York.		724 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
✓ 11	COHEN	ISAAK	58	M	M	12th Dec 1859, New York.		714 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
✓ 12	COHEN	EVA	38	F	M	8th July 1879, New York.		714 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
✓ 13	GOLDEN	SAMUEL	33	M	M	15th Sept 1884, New York.		725 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
✓ 14	GOLDEN	BESSIE	33	F	M	3rd Oct 1884, New York.		725 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
✓ 15	RUSSICK	FRANK	42	M	M	12th Dec 1875, New York.		724 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
✓ 16	KAUFMAN	FRED	42	M	M	15th Oct 1874, New York.		210 W. 20th St., N.Y.
✓ 17	KAUFMAN	HATTIE	36	F	M	5th Oct 1881, N.Y.		210 W. 20th St., N.Y.
✓ 18	BUSH	ANNA R.	52	F	M	27th Jan 1865, Danascus, Pa.		Hotel Mulicott, N.Y.
✓ 19	SANTANGELO	FELICE	34	M	M		# 379852. 1912 N.Y. C.	2103 Vase Ave, N.Y.
✓ 20	FREBRAIO	JOSEPH	36	M	M		# 758586 1916 N.Y. C.	2076 Washington Ave, N.Y.
✓ 21	Timmons	AGNES	40	F	M	5th Feb 1877, New York.		122 Front St., N.Y.
✓ 22	Mc DONALD	CHAS F.	45	M	M	1st Oct 1869, vichiling, Minn.		114 Liberty St., N.Y.
✓ 23	Valle	ANTONIO	40	M	M	15th Sept 1876, Baltimore, Md.		1432 Pacific St., Baltimore, Md.
✓ 24	Valle	NETTIE	34	F	M	20th April 1884, New York.		1432 Pacific St., Baltimore, Md.
✓ 25	Manning	Raymond	22	M	S	30th July 1894 Springfield, Mass.		Springfield, Mass.
✓ 26								
✓ 27								
✓ 28								
✓ 29								
✓ 30								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine, swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University, Washington D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. L. Brian

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1917
at New York

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-21.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ANTON*

sailing from *HAVANA*

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.					
✓ 1			ROBERT		45	M	Merchant	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.	Conn.	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 2			LEON		45	F	S None	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 3			ILLI		27	M	S Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 4			CARILA		26	F	S None	yes	yes	Sto. Domingo	American	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 5			FRANCISCO		34	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Sto. Domingo	American	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 6			MARIA		32	F	House wife	yes	yes	Sto. Domingo	Cuban	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 7			BRILLIO		55	M	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 8			RAFFA		40	M	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 9			LEA		50	F	Actress	yes	yes	English	French	Canada	Winnipeg	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 10			LEA		37	M	Merchant	yes	yes	English	Turkish	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							
✓ 11			CHRIST		55	F	Teacher	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.	Havane	None, hotel El Comodoro, Havana.							

146

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb., 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?														Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.							
ALIEN		1	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, John Ringling.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark complexion	none	England	Cardiff.														
ALIEN		2	Mass. Boston	yes self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Friend, R. J. Barrett.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark complexion	none	India	Barbary.														
ALIEN		3	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	None, Honolulu, Iron Works.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark complexion	none	West Indies	Barbados.														
ALIEN		4	N.Y. New York	yes brother	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother, Pedro Henriquez, 356 W. 25th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark complexion	none	Sto. Domingo, Santo Domingo.															
ALIEN		5	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother, Pedro Henriquez, 356 W. 25th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark complexion	none	Sto. Domingo, Santo Domingo.															
ALIEN		6	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother in law, Pedro Henriquez, 356 W. 25th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark complexion	none	Sto. Domingo, Santo Domingo.															
ALIEN		7	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Musical Club, 1421 Lexington Ave., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark complexion	none	Italy	Verona.														
ALIEN		8	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Wife, Veranda de Mazonio, 271 W. 5th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark complexion	none	Italy	Verona.														
ALIEN		9	Can. de Winnipeg	yes self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	In transit to Canada via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark complexion	none	Canada	Quebec.														
ALIEN		10	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	None, Hotel Marston, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark complexion	none	Spain	Alejo.														
ALIEN		11	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, J. C. Mollonilla, 273 W. 25th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark complexion	none	France	Paris.														
		12																																	
		13																																	
		14																																	
		15																																	
		16																																	
		17																																	
		18																																	
		19																																	
		20																																	
		21																																	
		22																																	
		23																																	
		24																																	
		25																																	
		26																																	
		27																																	
		28																																	
		29																																	
		30																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. R. Bay, Master of the St. Mexico, from Taranto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

at San Francisco

5 day of March, 1917

H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

H. R. Bay
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. Mexico sailing from Nassau N. Y. 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 5th 1917

147

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Long	Edward S.	53	M	M	Dec 1. 1864	Ravenna Ohio	258 Riverside Drive N.Y.
✓ 2	Long	Bertha.	53	F	S	Dec 26 1863	Astoria Ill. N.Y.	258 Riverside Drive N.Y.
✓ 3	Brownlee	Joseph	46	M	M	Aug 12 1870	Galva Ill.	2875 Lincoln St. Everett Ill.
✓ 4	Brownlee	Marion	45	F	M	July 19 1871	Galva Ill.	2875 Lincoln St. Everett Ill.
✓ 5	Murray	Ralph L.	41	M	M	March 24 1878	Wilmington N.J.	Myuncowd, Pa.
✓ 6	Koran	Joseph H.	38	M	M	Feb 23 1879	Brooklyn N.Y.	574 Sixth St. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 7	Koran	Susan A.	32	F	M	July 28 1885	Brooklyn N.Y.	574 Sixth St. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 8	Jay	Frank H.	50	M	M	April 30 1866	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 9	Sturges	Reginald H.	28	M	S	Oct. 15. 1888	New York City	45 Wall St. New York City
✓ 10	Gutschins	Dexter W.	32	M	S	Jan 1. 1885	New York City	104 Grand Ave. Jamaica N.Y.
✓ 11	Shade	Harry	39	M	S	Oct 28 1877	Hogueton Pa.	Elks Club. New York City
✓ 12	Valva	Addie	34	F	M	Sept 24 1883	Nassau Bahamas	7 Pelham St. Worcester, Mass.
✓ 13	Valva	Meta	10	F	S	May 5 1907	Worcester, Mass.	7 Pelham St. Worcester, Mass.
✓ 14	Rosalie	George	52	M	M	Oct 21 1864	New York City	306 Lexington St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 15	Farrell	Frank	9	M	S	Dec 5 1908	Brooklyn, N.Y.	418 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 16	Nard	Edgar	38	M	M	Aug. 10 1879	Newark, N.J.	So Orange, N.J.
✓ 17	Nard	Laura	37	F	M	Jan 20 1880	Boston, Mass.	So Orange, N.J.
✓ 18	Nard	Catherine	2	F	S	June 20 1914	Orange, N.J.	So Orange N.J.
✓ 19	Dard	Regina	22	F	S	Aug. 16 1895	Short Hills N.J.	So Orange N.J.
✓ 20	Engren	Alice	21	F	S	Aug. 9 1894	Camford, Conn.	So Orange N.J.
✓ 21	Dani	Bella	65	F	M	May 1st 1852	Boston Mass.	So Orange N.J.
✓ 22	Nard	Samuel J.	34	M	M	April 27 1883	Newark N.J.	Orange N.J.
✓ 23	Nard	Ethel C.	32	F	M	Sept 10 1885	Philadelphia Pa.	Orange N.J.
✓ 24	Nard	Rosemary	5	F	S	June 2 1912	Orange N.J.	Orange N.J.
✓ 25	Garmon	William Allan	47	M	M	Dec 18. 1869	Buffalo N.Y.	Snyder, N.Y.
✓ 26	Kearney	Emma H.	45	F	M	Dec 1. 1872	Lowchester N.Y.	Lowchester N.Y.
✓ 27	Kearney	Anna H.	45	F	M	Dec 1. 1872	Lowchester N.Y.	Lowchester N.Y.
✓ 28	Smith	William H.	35	M	M	Nov. 20 1881	Brooklyn N.Y.	52 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 29	Smith	Robert L.	33	M	S	Nov. 15. 1883	Brooklyn N.Y.	52 Concord St. Brooklyn N.Y.
✓ 30	Brownsheld	Frank	46	M	S	June 24 1872	Paris France of American born parents	403 First St. New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mexico sailing from Passau, Pr, March 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 5th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Asendorf	Henry	42	M	N	Sept. 20, 1874	New York City	Highland Lake, N.Y.
✓ 2	Asendorf	Belle	33	F	N	Jan. 25, 1884	Highland Lake, N.Y.	Highland Lake, N.Y.
✓ 3	Asendorf	George	31	M	-	Jan. 1, 1914	Highland Lake, N.Y.	Highland Lake, N.Y.
✓ 4	Smyth	Mary	52	F	P	1864	Ireland	Further naturalized Philadelphia Pa.
✓ 5	Hillem	Lily	60	F	P	1856	Boston Mass.	Orange, N.J.
✓ 6	Hard	Muriel	12	F	P	March 5, 1904	St. Orange, N.J.	St. Orange, N.J.
✓ 7	Hard	Edgar	9	M	S	Feb. 7, 1907	St. Orange, N.J.	St. Orange, N.J.
✓ 8	Sergeant	Edgar	39	M	N	Nov. 25, 1878	New York City	Nutley, N.J.
✓ 9	Sergeant	Edith	70	F	N		New York City	Nutley, N.J.
✓ 10	Laury	Cecilia	58	F	M	Apr. 28, 1859	St. Joseph, Mo.	St. Paul, Minn.
✓ 11	Silverson	Katherine	33	F	M	Aug. 18, 1882	St. Joseph, Mo.	Minneapolis, Minn.
✓ 12	Silverson	Charles	8	M	S	Nov. 16, 1908	New Haven Conn.	Minneapolis, Minn.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the Spa. Inspr. Sailing, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Genl. Washington
University of Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this ...

at New York

5 day of March, 1917

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA sailing from HAVANA, MARCH 1st, 19 17

MARCH 1st, 1917											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	OLAY	JOSE	18	M	Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Cousin, Bernardino May, Calvicán, Cuba.	N.Y. New York
2	OLAY	JOSE	18	M	Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Sister, Teresa Torres,	N.Y. New York
3	SMITH	JOHN	21	M	Jewelry	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Mother, Maria Delgado, Cervasio 112, Havana.	N.Y. New York
4	COLONIA	JOSE	24	M	None	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Torino	Friend, Jose Gonzalez, Neptune 25, Havana.	N.Y. New York
5	AGUIRRE	JOSE	34	M	None	yes yes	Italy	Italian	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Gonzalez, Neptune 25, Havana.	N.Y. New York
6	AGUIRRE	JOSE	35	M	Merchant	yes yes	Italy	Italian	U.S. New York	Friend, Jose Gonzalez, Neptune 25, Havana.	N.Y. New York
7	GERARD	JOSE	27	M	Merchant	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Mother, Clara Girard, Monte 2, Havana.	N.Y. New York
8	DOMMER	JOSE	32	M	Clerk	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany Saxony	Friend, H. Rolland, Monserrate 11, Havana.	N.Y. New York
9	DIAZ GARCIA	JOSE	15	M	Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Cuba	Uncle, Juan Sanchez, Calvicán 10, Havana.	N.Y. New York
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff Master, of the St. Inigo, from Baran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1917
at New York
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **G**

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA March 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Mar. 1st, 1917 151

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ENIGSTE	JOHN	55	M	M	19th Dec 1863, New York.		100 Ivy Blumhurst, Long Island, N.Y.
2	MAYER	ANTONIO	62	M	M	11th April 1855, Austria.	<i>Court</i> 12th April 1901, County of N.Y.	Highmont, N.Y.
3	MAYER	SUSANA	25	F	S		<i>Failure</i> U.S. Citizen.	Highmont, N.Y.
4	CADAY	MARGARETA	21	F	S	17th May 1896, New Orleans, La.		1430 Pacific St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	RENNER	RENNER	22	F	S	30th July 1894, Berlin, Germany		Spain St. 1894, Berlin, Germany
6	GRINER	ETHEL	9	F	S	13th March 1907, Meriden, Conn.		17 Graham Ave, Meriden, Conn.
7	GRINER	RECHARD	55	M	M	15th April 1861, New York City.	<i>Common Pleas Court</i>	17 Graham Ave, Meriden, Conn.
8	GRINER	ANNA	49	F	M	14th Oct 1867, Germany, Berlin.	New York.	17 Graham Ave, Meriden, Conn.
9	KELLEY	JAMES	40	M	S	25th Dec 1876, Lowell, Mass.		11 Foot St., Hartford, Conn.
10	GIBSON	GEORGE A.	29	M	S	4th May 1887, Caledonia, N.Y.		4 Maine St. Caledonia, N.Y.
11	WILD	ALBERT H.	22	M	S	31st July 1904, Buffalo, N.Y.	<i>Naturalized at Post Office Phil. Pa.</i>	173 Mohlers St., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	Clampallas	Guilio	35	M	S			311 E. Milder St. Phil. Pa.

110

STANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Rosario, P.R.*, *March 2*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 5*, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Byrnes</i>	<i>Stassia</i>	40	F	✓	<i>March 3 1876 - Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>159 - 34 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Paul</i>	<i>Anna</i>	41	F	✓	<i>May 21 1875 Philadelphia Pa.</i>		<i>203 E. 43rd St. New York City, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Kennel</i>	<i>Emma R.</i>	45	F	✓	<i>March 22 1872 Lancaster, A. G.</i>		<i>Lancaster, A. G.</i>
4	<i>Togre</i>	<i>Anna M.</i>	26	F	✓	<i>Feb. 22 1891 Lancaster, A. G.</i>		<i>Lancaster, A. G.</i>
5						<i>Wm. Alexander</i>		
6						<i>Joseph</i>		
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. L. Brian, Surgeon of the St. Mexico, San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Govt. Washington University Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. L. Brian.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1917

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

actual revised
19
5
24
11 cub R

March 5 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from MARCH 1st Havana, March 1st, 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)										2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.								Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1										GARCIA	JOHN	25	M	S Mechanic	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Bernardino Martinez, Central Office, Havana.
✓ 2										FERNANDEZ	BALDOMERO	21	M	S Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Giler, Oficio 54, Havana.
✓ 3										SANCHEZ	EUGENIO	16	M	S Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca	Friend, Juan Giler, Oficio 54, Havana.
✓ 4										SOUSA	EUGENIO	45	M	M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca	Cousin, Valeriano Martin, Miramar 10, Columbia, .
✓ 5										CASALS	MANUEL	23	M	S Fireman	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Manuel Lado, Oficio 16, Havana.
✓ 6										CHESPEDES	MELCHOR	32	M	M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Friend, Gabriel Pujol, San Ignacio 10, Havana.
✓ 7										SERRANO	MIGUEL	35	M	M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Friend, Gabriel Pujol, San Ignacio 10, Havana.
✓ 8										MARQUEZ	JUAN	34	M	M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 9										CABEZAS 206460	MANUEL	23	M	S Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Reina 60, Havana.
✓ 10										FERNANDEZ	JULIO	26	M	M Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Reina 60, Havana.
✓ 11										MENGUAL	JUAN	34	M	M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 12										GUTIERREZ	ARMANDO	22	M	S Sailor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	Friend, Jose T. T. T., San Pedro 12, Havana.
✓ 13										SMITH	FRED	35	M	S Performer	yes yes	British	English	U. S.	Bridgeport	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Obrapia 14, Havana.
✓ 14										RARE	RABUN	42	M	S Laborer	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian	Spain	Barcelona	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 15										ALMAGE	SALOMON	41	M	M Laborer	yes yes	Belgium	Belgian	Spain	Barcelona	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 16										DIAZ	RABUN	40	M	S Laborer	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 17										FERNANDEZ	LORINCO	32	M	S Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 18										FERRATA	ROSELIO	41	M	M Merchant	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Muralla 11, Havana.
✓ 19										GARCIA	ROSELIO	51	M	M Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose T. T. T., Muralla 11, Havana.
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#13 Mr. Alexander
Juglar

Excepted

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York.

March

5th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. (Whether in prison or institution, or subject to any civil disability, or whether ever deported, or whether ever in the United States.)	Whether an Anarchist. (Whether ever in the United States.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	Cousin, Manuel Lopez, 3 Wenden St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Comisa
2	N.Y. New York	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Pedro Sanchez, Box 70, Grave, Penna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias
3	N.Y. New York	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Pedro Sanchez, Box 70, Grave, Penna	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	none	Spain	Salamanca
4	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	yes	1907	Friend, Manuel Fornis, 47 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Spain	Salamanca
5	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Manuel Fornis, 47 Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	none	Spain	Comisa
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Luis Barron, 57 Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Almeria
7	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Luis Barron, 57 Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Almeria
8	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Luis Barron, 57 Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Almeria
9	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	Friend, Santiago Izquierdo, 173 Perry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	none	Spain	Comisa
10	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	yes	1912	Friend, Angel Mario, 57 Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Comisa
11	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	Friend, Juan Prato, 795 Rome St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante
12	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	Friend, Pedro Garcia, 645 Washington St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
13	Conn. Bridgeport	no self	yes	yes	1915	Friend, John Kinglin, Box 76, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	England	London
14	Mich. Detroit	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Camel Duene, 1251 Jefferson St., Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	none	Belgium	Flando
15	Mich. Detroit	no self	yes	no	no	Friend, Camel Duene, 1251 Jefferson St., Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	none	Belgium	Flando
16	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1911	Friend, Rafael Henriquez, 252 W. 63rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias
17	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	Friend, Rafael Henriquez, 252 W. 63rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes	yes	1917	Friend, Antonio Chellaro, 252 W. 63rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Spain	Forcia
19	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 335 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Burgas

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

154

Arriving at Port of New York.

March

5th

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña			
2	N.Y.	Grave	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias			
3	N.Y.	Grave	no self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Salamanca			
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	yes	1907	Fla.	47	Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Salamanca
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	no	47	Hamilton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	no	57	Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Almeria
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	no	57	Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Almeria
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	no	no	no	57	Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Almeria
9	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	173	Perry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	57	Sachet St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña
11	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	705	Rome St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante
12	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	665	Washington St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Oviedo
13	Conn.	Bridgeport	no self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Box 76,	Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	England	London
14	Mich.	Detroit	no self	yes	no	no	no	1251	Jefferson St., Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	dark brown	none	Poland	Flordo
15	Mich.	Detroit	no self	yes	no	no	no	1251	Jefferson St., Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brown	dark brown	none	Poland	Flordo
16	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1901	N.Y.	252	W. 53rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	252	W. 53rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	352	W. 4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Florida
19	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	355	W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Burgos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Tropic, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

5 day of March, 1917
W. A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Scout list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

THE TERM "COLORED" APPLIES TO THE FOLLOWING:

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NATIONS.

"African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALY—NORTH.

The people who are native to the coast of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the partitions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Saragines) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not the town or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States born country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in United States).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is such relative's home, given name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket or cash and baggage).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, another relative, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of cash and baggage).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and also the year or period of entry and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Country of birth, race, and color, and date of birth).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any other officer in the examination of manifests.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-514

S. S. Mexico sailing from San Juan, P.R., March 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 1st, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Lane	Aaron	28	✓	U. S. Sept 12, 1888	St. Bethlehem, Pa.	627 Church St. St. Bethlehem, Pa.
2	Edwards	Paul	44	✓	U. S. July 1872	Boston, Mass.	900 Second St., Astoria, Or. 2. J.
3	Gilutely	Ernest	31	✓	U. S. Apr 10 1885	Kentville 2 C.	23 N. Kentucky St. Atlanta City, Ga.
4	Herron	James	31	✓	U. S. June 28 1885	Boston, Mass.	107 W 127 St. New York City, N.Y.
5	Stephens	Eddie	25	✓	U. S. Aug. 24 1892	Atlanta, Ga.	168 N. Mitchell St. Atlanta, Ga.
6	W. Alexander Inspector						
7							
8							
9	5 C						
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Dr. Hatten, Surgeon of the Senadores, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1917

at _____

Immigration Office

Mar 6-1917

	U.S.	Lat.	Date	T	F	P	TOTAL
First Cabin	41		1				
Second Cabin							
Steerage							
TOTAL							

42749-5

Actual & Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 8 41 49
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spani a. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

U

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

CREW S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, March 2nd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Axiotiz	Estratiotis	35	M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	Rep. Argentine	Greek	N.Y.	New York	Lives at Boarding House 12 Washington Str., N.Y.C.
2					Ballesta	Joseph	24	M	S	Potwasher	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Father: J. Ballesta Havana, Cuba.
3					Carnero	Roman	23	M	M	Passer	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother: J. Carnero Havana, Cuba.
4					Castello	William	30	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Rep. Argentine	Spa.-	N.Y.	New York	Brother: J. Castello, 121 West Str., N.Y.C.
5					Karlsson	Karl	21	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandi- navian	N.Y.	New York	Lives at Sailor's Home, 25 South Str., N.Y.C.
6					Meyer	Emil	34	M	S	Oiler	yes	yes	Germany	German	N.Y.	New York	Friend: Mrs. Hubshaw, 33 Rector Str., N.Y.C.
7					Mihail	George	20	M	S	Messboy	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	N.Y.	New York	Cousin: M. Proters, 52 Madison Str., N.Y.C.
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 5th, 1917

157

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. Smith, Master, of the *Grades*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *March*, 19*11*
at *...*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sanabria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *L. G. Martin*, Surgeon of the *Senadores* *Sailing* *thence* *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by" owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seven* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State*
of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this *5th* day of *March*, 19*11*, at *Medical Officer*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

ALIEN CRUISE PASSENGERS LEAVING THE UNITED STATES AND RETURNING BY THE SAME STEAMER. NO HEAD TAX TO BE LEVIED.

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y. February 10th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Bauer	Raphael	52	M	Banker	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	German	N.Y.	New York	Friend: J. Luneborg, Forest Hills, L.I.							
2			Bauer	Dagmar	48	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	German	N.Y.	New York	Friend: J. Luneborg, Forest Hills, L.I.							
3			Highman	Henry	30	M	Conductor	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mass.	Boston	Friend: J.E. Fuller, 300 Washington Str., Boston, Mass.							
4			Humphrey	Herbert	52	M	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mich.	Kalamazoo	Friend: J. Campbell, First National Bank, Kalamazoo, Mich.							
5			Humphrey	Constance	42	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	American	Mich.	Kalamazoo	Friend: J. Campbell, First National Bank, Kalamazoo, Mich.							
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 5th, 1917

14-430														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place where the person was confined by authority of any law, or whether deported by authority of any law, or whether deported by authority of any law, or whether deported by authority of any law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any other law, or whether entitled by reason of any other law, or whether entitled by reason of any other law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	yes	1908-1917	N.Y. Resides: 25 Broad Str., N.Y.C.	no	na	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gr	gr	none	Germany	Bavaria Usburg
2	N.Y. New York	yes	Husband	yes	1908-1917	N.Y. Resides: 25 Broad Str., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	br	none	Denmark	Helsingoer
3	Mass Boston	no	Self	yes	1912-1917	Mass. Resides: 300 Washington Str. Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	br	bl	none	England	Bristol
4	Mich. Kalamazoo	no	Self	yes	1892-1917	Mich. Resides: Kalamazoo, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dk	gr	bl	none	England	Westbury
5	Mich. Kalamazoo	no	Husband	yes	Native	Mich. Resides: Kalamazoo, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	bl	none	Pa.	Franklin
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. P. Smith Master, of the Tenadores, from Union (Cruz),
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of March, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. Martus, Surgeon of the Tenadores, Sailing the world
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the world" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

5th

day of

March

1917

L. G. Martus
Medical Officer

at

Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TENADORES"

sailing from

CRISTOBAL

CANAL ZONE

February 26th

1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1										Amaya	Enrique	29	M	M	Secretary of the Argentine Embassy at Washington, D.C.										
2										Arias	Harmodio	31	M	M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Panama	Spa.-Amer. Panama	Panama				Wife: Mrs. H. Arias, Panama City, R.P.	
3										Cordovez	Mamel	32	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Panama	Spa.-Amer. Panama	Panama				Brother: Ernesto Cordovez, Panama City, R.P.	
4										Cordovez	Manuela	36	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Panama	Spa.-Amer. Panama	Panama				Brother: Ernesto Cordovez, Panama City, R.P.	
5										Cobar	David	27	M	S	Druggist	yes	yes	Guatemala	Spa.-Amer. Guatemala	Antigua				Antigua, Guatemala	
6										Opie	William	47	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London				Wife: Mrs. Clara Opie, Langlin Gardens, Hampstead N.W., London
7										de Roux	Juan	23	M	S	Book-keeper	yes	yes	France	French	Panama	Panama				Friend: Francisco Jimenez, Panama City, R.P.
8										Vasiones	Nicolas	23	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Ecuador	Spa.-Amer. Ecuador	Guayaquil				Mother: Mrs. Mercedes Vasiones Guayaquil, Ecuador	
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., March 5th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. R. Smith, Master, of the *Tenadores*, from *Bris Tolal*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of *November*, 19*17*

at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 (ONE)

162

S. S. "TERRADORE" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, March 2nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. March 5th, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.		MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
CRUISE PASSENGERS:-									
1	Aldridge	Harriet	55	F	M		Little Falls, N.Y.-1862		Little Falls, N.Y.
2	Aldridge	Agnes	27	F	S		Little Falls, N.Y.-1889		Little Falls, N.Y.
3	Breneiser	Thomas	60	M	M		Reading, Pa.-1856		Reading, Pa.
4	Breneiser	Mary	58	F	M		Reading, Pa.-1858		Reading, Pa.
5	Bromner	Myron	60	M	M		Herkimer Cty., N.Y.-1856		Little Falls, N.Y.
6	Delaney	Anna	37	F	M		Yonkers, N.Y.-1879		Hanover, Pa.
7	Dickinson	Bartlett	41	M	S		South Haven, Mass.-1876		Kalamazoo, Mich.
8	Fergusson	Edgar	60	M	S		Richmond, Va.-1856		Richmond, Va.
9	Hicks	Wilmet	22	M	M		Highbridge, N.Y.-1894		Bensonhurst, L.I.
10	Heinsen	Paul	35	M	M		Chicago, Ill.-1882		632 S. Michigan Boulevard, Chicago
11	Holtzinger	Maynard	37	M	M		Cincinnati, O.-1879		Larchmont, N.Y.
12	Holtzinger	Marjorie	27	F	M		Brooklyn, N.Y.-1889		Larchmont, N.Y.
13	Kitzelman	Josephine	57	F	W		Indianapolis, Ind.-1860		Alexandria Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
14	Long	Philip	62	M	S		Louisville, Ky.-1855		Louisville, Ky.
15	Mundt	William	38	M	M		N.Y.C.-1879		25 Kensington Ave., Jersey City
16	Mundt	Adelaide	36	F	M		N.Y.C.-1881		25 Kensington Ave., Jersey City
17	Parke	Marie	55	F	S		Parksburgh, Pa.-1861		Farmington, Conn.
18	Parke	Annette	19	F	S		Germantown, Pa.-1897		4039 Spruce Str., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Shepard	Agnes	50	F	M		Utica, N.Y.-1886		Clifton, N.Y.
20	Spayde	Frederick	33	M	S		Kansas City, Mo.-1884		21 Grove Ave., Winthrop, Mass.
21	Siegman	Alfred	55	M	M			By naturalization of father	Hotel Savoy, N.Y.
22	Sears	Isaac	24	M	S		N.Y.C.-1892		1642 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
23	Trask	Julia	43	F	S		Waltham, Mass.-1873		9 Highland Terrace, Waltham, Mass.
24	Tenzer	Abraham	19	M	S		N.Y.C.-1898		323 E. 79th Str., N.Y.C.
25	Teschner	Arthur	43	M	M		N.Y.C.-1874		327 St. Nicholas Ave., N.Y.C.
26	Tyler	Rudruth	40	M	S		Princeton, Ky.-1877		Louisville, Ky.
27	Willsden	Blake	49	M	M		Brooklyn, N.Y.-1867		5724 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
28	Willsden	Roberta	54	F	M		Opelake, Ala.-1862		5724 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.
PASSENGERS FROM PUERTO LIMON, COSTA RICA:-									
29	Emery	Grace	42	F	S		Bradford, Pa.-1875		Bradford, Pa.
30	Mallory	Mabelle	35	F	M		Bradford, Pa.-1882		Bradford, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. "T E N A D O R E S" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, March 2nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. March 5th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE:-								
1	Billeter	Henry	28	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.-1888		460 North Str., Pittsburgh, Pa.
2	Batterson	James	59	M	M	Hartford, Conn.-1858		76 William Str., N.Y.C.
3	Collins	Josie	23	F	M	N.Y.C.-1894		600 W. 109th Str., N.Y.C.
4	Clarke	Fredric	37	M	M	Charleston, S.C.-1870		Hotel McAlpin, N.Y.C.
5	Chaffee	Louis	54	M	M	Middletown, Conn., 1862		Middletown, Conn.
6	Chaffee	Annie	55	F	M	Portland, Conn-1861		Middletown, Conn.
7	Havens	May	40	F	M	New Haven, Conn., 1877		Hotel Plaza, N.Y.C.
8	Holladay	Waller	42	M	S	Louisa Cty., Va.-1874		Richmond, Va.
9	Jackson	Jeanne	39	F	M		By naturalization of husband	Hotel Plaza, N.Y.C.
10	Milholm	William	45	M	M		City Court of Brooklyn, October 28/1894	Croton-on-Hudson
11	Peterson	William	42	M	M	Chicago, Ill.-1874		Hotel Iroquois, Chicago, Ill.
12	Peterson	Lillian	35	F	M	Chicago, Ill.-1881		Hotel Iroquois, Chicago, Ill.
13	Smith	Charles	47	M	M	Milwaukee, Minn.-1869		Fairmount Apartment Hotel, J.C.
14	Starbuck	Charles	64	M	M	Somerset, N.Y.-1853		165 Broadway, N.Y.C.
15	Starbuck	Emma	55	F	M	Columbus, O.-1862		Croton-on-Hudson
16	Summerlin	George	44	M	M	New Orleans, La.-1873		State Department, Washington, D.C.
17	Summerlin	George	16	M	S	Washington, D.C.-1901		State Department, Washington, D.C.
18	Wells	Edward	59	M	M	Barnardston, Mass.-1858		Holyoke, Mass.
19	Arnold	Harry	53	M	M	<u>PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA, CUBA:-</u> Joneston, N.Y.-1864		Joneston, N.Y.
20	Arnold	Allen	46	M	M	Genesee, N.Y.-1871		Genesee, N.Y.
21	Budell	Alfred	35	M	S	Westfield, N.J.-1881		Westfield, N.J.
22	Brooks	Clarence	22	M	S	West Hoboken, N.J.-1894		81 E. Newell Ave., Rutherford, N.J.
23	Greit	Loretta	28	F	M	N.Y.C.-1889		1674 Boston Rd., N.Y.C.
24	Guedalia	Nathan	36	M	S	N.Y.C.-1880		2790 Broadway, N.Y.C.
25	Hamlin	Edith	41	F	M	Danvers, Mass.-1875		114 Church St., Waltham, Mass.
26	Iris	Raymond	31	M	S	N.Y.C.-1885		225 W. 94th Str., N.Y.C.
27	Kelly	Francis	32	M	S	N.Y.C.-1882		346 Broadway, N.Y.C.
28	Knapp	Frank	56	M	M	Estara-1860		Marseilles, N.Y.
29	Kopf	Ernest	34	M	M		By naturalization of father	422 Hudson Str., N.Y.C.
30	Montgomery	James	27	M	S	Rome, Ga.-1890		Stradford, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

164

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, March 2nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. March 5th, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
	</						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5857

Mar 1-6-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

Lois Beecher
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 17 1943.....
Date

Joseph Scamman
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5858, from March 6th, 1917, to March 9th, 1917.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 6th	S.S. Dianthus	Kingston, Colon, St. Colombia	10
2	" 7	" Germania	Liverpool	5
3	" "	" Colon	Aristobal	5
4	" "	" Saratoga	Havana	7
5	" 8	" Inouebis	Puerto Plata, Turks Island	7
6	" "	" Sama	Borden, Jamaica	1
7	" "	" Methuen	Para	1
8	" "	" Baltic	Liverpool	10
9	" "	" Antonio Lopez	Havana, Vera Cruz	6
10	" 9	" Julia	Curacao	2
11	" "	" Santa Marta	Aristobal, Santa Marta, St. Colombia	9
12	" "	" Parthenon	Piraeus	1
13	" "	" Rochambeau	Bordeaux	6
"	" "	" Moatira	Trinidad, Grenada, Paramaribo	5
14	" "	" Larima	Barrados, Arminow, St. Kitts	14
"	" "	" Vauban	Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro	16

5858

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5858

Mar 6-9/1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

1917

ORANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

St. Colombia

10

5

5

7

Island.

7

1

1

10

6

2

Carta. St. Colombia

9

1

6

Paramaribo
inoue. St. Kitts

14

de Janiero

16

5867.
1
5

B/S

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

Officer. Mar 6 - 1917

	Date	Time	Loc.	No.	Sex	Age	Color	Remarks
Fruit	7			7	9	16	-	7
Sprouts	-			-	11	11	1	2
Stems								
Total								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	7	16
2nd Cabin	11		11
Storage			
Total			

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	5	10
6	6	12
7	7	14
8	8	16
9	9	18
10	10	20
11	11	22
12	12	24
13	13	26
14	14	28
15	15	30
16	16	32
17	17	34
18	18	36
19	19	38
20	20	40
21	21	42
22	22	44
23	23	46
24	24	48
25	25	50
26	26	52
27	27	54
28	28	56
29	29	58
30	30	60
31	31	62
32	32	64
33	33	66
34	34	68
35	35	70
36	36	72
37	37	74
38	38	76
39	39	78
40	40	80
41	41	82
42	42	84
43	43	86
44	44	88
45	45	90
46	46	92
47	47	94
48	48	96
49	49	98
50	50	100

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

Colon Pa.

7-14

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Year. Month.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Blake	ARTHUR L.	47	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	H. Scott 5 Victoria St. Westminster	Eng.	London
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List. . . H

2

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. B. Braithwaite, of the Danube, from Calon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. B. Braithwaite

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera T., Reel 1157*

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
5856								Doc 85 + 86 overlapping.
5857								Doc. 104 + 105 overlapping
5858								Doc. 4 + 5 overlapping. Redo docs. 183 thru 187 including certification pages added.

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 17 1944

Date

Chas. Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

127

Date

Lucas Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

New York

, Feb'y 10th

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

, 19

NAME IN FULL

AGE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED FINAL CITIZENSHIP PAPERS,
AND DATE OF ACQUISITION

DEEDS IN UNITED STATES

Serial

Mina Grace

36

F

Jersey Shore Pa. Aug 15 1886

Philadelphia Pa
1526 Arch St

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

, 19

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

Colin Panama

, Feb 25

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

11 4712

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL Last Name First Name	AGE Y M	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
-------------------	--------------------------------------	------------	------------	--	---	--------------------------

Chemlers

Kerr

58

M. S.

Lexington Mo. Mo. 3-1899

Phila Pa.
Normandi Apts.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

, 19

S.S.

D A N U B E

sailing from

KINGSTON JAMAICA, FEBY 27- 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

300 (1790) 21-10-14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE YES. MOS.	SEX MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Zougbaum	Louise Atlee	58 6	F. S.	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 28-1858	309 North 33rd St. Ph
2	..	Helene	56 3	F. S.	..	De .24-1860	.. ..
3	Leach	Homer Z.	42 4	M M	Waterville Vt.	Sept. 18-1874	11c. Mass 19 Main St. Gilbertvi
4	Markham	Ronald LeSeur	30 1	K M	Chicago Ill	July 31-1886	Chi ago 214 West 61st Pl.
5	Knowlton	Wm.A.	61 1	M. M.	Nashville Tenn	June 24-1855	ville Mas 25 Hancock St. Auburn
6	Knowlton	Marion	27 1	F. S.	Natick Mass	Jan 3 1890	25

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Arthur Graham*, Surgeon of the *Harbor*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Arthur Graham

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. DANUBE *H-9* sailing from Kingston Jamaica *5-9*, Feby 27-1917, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1										
2	Smith	W.T.	26 5 M 5	In Transit	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada Kingston	83 Gore St. Kingston Canada	Can. Kingston
3	Ferguson	N.C. Neil	23 1 M. S.	Student	Yes	..	..	.. Toronto	Mrs. T.G. Smith Mr. A.F. Fergusson Toronto Can	.. Toronto
4	Philibert	Tos.H.	21 1 M.S.	Cook	Yes	British Jamaican	Jamaican	U.S.A. New York	R. Philibot Brother 204 West 143 St.	New York N.Y.
5	Symons	Harry L.	23 1 M. S.	In Transit	..	Canadian	English	Can Toronto	W.L. Symons 22 Vittoria St. Ottawa Ont.	Can Ottawa
6	Thomas	Charles	32 1 M. M.	..	Yes	..	..	.. St. Catharines	Mrs. Thomas Breadwater Rd. St. Catharines an	.. St. Cath.
7	Lane	Wm. Frederick	26 1 M. S.	..	..	..	..	.. Halifax	Mr. J.D. Lane Father Bayfield N.B.	.. Halifax
8	Kodach	Baron	26 1 M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Colombian	Spanish	Guatemala Guta. ity	I. Kodach Father 3 A.N.N. Gutamala City G.	N.Y. N.Y.
9	Silz	Rene	25 1 M.S.	..	Yes	French	French	Ohio USA Cinn.	W.C. Culkins Secy Chamber of Commerce	Cinn. Ohio Ohio Cinn.
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera 12, Roll 1157*

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
5-85-1								Doc. 85+86 overlapping
5-85-1								Doc. 114+105 overlapping
5-85-1								Doc. 411 overlapping Redo docs. 183 thru 187 including additional pages 188

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*
Retake ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MA 2 91

Date

Chas. J. Flannery
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MA 2 91

Date

Joe Baccan Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

UNITED

to be delivered

191

12

nal Destination

City or Town

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to be delivered

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Beal, of the Danube, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Beal

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

11-4713
S.S. DANUBE sailing from NEW YORK, 10th Feb 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 5th March, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barry	Michael	50	✓	M	M	May 24th 1866 Boston		336 Border Street, East Boston Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not counted

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Graham, Surgeon of the Nauvoo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9
4

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

COLON

7-14

25th February

191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years	Months				Read	Write			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lee	Abraham	44	✓	M	M	Vulcanizer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Panama	Panama	Mr. S. Borrows Ancen P.O. Box 928	Canada	Toront
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 5th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any place, whether by charity or otherwise, for any crime or offense?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	ALIEN	No	Himself	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Brown	None	Jamaica	St Mary's
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

In transit to Canada
 Jas Salmon RR Station
 Toronto, Canada

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Duane, from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911
at Colon

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Graham, Surgeon of the Danube, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

PUERTO COLOMBIA

21st February

1917

S.S. DANUBE sailing from		PUERTO COLOMBIA 6-7		21st February, 1917												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Jimenez	Camilo	33	✓	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Sp-American	Colombia	Bogota	Mr. R. Jimenez.			
2	Ballen	Jose Isaac	22	✓	M	S Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. J. Ballen.			
3	Quintana	Pablo Emilio	30	✓	M	S Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. B. Quintana.			
4	Rodriguez	Horacio	22	✓	M	S Brazier	"	"	"	"	"	Medellin	Mr. R. Rodriguez			
5													98 Caracas Medellin			
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, St. Paul Kwiaty, Master of the Danube, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Mar. or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labourers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, Arthur Graham, Surgeon of the Danube, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians
& Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Arthur Graham

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 191

at W. P. ...
W. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S.

DANUBE

sailing from

KINGSTON

5-9

February

28th

, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years. Months.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	DeBrosse	Olga Sybil	21	✓ F	3	Yes	Jamaica	West Indian	Jamaica	Mrs. N. DeBrosse, 10 Upper Rose Lane, Kingston	N.Y. Buffalo
2	Evans	Vincent	20	✓ M	3	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED				Miss. S. Evans, 18 8 West Street, Kingston	" "
3	Johnson	Isaac	21	✓ M	3	Waiter				Mrs. A. Johnson, 19 Blunt Street, Kingston	" New York
4	Phillippe	Gladstone	18	✓ M	3	Student			St Andrews	Mr. W. Phillippe, St Andrews Jamaica	" "
5	Robinson	John	25	✓ M	3	Servant			Mandeville	Mrs. S. Robinson, Inverness, Mandeville.	Mass. Boston
6	Bernard	Maria	27	✓ F	M				U. S. A. Montclair	Mr. G. C. Bernard, 7 Talbot Street, Montclair N.J.	Montclair
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 5th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Brathwaite Master, of the Danube, from Solen Vasson Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labourers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Arthur Graham, Surgeon of the Danube, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1917

at

Danube
Immigration Officer.

Mar 6 - 1917

Italian

151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DANUBE sailing from KINGSTON 5-9, 28th February, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mon.	Married or Single.														
1										Sutherland	Samuel	24	✓ M.	S. Sailor	Yes	yes	British	Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Sailors Home.						
2										Thompson	James	54	✓ M.	S.						Kingston	Mr. J M Fadden.						
3										Martin	Samuel	32	✓ M.	S.				Scotch	Texas	Pt Arthur	11 Prector St. P. Arthur						
4										Matthews	Daniel							Afri an	Jamaica	St. Lu is	Mr. S. Martin						
5																				322 W. 37 St							
6																											
7																											
8										Matthews	Daniel	22	✓ M.	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	Afri an	Blk. Eng.	London	None					
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

5th March

1917

16

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by court of any crime, or sentenced to any term of imprisonment, or placed in the United States Penitentiary.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		No	No	No			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	New York	British Consulate.	Yes	Yes	1917	New York	British Consulate.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada
2	"	"	"	No	Yes	1917	Texas	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pt Arthur
3	"	"	"	No	"	20	N.Y.	No	No	No	"	"	5	9	Brown	None	Scotland	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Glasgow
5																		
6																		
7	"	"	Stowaway	None	Yes	Intervale	None	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	None	London
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Signed article nycity Oct 17/16 s/s Gwendolyn Warren (Blk)
 No No No No Good No 5 9 Blk Blk None Grenada
 " " " " " " " " " Pt Arthur
 " " s/s Danuella May Feb 8/17 Brown None Scotland
 " " " " " " " " " Jan 27/17 Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Brathwaite, Master of the Danube, from Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Brathwaite

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911

at Port

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No. _____

1917.

M.

from

17

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
102m	1 Matthews Daniel	11	7	1	L.P.C.	1035-	Maratus	3	6	165	Ld.											
8m	2 Evans Vincent	9	2	1	YCP & H. Corp on arrival Oct cont. had m. 10'15- Ret 2'10' 10 ^m	Pearson	3	9	180	Ld.												

102m 3/4 Jagers 181816m
112m 3/11 Nambe —

Damule 34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. and S. Rainburg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of march, 1917
at NEW YORK

Carmania
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

	U. S. AND INSULAR	D. H. S.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL EXEMPTED	S. I.	TRANS.
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
1st Cabin	11	1					12	48	30	14	
2nd Cabin	9						9	22	31	16	
Storage											
TOTAL											

MAN 7-1917

actual returned

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	19	30
2nd Cabin	22	31
Storage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

No storage

0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Garmaria" sailing from Liverpool, 25 February, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kelman	John	52.3	m	Minister	yes	yes	England	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Min Janet H. Kelman (sister)	Woodhouse, Salford	England	
2		Ellen Pincus	52.3	f	housewife							Rev. W. F. Bell (brother)	Salford, Birmingham	England	
3	Lund	Peter Martin	35.3	m	Physician			Denmark	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	New York	Wm. O. Moller	15 Duke St. London Bridge	NY	NY
4	Hunter	John Gray	43.10	m	Traveller			England	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Wife - 8 Crossall Place	Edinburgh	NY	NY
5	Duncan	George T.	58.5		Com.					England	London	Wife - 27 Westbank	Edinburgh	NY	NY
6	Mekles	John James	52							English	England	Wife - 15 St. Lebaun	Edinburgh		
7	Hamilton	James Park	38.7	m	Vet Surgeon			Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dalkeith	Father - Mr. John Hamilton	Park Mansions, Tuxfordham	New Zealand	
8	Gibbs	Samuel	62.2	m	Public			England	English	England	London	Wife - 1 Michaldevor Rd	Dalkeith	Arizona Phoenix	
9	Taylor	Charles H.	41.6	m	Engin							Father - C Taylor	Lea, Kent	USA	New Orleans
10	Nosworthy	Frederic Edward	41.6	m	Engin							Shovelthorpe Beacon - 2 Grinstead	Lea, Kent	NY	
11	Harbair	Marie	22.5	f	maid			France	French	England	London	Home	Shovelthorpe Beacon - 2 Grinstead	NY	
12	Osborne	Francis D. Rudolph	37.5	m	Secretary			British	English	England	London	Wife - Mrs. M. G. Osborne	Shovelthorpe Beacon - 2 Grinstead	NY	
13	Mansell	Frank Geo. John	49.8	m	Sheep							Wife - Mrs. M. G. Osborne	Shovelthorpe Beacon - 2 Grinstead	NY	
14	Carman	Walter Henry	53	m	Traveller			U. S. A.				Wife - Mrs. M. G. Osborne	Shovelthorpe Beacon - 2 Grinstead	NY	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. I. W. Charles, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

I

11-572

S. S. "Carnaria" sailing from Liverpool, 25 Feb, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 6 March, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Miller	Ben J.	31 4 m 3			Ark. 1883, Oct. 17		Miller Montague 13 East 22 nd Street New York
2	Barnes	John W.	53 4 m m			Phila. Pa		461 Hazel Ave. Philadelphia, Penn.
3	Campbell	William	44 10			Pittsburgh Pa. Apr 6, 1872		108 Hindemans Ave Wayne Pa.
4	Cope	Robert C.	53				Cook C. Ill. Oct 3 1896	7009 Boyer Street, Philadelphia McConnellsburg. Pa.
5	Irwine	Harvey	34 4 m 3			McConnellsburg Pa. Dec. 1883		Catonsville, Maryland
6	Bevan	Roberto F.	57 3 m m			Catonsville, Maryland, Nov 18, 1859		Ruatain, Spanish Honduras
7	Warren	Samuel Timothy	24 4 m 3					690 Wales Ave. N. York
8	Schassent	Michael	38				8th Oct, 1904 Supreme Ct. N.Y.	
9	Schassent	Ira	24				Naturalized by marriage	
10	Schassent	Robert	1				Son of above	
11	Sheehan	Winfield R.	35 5 m m			Buffalo N.Y. Sept 24, 1881.		210 W. 90 th St. New York N.Y.

11C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARIBBEAN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
(state whether here, or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. and S. Adinburg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Carmania"* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th* February, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Duff</i>	<i>Philip J.</i>	<i>35 6</i>	<i>m m Mac Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>	<i>Wife — 18 Hambly Ave. New Beach, Toronto, Ont.</i>	<i>Ont. Toronto</i>
2	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Cuyler Armstrong</i>	<i>53 5</i>	<i>Manager Financial Co.</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	<i>Wife — 37 Chasen Hill Gardens London B.C.</i>	<i>B.C. Victoria</i>
3	<i>Paterson</i>	<i>William Allan</i>	<i>35 9</i>	<i>Inspector</i>		<i>Canada / Scotch</i>		<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Wife — 18 Wiershester Ave. Montreal, Quebec.</i>	<i>Que. Montreal</i>
4	<i>Meltzer</i>	<i>Seymour</i>	<i>28 6</i>	<i>Buyer</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>			<i>Employer Semi Reddy Ltd. 17 Beller Rd. Bradford Ave. Manchester</i>	<i>Que.</i>
5	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>Edwin B.</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m m</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England Manchester</i>		
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, of the CARMANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **I**

11-4712

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 24th Feb., 1914, Arriving at Port of New York 23, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YES.	MOB.			
1	Holt	Lillian Jane	26	F	M	Naturalized by marriage	101 st St. Pilem Pa.
2	Wellsburg	Fredk. J.	28	M	S	1/1/88 Casselina. Cal.	1518 Galypres, Jr. Kansas City
3	Dufresne	Chas	28	M	S	1/1/89 New York	West Shorman VI
4	Martin	Fred.	26	M	S	1/1/90 Tacoma. W.	213 Curline St. Garden Ky
5	Abel	Byde Adam	22	M	S	1/1/90 Baltimore. Md.	1833 Knight St. Baltimore Md.
6	Chesson	James	22	M	S	1/1/94 Portland. Mass.	Lionsdown Md.
7	Butler	Harold	24	M	S	Dorchester 15/7/92	Clifton St. Malden. Mass
8	Welsh	William Henry	26	M	S	Philadelphia April 29/1891	107 W. 14 th St. Phila Pa.
9	Herr	Mark	60	M	M		Lacoma, Wash. June 7 th 1902
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, Sailing Meridith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. and S. Rainburgh,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Barmania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Leith*, *Leby*, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Anderson	Yagge	32	8	L	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	Father, Glasgow				
2					Brockett	William	24	8	M	Farmer					Canada	Edmonton	Father, Edmonton				
3					Blanchard	Robert	24	8	M	Student			English		England	London	Father, London				
4					Blington	Jessie	21	8	F	Student	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
5					Blington	John	22	8	M	Student					Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
6					Davison	Agnes	5	8	F	Domestic					Canada	London	Father, London				
7					Davison	John	5	8	M	Domestic					Canada	London	Father, London				
8					Dollar	Andrew	23	8	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Gr Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
9					Form	Jessie	29	8	F	Domestic			English		England	London	Father, London				
10					Robertson	John	22	8	M	Student			Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
11					Robertson	Charles	38	8	M	Domestic			English		England	London	Father, London				
12					Robertson	John	41	8	M	Domestic					England	London	Father, London				
13					Robertson	Arthur	29	8	M	Engineer			English		England	London	Father, London				
14					Benton	Harry	30	8	M	Domestic			Gr Britain		Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
15					Barr	Erlyn	50	8	F	Domestic			Gr Britain	English	Canada	London	Father, London				
16					Gilks	Henry	52	8	M	Domestic					England	London	Father, London				
17					Hamilton	Marjorie	35	2	F	Domestic					England	London	Father, London				
18					Horace	William	22	8	M	Domestic			Scottish		Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
19					Robertson	William	5	2	M	Domestic			English		England	London	Father, London				
20					Robertson	John	23	8	M	Student			Gr Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
21					Robertson	Gilbert	28	8	M	Student			Gr Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Father, Glasgow				
22					Robertson	May	25	8	F	Domestic					England	London	Father, London				
23					Robertson	John	43	7	M	Domestic			English		England	London	Father, London				
24					Robertson	Ralph	23	11	M	Domestic			English		England	London	Father, London				
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **2**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

6th march, 1917

25

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, owing to reasons of any kind, subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation, or whether subject to deportation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Home, 33	no	no	no	Good		5	5	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Broughty Ferry
2	Alberta	Edmonton			\$50	Yes	Home, Box 789						5	9 1/2	Fair	Grey		Canada	Edmonton
3	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Home, 15	no	no	no	Good		5	7	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Mass.	Lowell			\$50	Yes	Home, 28						5	1 1/2	Fair	Grey			
5	Alberta	Calgary	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Home, 99	no	no	no	Good		5	3	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
7	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
8	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
9	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
10	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
11	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
12	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
13	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
14	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
15	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
16	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
17	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
18	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
19	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
20	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
21	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
22	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
23	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
24	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
25	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
26	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
27	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
28	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London
29	Ont.	London				Yes	Home, 10						5	3	Fair	Blue		England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, of the Communion, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of March, 1917,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. W. Green, Surgeon of the S. S. Colan, sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles W. Green.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL	ALIENS	TOTAL
	CHS	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
<u>41</u>						<u>41</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>4</u>						<u>4</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>5</u>

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

26

3

Total
Aliens U. S. Total
In Col. 8 41 49
In Cuba 1 4 5
In Mexico 0 0 0

Remainder
7 4 11
10 0 10

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

6 olan

sailing from

Bristol, C. 3. 7-14

Feb 28th 17, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizens.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1			Hayos	28	M	Clerk	Y Y	Columbia	Sp. Am	San Juan, P.R.
2			Cabo	39	M	Merchant				San Juan, P.R.
3			Baroni	29	M	Editor		Italy	Italian	San Juan, P.R.
4			Bolton	40	M	Miner		Chile	Chilean	San Juan, P.R.
5			Bohata	24	F	Hand- maiden		Germany	German	San Juan, P.R.
6			Klinkert	37	M	Bank Clerk		Chile	Chilean	San Juan, P.R.
7			✓	24	F	NW.				
8			✓	22	F					

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

27

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental, physical, or moral defect, or is insane, or is a habitual drunkard, or is a pauper, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	n. y. c.		yes	Self	150	yes 1915	ny. Mrs. Foster Boardinghouse 140 W 22 nd St. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	good	no	5	8	NR	NR	BL		Cal. Manzanillo
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	100	no	ny. ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	OR		Cal. Buena Vista
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	yes 1916	ny. Waldorf Astoria ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	LT	LT	BL		Cal. Buena Vista
4	Eng	Newcastle	no	✓	✓	no	Mrs. J. Dalton wife 23 Clayton St. Newcastle, Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	LT	LT	BL		Eng. Op. Trucking
5	ny	Yonkers	✓	Husband	150	yes 1913	ny. Oscar Frankel, Ind. 168 McLean Ave, Yonkers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	LT	LT	BL		Ger. Nuremberg
6	n. y.	Hearney	✓	Self	100	yes 1906	ny. P. Herbert, father 71 Hoyt St. Hearney N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	LT	LT	BL		Chile Valpo
7	✓	✓	✓	Husband	100	yes	Barnin U.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	BL		Renna Lithuania
8	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓			N.Y. Lat. Am

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins, Master of the S. S. "Colas", from Cristobal, L. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917

at New York
J. E. King
Immigration Officer.

11-163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Balan sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., 2-28th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 3 6 28 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Adams	Amos Thos.	24	✓	M	S. Calquitt, Ga. Mar 18 th 1882		Jacksonville, Fla.
2	Alexander	Jas. C.	39	✓	M	Phila, Pa. Jul 12-77		Collingswood, N.J.
3	✓	Jean	27	✓	F	Scotland, Oct 26 th '89	Husband Am Barr	✓
4	✓	Chas	2	✓	M	S. Santiago, Chile, Dec 26-16	Father	✓
5	Buchanan	Mrs. J. H.	22	✓	F	M. Kinney, Texas Aug 29-95		Falls Church, Va.
6	Beeler	Mrs. Anna	24	✓	F	S. Bluffton, Ind. Apr 18 th 82		Eric, Pa.
7	Bunker	Mrs. G. C.	39	✓	F	M. Charleston, S.C. Jul 28-78.		Kendleton, S.C.
8	Beverley	Guy M.	24	✓	M	M. Dodge City, Kansas. Aug 10-82		Amarillo, Texas.
9	Bauer	Frank A.	42	✓	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Jan 27 th		Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Bardt	Chas. B.	32	✓	M	S. Danbury, Conn. 1884.		Danbury, Conn.
11	Brawford	Harry C.	24	✓	M	Phila, Pa. Dec 12 th 92		Phila, Pa.
12	Bunkley	Edward O.	30	✓	M	N.Y.C. Dec 31-1886.		Yonkers, N.Y.
13	Brane	Albert F.	22	✓	M	W. Louisville, Ky. 1895.		Louisville, Ky.
14	Frahm	August F.	24	✓	M	S. Germany.	Com Pleas. Gray City. 6-20-06	Chicago, Ill.
15	Fischer	Jas. H.	40	✓	M	Milwaukee, Wis. Mar 26 th 77		✓
16	Finton	Robert F.	29	✓	M	Wilmington, Del. May 17-77		Bellmead, Ill.
17	Fling	Arthur R.	25	✓	M	Spring Lake, N.J. Aug 9 th		Flushing, L.I.
18	Gandossi	Romelo.	27	✓	M	S. Phila, Pa. Jan 28 th 1890.		Phila, Pa.
19	Haywood	Harry C.	54	✓	M	Quego, N.Y. Sep 13-62.		Quego, N.Y.
20	✓	Mrs. H. C.	48	✓	F	Aug 16-68.		✓
21	Hagenmacher	Albert.	40	✓	M	S. Sures	Portsmouth, Va. June 2-04	Portsmouth, Va.
22	Harfield	Benj. G.	42	✓	M	Eng.	Common Pleas. Camden, N.J. Oct 5-98	Camden, N.J.
23	Hargy	Mrs. Anna	51	✓	F	M. Newport, Ind. March 29 th		Cincinnati, Ohio.
24	Hyde	Mrs. H. H.	69	✓	F	S. Goulds Landing, Mass. Oct 28-47		Pittsfield, Mass.
25	Knowles	Daniel W.	71	✓	M	S. Boston, Mass. Nov 19.		Boston, Mass.
26	✓	Mrs	67	✓	F	Bath, Me. May 21 st .		✓
27	Koch	Sid.	49	✓	M	Norway.	Bklyn, N.Y. East Dist Court	Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Lenhan	Murray N.	32	✓	M	S. Sanborn, N.H. Apr 6-84		2512 Broadway, N.Y.
29	✓	Mrs. M. N.	29	✓	F	S. Bklyn, N.Y. June 30-87		✓
30	✓	Geo. M.	16	✓	M	S. Anson, C.Z. Apr 23 rd 10		✓

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
29

S. S. Balan sailing from Bristol, C. Z., 2-28-1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 3-6, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Latham	Remell L.	3	M.	S.	mean, C. Z.	March 13-73	Brooklyn, N. Y.
2	✓	Murray N. Jr.	16	M.	✓	✓	Apr 17th '15	✓
3	Metzler	Miss Freda	27	F.	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Norton	Barodon Jr.	40	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Parrott	Islande J.	21	F.	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Rubey	Wm N.	62	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	Miss Katharine	34	F.	S.	✓	Apr 26-77	✓
8	Sterling	Lewis E.	27	M.	M.	East Banglas, Mass.	May 26-89	Medford, Mass.
9	Turner	Milton	25	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Talun	Wm A.	31	M.	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Worsley	Mrs. Anna M.	21	F.	✓	✓	✓	✓
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. balan sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. 2-28-1917, Arriving at Port of ny. March 6, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Hibbits	Wm H.	24		M		S. Phila, Pa. Feb 26 th 1893.		Phila, Pa
2	Hightower	Hosia H.	37		M		Vernon, Ala. Jan. 12 th 1880.		Satugh, N.C.
3	Schuler	George	41		M		Bklyn, ny. Feb 4 th 56		Rockaway Beach, ny
4	Sandy	James	45		M		Italy (sup Court ny. Jul 27 1897.)		Bklyn, ny
5							(4) C. Eng...		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. W. Green, Surgeon of the S. S. Calau sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Penna., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Charles W. Green
Surgeon

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. Feb 28th, 1917

No. On List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Buitrago	Joaquin	25	✓	Merchant	✓	Colombian	Sp. Am. <u>Colon</u>	<u>Mrs. J. Buitrago, mother</u>	<u>NY. NYC</u>
2	Welsh	John S.	29	✓	Sailor	✓	Guinean	<u>Rep. Blau, Panama City</u>	<u>Bayata, Calif.</u>	<u>NY. NYC</u>
3	Toledano	Carlos M.	26	✓	Elect	✓	Panama	<u>Panama Colon</u>	<u>87 Central Ave. Panama</u>	<u>NY. NYC</u>
4	Urotman	Mrs. Edmeira	24	✓	Housewife	✓	Ecuador	<u>Colon</u>	<u>Mrs. A. Toledano, mother</u>	<u>Pa. Littleton</u>
5	Sarente	Cristobal	25	✓	Labourer	✓	Spain	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>not any.</u>	<u>NY. Bklyn.</u>
6	Alvarez	Pedro	22	✓	Barber	✓	Panama	<u>Colon</u>	<u>Emp on Canal.</u>	<u>NY. NYC</u>
7	Gracido	Robert	22	✓	Student	✓	Chile	<u>Sp. Am.</u>	<u>not any</u>	<u>Chile</u>
8	Maldonado	Carlos	36	✓	Merchant	✓	Chile	<u>Sp. Am.</u>	<u>4366 Cathedral St.</u>	<u>Chile</u>
9	Fair	James	38	✓	Seaman	✓	U.S.	<u>Leat. Frisco</u>	<u>Mrs. C. Maldonado,</u>	<u>Chile</u>
10	Gueson	Ernest	28	✓		✓			<u>Safering</u>	<u>Chile</u>
11	Glaser	Max	21	✓	Elect	✓	Aust	<u>Hebrew</u>	<u>not any</u>	<u>Chile</u>
12	Gedean	Carlos J.	29	✓	Student	✓	Brazil	<u>Graciano</u>	<u>Same as above</u>	<u>Chile</u>
13	Rivas	Huerbeto	24	✓		✓	Chile	<u>Sp. Am.</u>	<u>not any</u>	<u>Chile</u>
14	Hanson	Peter B.	41	✓	Instrument Maker	✓	Denmark	<u>Scand</u>	<u>S. Rivas, father</u>	<u>Chile</u>
15	Palacio	Jorge	21	✓	Student	✓	Colombian	<u>Sp. Am.</u>	<u>not any</u>	<u>Chile</u>
16									<u>Palacio, father</u>	<u>Chile</u>
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

32

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., March 1st, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hudgins ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. S. "Colon", from Cristobal, E. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Hudgins
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1917,
at New York.
W. E. Hughes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect in the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the *S. S. Satorog*, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this *6th* day of *May* 19*17*

W. J. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

33

(4)

Mar 7 - 1917

14-213

actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	57	88
2nd Cabin	33	-	33
Storage			
Total			

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	E.	
		DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—						
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	57	✓			18		77	11	88	—
Second Cabin	—				12		12	21	33	—
Storage										
Total										

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	31	57	88
2nd Cabin	32	-	32
Storage			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baratoga* sailing from *New York Havana*, *March 3*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Pachon Fernando</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Mr. S. Agromonte friend San Rafael 27 Havana</i>
2			<i>Wm. Alexander</i>									
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *0*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. L. Miller, Master, of the % Sycatoga, from Nauvoo, do
(State whether Master, Pilot or Licensed Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Mar, 1917,
at New York N^y Alexander
Immigration Officer.

J. L. Miller
Master Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling of occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13 (Final destination).)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

(Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

35

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

March 2nd, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March

MAR 6 - 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FIALLA	GUSTAVO	38	M	M		14 Jan. U.S. Dist. Court 1901 New York.	35 9th Ave, N.Y.
2	MIRD	MARRY F.	34	F	S	7th April 18832, Newark, N.J.		21 Convent Ave, N.Y.
3	LARKIN	WILLIAM	36	M	S	30th June 1880, R.I., New York.		234 W. 21st St., N.Y.
4	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH L.	36	M	S	30th July 1880, Newark, N.J.		Newark, N.Y.
5	DODD	GEROGE W.	49	M	M	29th Nov 1868, New York.		250 W. 135th St., N.Y.
6	ROACH	ARTHUR H.	36	M	M	5th Aug 1881, New York.		1412 Fulton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	ROACH	MARY D.	32	F	M	20th July 1885, New York.		1412 Fulton Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	VILLAR	JOSE	41	M	M		20 Aug. 21 1902 Federal Court, N.Y.	12 Duane St., N.Y.
9	DURIN	ALEXANDER	49	M	S		1894 City Hall, San Francisco, Cal.	412 South 14th St., Phila, Pa.
10	GALLAGHER	IRVINE	21	F	S	23 Dec 1896, Boston, Mass.		233 W. 77 St. N.Y. No. Albin Hotel, N.Y.
11	STALLINAN	ADELE	22	F	S	22nd Sept 1895, New York.		600 W. 141 St. N.Y. No. Albin Hotel, N.Y.
12	MARRIONS	MIDGHT	19	F	S	30th March 1898, New Orleans, La.		St. Francis Hotel, N.Y. No. Albin Hotel, N.Y.
13	GILBERT	JENNETTA	24	F	S	2nd Sept 1893, Philadelphia, Pa.		248 W. 45 St. N.Y. No. Albin Hotel, N.Y.
14	MILLIGAN	ANNA P.	45	F	M	7th Jan 1872, Philadelphia, Pa.		248 W. 45 St. N.Y. No. Albin Hotel, N.Y.
15	GALLAGHER	SKEET	26	M	M	28 July 6th Aug. 1891, Boston, Mass.		233 W. 77 St. N.Y. No. Albin Hotel, N.Y.
16	STOCKTON	THOMAS	36	M	S	11th Aug 1882, Plainfield, N.J.		Plainfield, N.J.
17	GLITZER	MAX	25	M	S	8th Aug 1891, New York.		560 Broadway, N.Y.
18	CROWWELL	OSCAR	45	M	M	7th June 1872, Harrisburg, Pa.		No. Albin, hotel, N.Y.
19	ERONWELL	ANNA	32	F	M	20th Dec 1885, Harrisburg, Pa.		No. Albin hotel, N.Y.
20	MYERS	DAVID H.	58	M	S	5th Jan 1879, New York.		17 Battery Place, N.Y.
21	LOW	RICHARD	22	M	S	22nd Sept 1894, Roxbury, Mass.		N.Y.C. N.Y.
22	LORING	BENJAMIN	45	M	M	23rd June 1871, Brookline, Mass.		40 Central St. Boston, Mass.
23	MEGRA	PHILIP	26	M	M		1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.	250 W. 4th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	SNOW	MARIE A.	30	F	S	31st Jan 1887, Boston, Mass.		3 Rutland, sq., Boston, Mass.
25	HARRY	THOMAS J.	46	M	M	24th March 1871, Philadelphia, Pa.		17th South St., Phila, Pa.
26	DOUGLASS	URISTY	24	F	M	14th Sept 1892, New York.		150 W. 95th St., N.Y.C.
27	JORDAN	RUBY	26	F	S	7th June 1890, Des Moines, Iowa.		152 E. 37th St., N.Y.
28	JORDAN	OSCAR	27	M	M	7th Dec 1890, West Hoboken, N.J.		507 Bond St., N.Y.
29	SIEGRIST	TOTO	51	M	S	5th Nov 1866, New York.		507 Bond St., N.Y.
30	SAYMORE	NATHANIE	28	F	S	24th Dec 1889, New York City.		220 W. 107th St., N.Y.

W. A. Alexander U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

36

MAR 6 - 1917, 19

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

MARCH 3rd

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CORTRIGHT	HARRY	34	M	M	14th July 1882, Mauch Chunk, Pa.		918 Pennsylvania Bld, Phila, Pa.
2	<i>Paul</i>	HENRY S.	32	M	M	12th Dec 1885, Philadelphia, Pa.		Hollenc Stratford Hotel, Phila, Pa.
3	LEVY	SIGMUND	52	M	M	19th March 1865, New York.		76 W. 35th St., N.Y.
4	LEVY	FRANCIS	43	F	M	76th Feb. 1874, Buffalo, N.Y.		16 W. 35th St., N.Y.
5	MULLER	ALFRED D.	42	M	S		Father U.S. Citizen.	Reverley, N.J.
6	<i>Schaefer</i>	PETER A.	71	M	M	10th Oct 1845, New Jersey.		452 5th Ave, N.Y. C.
7	<i>Schaefer</i>	ALINE	18	F	S	19th Sept 1898, New York.		371 11th Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	ROBBINS	MINNIE	44	F	M	12th May 1872, Norwalk, Ohio.		St Albans, vt.
9	PLANCO	VINCENT	38	M	M	16th June 1879, New York.		735 Riverside Drive, N.Y.
10	WOOLLEY	ISABELLE	40	F	M	2nd March 1877, Delaware, Ohio.		55 Washington, N.Y.
11	WOOLLEY	CHARLES	3	M	S	13 Dec. 1904, Madison Wis	15th Dec 1904, New York.	Madison, Wisconsin.
12	DEINERT	RADOLPH	45	M	M		1910, Jersey City, N.J.	Hackensack, N.J.
13	PRESEMTT	VAGGE	30	M	M	4th Sept 1886, Salt Lake City.		Hockford, Illinois.
14	PRESEMTT	ISABEL	20	F	M		husband U.S. Citizen.	Rockford, Illinois.
15	<i>Bonner</i>	FRANK J.	27	M	S	31st Jan 1890, Bridgeport, Conn.		60 W. 100 St., N.Y.
16	WILLIAMS	JOHN F.	29	M	S	5th Sept 1887, New York.		1518 Clay Ave, N.Y.
17	HIGGINS	WILLIAM J.	30	M	S	21st April 1886, New Haven, Conn.		1115 North, Hartford, Conn.
18	HINTON	HARRY	32	M	M	20th July 1885, Richmond, Va.		174 W. 17th St., N.Y.
19	<i>Grassford</i>	JOHN W.	50	M	M	14th March 1860, New York.		Tombing, Ohio, N.Y.
20	MANSFIELD	GEORGE	23	M	S	17th Oct 1894, New York.		110 14th St., New York, N.Y.
21	BUTCHERFORD	WILLIAM	23	M	S	10th Jan 1901, New York.		310 14th St., New York, N.Y.
22	JUDE	CHARLES E.	25	M	S	15th March 1884, New York.		Greenwich, Conn.
23	JUDE	ELIZABETH	50	F	S	5th April 1867, New York.		Greenwich, Conn.
24	DAVIS	WILLIAM H.	49	M	M	12th Feb 1868, Charleston, S.C.		1750 Park Ave, N.Y.
25	<i>Davis</i>	EDWARD	42	F	M	31st March 1875, New York.		1750 Park Ave, N.Y.
26	REID	GEORGE J.	29	M	S	4th Feb 1887, Stamford, Conn.		510 W. 17th St., N.Y.
27	MORWOOD	CHARLES S.	52	M	M	15th Jan 1865, Hoboken, N.J.		100 Central Park, West, N.Y.
28	PHILLIPS	EDWIN	45	M	M	26th July 1875, Washington, D.C.		Hoboken, N.Y.
29	PHILLIPS	EDSEL	34	F	M	10th July 1883, Norfolk, Va.		Hoboken, N.Y.

W. Alexander. U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whiteland, Surgeon of the SS Santa Rosa, sailing homeward, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing homeward" or "employed by certain vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, March 3rd, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Alien.	Resident of U. S.	Resident of U. S.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Alien.	Resident of U. S.	Resident of U. S.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											SHERWOOD	GEORGE H.	35		M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	St. Catharines	None, Hotel Pasaje, Havana.
2											ROMERO	EVANGELINA	22		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	None, Hotel Las Americas, Havana.
3											ROMERO	ANTONIO	39		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	None, Hotel Las Americas, Havana.
4											GILT	REFAE	14		M	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Yurre, Monte 1, Havana.
5											GILT	GABRIEL	56		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Yurre, Monte 1, Havana.
6											RAYBADA	JUAN	26		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Friend, Manuel Fuentes, Consulado 13, Havana.
7											RAYBADA	LUZILA	19		F	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Friend, Manuel Fuentes, Consulado 13, Havana.
8											LAMA	CARLOS	27		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish American	Peru	Lima	Friend, Jizo Rodriguez, Consulado 13, Havana.
9											SHERWOOD	FLORENCE	25		F	None	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	St. Catharines	None, Hotel Pasaje, Havana.
10											FRANCISCO R.		21		M	Servant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	None, Banco Canada, Obispo 35, Havana.
11											RIDDHILL	JOHN	25		M	Chemist	yes	yes	English	Scotch	U. S.	New York	None, Hotel Inglaterra, Havana.
12											BARRERO	LUIS	54		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Wife, Josefine de Barroso, Calle 12 No. 7, Vedado, Havana.
13											BARRERO	GUILLERMO	16		M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Wife, Josefine de Barroso, Calle 12 No. 7, Vedado, Havana.
14											ABRU	ANNA D.	32		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Casanoves, Alameda y Dragones, Havana.
15											ABRU	ALBERTO C.	35		M	Service	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Miguel Casanoves, Alameda y Dragones, Havana.
16											HEYLANN	FRANCIS C.	31		M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Stanley Crosson, Calle 12 y Alameda, Havana.
17											TARRAB	JOSE	25		M	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Rafael Aronson, Indalecio 34 1/2, Havana.
18											POOL	DAVID S.	31		M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	English	U. S.	New York	None, Fornes house, Havana.
19											POOL	TAMAR	23		F	None	yes	yes	British	English	U. S.	New York	None, Fornes house, Havana.
20											SATON	SHINICHI	29		M	Teacher	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U. S.	New York	None, Hotel Inglaterra, Havana.
21											TAKA IMA	YUKI	23		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U. S.	New York	None, Hotel Inglaterra, Havana.
22											VALLAR	DOLORES	55		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Don, Ventura Volar, San Miguel 25, Havana.
23											TAKAHASHI	EVAN	27		M	Chemist	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	U. S.	New York	None, Hotel Inglaterra, Havana.
24											VINER	LEIDER	24		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Maria de Viera, Marques de la Torre, 3, Havana.
25											GALLARIN	ROSE	23		F	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Blanca de Gallarin, Alameda 34, Havana.
26											UNTER	JOSE	30		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Alex Gomez, Consulado 14, Havana.
27											AGOSTA	LAU	50		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Friend, Maria Pina, Alameda y Dragones, Havana.
28											DIEN	GUAYO	24		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose de Dien, Consulado 14, Havana.
29											AGOSTA	HELE	25		F	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Friend, Jose de Dien, Consulado 14, Havana.
30											Yllera	Candida	38		F	Wife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose de Dien, Consulado 14, Havana.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 6 - 1917, 191

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.								
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Canada Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	In transit to Canada, via U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	Canada	Catharines
2	N.Y. New York	yes husband	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	Cuba	St. Jose.
3	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Spain	Canarias
4	Mass. Boston	no father	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	None, Savoy Hotel, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
5	Mass. Boston	no self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	None, Savoy Hotel, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
6	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	Peru	Lima
7	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	Peru	Iquique
8	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	Friend, Guillermo Gonzalez, 515 W. 124th St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Peru	Lima.
9	Canada Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	In Transit to Canada via U.S.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	Canada	Catharines.
10	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	National Bank Canada, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	Spain	Orense
11	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	Friend, Signey Carrigan, 120 Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	England	Glasgow
12	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Friend, Esteban Ortega, 115 W. 55th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	Mexico	Puebla.
13	N.Y. New York	yes father	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Friend, Esteban Ortega, 115 W. 55th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Mexico	Mexico.
14	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	Friend, Gervasio Perez, Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Cuba	Cienfuegos.
15	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1914 N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Cuba	Cienfuegos.
16	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	None, Hermatage Hotel, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Australia	Little Bay.
17	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Cuba	Camaguey.
18	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1907 N.Y.	Father, Bleazar S. Pool, 102 W. 75th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	brown	England	London.
19	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1907 N.Y.	Father in law, Bleazar S. Pool, 102 W. 75th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	Talento	Orizaba.
20	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1907 N.Y.	Friend, Signey Carrigan, 120 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Japan	Tokio.
21	N.Y. New York	yes husband	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	Friend, Signey Carrigan, 120 Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	U.S.	Chicago.
22	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Spain	Barcelona.
23	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	Friend, Signey Carrigan, 120 Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Japan	Tokio.
24	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
25	N.Y. New York	yes mother	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Manuela Suris, 432 Central Park, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
26	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
27	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Helen Acosta, 355 Jay St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
28	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	Friend, Alberto Antezan, 356 W. 3rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
29	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Helen Acosta, 355 Jay St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.
30	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1917 N.Y.	Mrs. Anna Lewis, Hotel America, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	Cuba	Havana.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, of the 3/3 Panama, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1917
at New York
N. S. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S/S Sarsatoga, Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Vessel" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

2

39

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917
at New York
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ADMITTED

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

March 3rd

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	FOUBERT	ALFONSO	45	M S Mechanic	yes yes	France	French	Cuba Havana	Friend, Antonio Lopez,	
2	HEILBERG	GUSTAV D.	25	M S Mechanic	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian U.S.	New York	Josue del Monte 36, Havana.	N.Y. New York
3	GUSTAFSON	HARLAN	22	M S Mechanic	yes yes	Norway	Scandinavian U.S.	New York	Friend, Martin Simonson,	N.Y. Brooklyn
4	COTILLA	ANTONIO	35	M S shoemaker	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Prado 77 A, Havana.	N.Y. Brooklyn
5	SANCHIZ	FLORENCIA	35	F M None	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Friend, Martin Simonson,	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	SANCHIZ	EMILIA	1	F S None	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Prado 77 A, Havana.	N.Y. Brooklyn
7	SANCHIZ	FRANCISCO	10	M S None	no no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Mother, Josefa Hernandez,	Mass. Boston
8	SANCHIZ	VICENTE	5	M S None	no no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Universidad 40, Havana.	
9	SANCHIZ	JOSE	5	M S None	no no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Husband, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
10	LIPOFF	RALPH	25	M S Musician	yes yes	Russia	Russian	U.S. New York	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
11	RING	JACOB	23	M S Traveler	yes yes	Russia	Russian	U.S. New York	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
12	BILGADO	CAUDEDO	25	M S Taylor	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
13	OCEJA	RAMON	22	M S Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
14	SEGUI	JOSE	34	M S Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
15	DIAZ	SECUNDINO	37	M M Carpenter	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Leon	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
16	SOLIVERES	ANGELINO	25	M M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
17	MENDLE	JOHN	22	M S Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Coruña	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
18	VIGO	PEDRO	34	M S Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Coruña	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
19	GOMEZ	CIPRIAN	23	M S Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Coruña	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
20	FERNANDEZ	JOHN	25	M M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Coruña	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
21	RUIZ	VICTOR	30	M S Employee	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
22	MACIAS	FERNANDEZ	30	M M Student	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
23	VILLANUEVA	FRANCISCO	22	M S Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
24	ALVAREZ	ANTONIO	64	M S Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
25	WHISSBUCH	HAN	21	M S Merchant	yes yes	Romania	Romanian U.S.	New York	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
26	ADONIS	HIGUIN	26	M S Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
27	GOMEZ	VICTOR	35	M M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
28	GONZALEZ	CONSTANTINO	30	M M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham
29	LUNICO	FRANCISCO	34	M M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Father, Francisco Sanchez,	N.J. New Durham
30	MARTIN	JOHN	32	M M Laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Alicante	Zulueta 36, Havana.	N.J. New Durham

U S IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 6 - 1917, 19

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					Place of Birth.	
													25	26	27	28	29	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, C. Ortega, 115 W. 55th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	France	Paris.		
2	no	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend, Tom Gustafson, 1202 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm.	
3	no	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother, Tom Gustafson, 1202 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair brown	none	Norway	Christiania.	
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	Boston	Fr. 217 Summer St., Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana.	
5	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	Brother in law, Pedro Franguet, Mill Dry Kilns St. New Durham, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brown	none	Spain	Navarra.	
6	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Uncle, Pedro Franguet, Mill & Dry Kilns Sts. New Durham, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona.	
7	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Uncle, Pedro Franguet, Mill & Dry Kilns Sts. New Durham, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana.	
8	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Uncle, Pedro Franguet, Mill & Dry Kilns Sts. New Durham, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana.	
9	no	father	yes	no	no	no	Uncle, Pedro Franguet, Mill & Dry Kilns Sts. New Durham, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana.	
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, David Snerbo, 25 W. 44th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	none	Russia	Odessa.	
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	Boston	Friend, David Snerbo, 25 W. 44th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark brown	none	Russia	Odessa.	
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Brother in law, Jose Penabaz, 260 W. 35th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brown	none	Spain	Cordoba.	
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Penabaz, 210 W. 35th St., New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Santander.	
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Brother, Aquilino Segui, 41 Cherry St., New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante.	
15	no	self	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	Friend, German Alvarez, Box 272, Withersburg, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brown	none	Spain	Leon.	
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante.	
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Francisco Martinez, 364 W. 11th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.	
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Francisco Martinez, 364 W. 11th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.	
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Francisco Martinez, 364 W. 11th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.	
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 31 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante.	
21	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Adolfo Ortiz, Box 55, Haskell, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Durango.	
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Friend, Ramon Ocampo, 61 W. 96th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Spain	Uuelva.	
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Fred Torres, 1 1/2 Charlton St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Spain	Alcala.	
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	Texas	Friend, Celestino Lopez, 202 Pearl St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.	
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Father, David Weissbuch, 216 Stockton St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brown	none	Spain	Bucarest.	
26	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante.	
27	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante.	
28	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 41 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.	
29	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Corcho, 1524 Washington St. Gary, Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.	
30	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Corcho, 1524 Washington St. Gary, Ind.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, of the S/S. Jant, from Harvard, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1917
at New York
Wm. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

41

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S/S Saratoga, Sailing Licensed, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917

at New York
H. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-1112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARITOGA sailing from San Juan, P.R., MARCH 31, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	BRAYO	JUAN	41	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Badajoz	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, 15, Havana.		Mass.	Greenfield
2	CARRANZANO	JOSUE	45	M	Actor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Friend, N. Bracile, National Theatre, Havana.		N.Y.	New York
3	PAPAGIORGIEN	NICOLAS	32	M	Captain	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	U.S.	New York	Friend, Peter Nicolas, Longo de Comercio #25, Havana.		N.Y.	New York
4	Wm. Alexander, U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 6 - 1917, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, of the S/S Paritoga, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917
at New York
H. J. Depaule
Immigration Officer.

J. L. Miller
Master Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S/S Sarcotoga, sailing from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1917, at San Francisco,
W. A. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

R. M. Whitehead

Mar 7-1917

not H. [unclear]
 12 alien
 7 S I
 3 Cat R

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

DISCHARGED
ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Special Immigrant.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								LOY HON	KIT	40	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	Guine	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
2								WONG CHIU	YA	37	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
3								FONG FOO	YUEN	41	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
4								WONG	NAM	24	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
5								AU	SHEN	39	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
6								CHIU SHI	SHEN	21	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
7								NG CHENK	SAM	39	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
8								CHIU	WUN	26	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
9								LAN YI	FOH	35	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
10								LAU	YEN	26	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
11								PAH	CHONG	19	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
12								LAN PA	FEH	35	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
13								NUTO.	YEN	40	✓	M	S. Merchant.	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate at Havana.
14								VILL	JOHN	21	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
15								CH. AYLER	WEN TO	20	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
16								CH. CH	CH. CH	25	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
17								CH. CH	CH. CH	40	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
18								CH. CH	CH. CH	50	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
19								CH. CH	CH. CH	18	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
20								CH. CH	CH. CH	50	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
21								CH. CH	CH. CH	19	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
22								CH. CH	CH. CH	51	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
23								CH. CH	CH. CH	54	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
24								CH. CH	CH. CH	25	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.
25								CH. CH	CH. CH	20	✓	M	S. Clerk.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Jaquer 800 So. Cuba.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.
1 to 12 taken in charge by U. S. Chinese Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any mental, physical, or legal infirmity, or to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
2	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	200	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
3	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	200	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
4	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
5	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
6	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	200	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
7	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
8	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	200	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
9	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	500	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
10	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	250	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
11	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
12	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
13	China	Hong-Kong	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton.				
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Luis Yacomet, 245 W. 35th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias				
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Cousin, Luis Yacomet, 245 W. 35th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Valencia				
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	400	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Miss Smith, 311 W. 144th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas				
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	400	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Pedro Leino, 67 Columbus St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
18	Cal.	Westwood	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
19	Mass.	Greenfield	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Francisco Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
20	Mass.	Greenfield	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Francisco Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
21	Mass.	Greenfield	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Francisco Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
22	Mass.	Greenfield	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Francisco Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
23	Mass.	Greenfield	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Francisco Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
24	Mass.	Greenfield	no	self	300	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Francisco Barquero, Box 250, Greenfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Castilla				
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	400	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Sister, Eliza Leino, 155 Grand St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Andrina				
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, of the S/S Santa, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1917
at New York
H. M. Alexander
Immigration Officer

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

45

SARAGUA (Hard Line) March 7, 1917. arrived

191

M.

from

SARAGUA (Ward Line) March 7, 1917. arrived										ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
NAME.		MANIFEST.		No. Person.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
		GROUP.	No.					Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
1	Ostilla, Antonio (2nd Cabin)	5	4	1	LPG	10-15	Alexander																				
2	Baler, Serafin	7	24	1	C.L.	10.50	Mann	3/7	101	h.S.							46	145	Issued				man	24	25	25	25
3	Barquero, Juan	7	22	1	C.L.	11.00	Mann	3/7	113	h.S.							"	"	"				man	24	25	25	25
4	Sanabia, Benito	7	18	1	C. L.	11.00	Mann	3/7	105	h.S.							"	"	"				man	24	25	25	25
5	Barquero, Juan	7	21	1	C.L.	11.00	Mann	3/7	121	h.S.							"	"	"				man	24	25	25	25
6	Romero, Manuel	7	20	1	C.L.	11.00	Mann	3/7	117	h.S.							"	"	"				man	24	25	25	25
7	Cruz, Jose	7	23	1	C.L.	11.00	Mann	3/7	109	h.S.							"	"	"				man	24	25	25	25
8	Nieto, Luis	7	19	1	C.L.	11.00	Mann	3/7	124	h.S.							"	"	"				man	24	25	25	25
3/12																											

3/7/17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Watson, Surgeon of the S. S. Rogers, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the George Washington University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheet one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Watson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917
at Washington

Immigration Officer.

46

U.S. AND FOREIGN BIRTH	CIP.	T. (ALIENS EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJ. TO TAX	TOTAL ALIENS	S. I.	TRANSIT
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
16						16	8	24	-	5

Ad Revised
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 8 16 24
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. IROQUOIS sailing from Puerto Plata 8-10 March 2nd, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Groves	Robert	32	M	M. Salesman	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	U. S. A.	New York	Mr. R. Groves & 3 children
2					Bournival	Louis	21	M	M. Mechanic	"	"	Rep. Dom.	Spanish Amer.	Rep. Dom.	Pto. Plata	1729 East 112 th St. Bklyn. N. Y.
3					Zeller	Emile	33	M	M. Merchant	"	"	Rep. Dom.	"	Rep. Dom.	"	Puerto Plata. Rep. Dom.
4					Lorenzo	E. Gonzales	32	M	S.	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Tales Simon
5					Herrmanding	Rudolf	46	M	M	"	"	Rep. Dom.	Spanish Amer.	Rep. Dom.	Santiago	Jose Lorenzo Rytka
6															Pontigueda Spain	
7															Agustine Perez	
8															Santiago. Rep. Dom.	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKenna, of the S. S. Roques, from Quinto Plata, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenna
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 19 . . . ,
at . . .

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo City. February 23, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 8, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Henley	Regina	28	✓ F	M	Apalachicola. Florida. December 14. 1889.		534. Hampton. Place. Portsmouth. Va.
2	Henley	Virginia	3	✓ F	S	Washington. D.C. April 10. 1914.		"
3	Henley	Knowles	22	✓ M	S	Portsmouth. Virginia. April 12. 1917.		"
4	Binyard	Ella	20	✓ F	S	Port Royal South Carolina. Dec. 22. 1896.		"
5	Ridgway	Gilbert. C.	32	✓ M	S	Jersey. City. N.J. Dec. 1. 1885.		18. Kensington. Ave. Jersey. City N.J
6	Bird	Hobart	42	✓ M	M	Jefferson Wisconsin Sept. 10. 1874		Bronxville New York
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Sanchoa, March 1, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 2, 1917

49

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Henry	Belle	32	✓ F	Superior, Pennsylvania Sept 11, 1885.		180. West 10th ave. Albany New York.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois

sailing from

Sanchez

March 1

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

43

March 2, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<u>William</u>	<u>Belle</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>Superior, Pennsylvania, Sept 11, 1885.</u>		<u>186 Western ave. Albany New York.</u>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
50.

S. S. INDONESIA sailing from PUNTO PLATA MARCH 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 8, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Robinson	Benjamin <i>a</i>	55	✓	M	Marble Head Massachusetts Nov. 29. 1862.		Hingham Plymouth Mass.
2	Rasmussen	Bernhard	36	✓	M	S Copenhagen Denmark Oct. 29. 1880	U.S. District Court Baltimore Md. Jan. 1902	Ma. Alpine Hotel New York City
3	Walker	George <i>W</i>	26	✓	M	S Sancerre Mississippi Oct. 29. 1890		Marine Barracks New York
4	Moore	John <i>J</i>	50	✓	M	M Hingham Massachusetts April 4. 1867		Hingham Massachusetts.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

51 Number 4

S. S. INDIANA sailing from MONTA CRISTY, MARCH 22D., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 9 TH., 1917

No. OF List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Fish	Louise M	39	✓ F	S	Roseville Township. Kansas. Oct. 27, 1878.		3. Elliott St. Wollensley. Mass
2	Leahy	Grace	25	✓ F	S	Boston. Massachusetts. June. 1. 1892.		9. Ryaner. St. Jamaica. Plain. Mass.
3	Dunson	Otto <i>Lo</i>	34	✓ M	S	Sweden May. 17, 1883	Circuit Court Chicago. Ill. Sept. 1907	2401. South. Oakley. Ave. Chicago. Ill.
4	Stowell	Clara	49	✓ F	M	England 1868.	Married American.	366. Lexington. Ave. New York City
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

52

13-0713

S. S.

INDOCHINA

sailing from

TURKS ISLAND

MARCH 28D

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

MARCH 28TH

1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Marrison	James	56	✓ M	M	Turks Island B W I. February 8, 1861	Kings County Bklyn. October. 1892	103. North. Portland. Ave. Bklyn. N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. L. Watson, Surgeon of the S.S. Oregon, sailing thence, do
(Make whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by" "under the authority," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government
Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Chas. L. Watson M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frederick* 1-8 sailing from *Turks Island* 5-9 March 3rd, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Territorial. Canadian. Other.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.											
1					Harriott	Howard J.	47	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	British	B. W. I.	Turks Island	H. L. Harriott Turks Island, B. W. I.
2					Clare	Anna	21	F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Francis Durham Turks Island, B. W. I.
3					Hall	Louisa	28	F	S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	W. S. Jones Turks Island, B. W. I.
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

List

54

Arriving at Port of New York, March 8th, 1917

1917.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	B.W.I. Turks Islands	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	St George Hotel	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Light Brown	Brown	none	B.W.I.	Turks Islands													
2	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no			W. K. Hull	411 Broadway	N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	negro	BLK	dark	none	B.W.I.	Turks Islands											
3	N.Y. Bklyn	yes	self	yes	no			Rachel Bettice	44 Ulica Ave	Bklyn	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	negro	BLK	dark	none	B.W.I.	Turks Islands											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Q. J. McFenzie, of the U. S. Schooner, from Turk Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Q. J. McFenzie
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. IREQUOIS (Clyde Line) arrived March 8, 1917, 19 , M., from 55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Hall Louisa I Cabin 1:p.m.					1 Sister to call	Sis Mrs. Ratchel Baptiste #9 Utica Ave Bklyn Beh		9	12 ⁰⁰	1	2	1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. Hunt 63

11
56

(1)

I, *James Reddy Allison*, Surgeon of the *W. F. Co.*, *Employee of* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *21* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Law*

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing *Law* or Manifest Sheets, *None* number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James Reddy Allison M.D. New York

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer

March 8-1917

U. S. AND SINGULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TOLUENES	
	DIPS.	TOLUENES (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF -							TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
1911						4	4			
1912										
1913										
1914										
1915										
1916										
1917										
1918										
1919										
1920										
1921										
1922										
1923										
1924										
1925										
1926										
1927										
1928										
1929										
1930										
1931										
1932										
1933										
1934										
1935										
1936										
1937										
1938										
1939										
1940										
1941										
1942										
1943										
1944										
1945										
1946										
1947										
1948										
1949										
1950										
1951										
1952										
1953										
1954										
1955										
1956										
1957										
1958										
1959										
1960										
1961										
1962										
1963										
1964										
1965										
1966										
1967										
1968										
1969										
1970										
1971										
1972										
1973										
1974										
1975										
1976										
1977										
1978										
1979										
1980										
1981										
1982										
1983										
1984										
1985										
1986										
1987										
1988										
1989										
1990										
1991										
1992										
1993										
1994										
1995										
1996										
1997										
1998										
1999										
2000										
2001										
2002										
2003										
2004										
2005										
2006										
2007										
2008										
2009										
2010										
2011										
2012										
2013										
2014										
2015										
2016										
2017										
2018										
2019										
2020										
2021										
2022										
2023										
2024										
2025										
2026										
2027										
2028										
2029										
2030										
2031										
2032										
2033										
2034										
2035										
2036										
2037										
2038										
2039										
2040										
2041										
2042										
2043										
2044										
2045										
2046										
2047										
2048										
2049										
2050										
2051										
2052										
2053										
2054										
2055										
2056										
2057										
2058										
2059										
2060										
2061										
2062										
2063										
2064										
2065										
2066										
2067										
2068										
2069										
2070										
2071										
2072										
2073										
2074										
2075										
2076										
2077										
2078										
2079										
2080										
2081										
2082										
2083										
2084										
2085										
2086										
2087										
2088										
2089										
2090										
2091										
2092										
2093										
2094										
2095										
2096										
2097										
2098										
2099										
2100										
2101										
2102										
2103										
2104										
2105										
2106										
2107										
2108										
2109										
2110										
2111										
2112										
2113										
2114										
2115										
2116										
2117										
2118										
2119										
2120										
2121										
2122										
2123										
2124										
2125										
2126										
2127										
2128										
2129										
2130										
2131										
2132										
2133										
2134										
2135										
2136										
2137										
2138										
2139										
2140										
2141										
2142										
2143										
2144										
2145										
2146										
2147										
2148										
2149										
2150										
2151										
2152										
2153										
2154										
2155										
2156										
2157										
2158										
2159										
2										

actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin <i>4</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4</i>
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 5-10 sailing from Bowden Jamaica 5-9 March 1st, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					JENNINGS	JOHN	29				Domestic	Yes	Yes	British			Kingston	W. J. Kingston, Jamaica
2					JAMES	JOHN	18				Teacher			African			Lucky Hall	Lucky Hall, P. O. Box 111, Jamaica
3					LARRY	JOHN	19				Student						Williamsfield	Troy, P. O. Box 111, Jamaica
4					LOVE	JOHN	21				Student						Williamsfield	Troy, P. O. Box 111, Jamaica

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

57

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S. S. "SAMA", from Kunze, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Selmer Johnson
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1917,
at New York City
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

58

11-6712

S. S. STEPHEN

sailing from PANAMA Feb 20

1917 Arriving at Port of New York

July 7, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Carr	Henry Ray	46	Male		St Paul, Minn	P.P. 40704 Lansing	315 N. 97 th St N.Y.C.
2	Carr	Wm Dorethy Ryan	35	Female		St Paul, Minn	P.P. 40705 Lansing	" " "
3		Edmund				St Paul, Minn		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

H
"
"
C

 Stephen

 March 8-1917.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S.
	DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—						
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
2						2	—	2	

Admiral H. H. H.

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

W. H. H.

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. R. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Edinb. and L.R.C.P. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists and Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer

March 8-1917

	U. S. INSULAT	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TAXES
		DIR.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	8	1					9	42	51	- 35
Second Cabin	6						6	29	35	- 21
Steerage										

Actual or Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 43 8 51
 2nd Cabin 29 6 35
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, February 21st, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1			Barlisle-Taylor	Charles	53	Married	Yes Yes	British	England London	J. R. Barlisle Taylor
2			Bhesters	William Carlyle	31	Married	Yes Yes	British	England London	Wulvers close, Winchester
3			Driver	Arthur Stephen	27	Married	Yes Yes	British	England Westcliff-on-Sea	Wife
4			Duff	James Alexander	54	Married	Yes Yes	British	England Coventry	8, Goffswold Rd, Westcliff-on-Sea
5			Hanscomb	Philip James	35	Married	Yes Yes	British	England London	61, Highfield St, Leicester
6			Jolkovski	Jean (Iran)	41	Married	Yes Yes	Russian	England London	2, Lyons Place, Maidstone, Kent
7			Karpales	Maud Pauline	31	Single	Yes Yes	British	U. S. A. New York	40, Golders Green, Brentford, London
8			Leamouth	Basil James	49	Married	Yes Yes	British	England London	19, Langham St, London W.
9			Mittell	Richard William	23	Married	Yes Yes	British	England London	Waterlooville, Kent
10			Nickalls	Georg	50	Married	Yes Yes	British	England Farnham	41, Stockfield Rd, Steatham, London
11			Sharp	Basil James	57	Married	Yes Yes	British	U. S. A. New York	Wife
12			Waterland	Arthur Joseph Black	49	Married	Yes Yes	British	England S. Farnth	27, Church Row, Hampstead, London
13			Wells	Lionel de Lantour	58	Married	Yes Yes	British	England Stockbridge	Wife
14			Hough	William	32	Married	Yes Yes	British	England Manchester	South Farnth, Kent
15			Sanders	Frank Markham	47	Married	Yes Yes	British	England London	Boughton Lodge, Stockbridge
16			Jolkovski	Jean (Iran)	41	Married	Yes Yes	Russian	England London	199, Finchchurch St, London
17										Russian Government Committee Kingsway, W. L.
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

60

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.														
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1880/86. New York, Manhattan Hotel, New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Fair Dark Blue	None	India	Merkana
2	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Holland House, New York City.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England	Northampton
3	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Church St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/4	Fresh Brown Brown	None	England	Leicester
4	Virginia Newport News	Government	Yes 1916. Newport News.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
5	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, William St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	London
6	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Central Timber Export Co.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	None	Russia	Poltava
7	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Hotel Algonquin, New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	London
8	Virginia Norfolk	No	Yes 1892. Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Brown Grey	None	England	Torquay
9	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, British Consulate General, New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blonde Fair Blue	None	England	London
10	Conn. New Haven	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Taft Hotel, New Haven, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair Fair Grey	None	England	Gloucester
11	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Hotel Algonquin, New York City.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	Scald, scar on chest.	England	London
12	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1888. New York, P.O. Box 327, Chelsea, Penna.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/2	Fresh Dark Grey	Both forearms tattooed	England	Portland
13	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1888. New York, East 89th St. New York City.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Dark Hazel	None	India	Calcutta
14	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, 120 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Pale Brown Brown	None	England	Manchester
15	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, 145 East 89th St. New York City.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Healthy Brown Blue	None	England	Ums Park
16	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1916. New York, Russian Consulate General, New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair Fair Grey	None	Russia	Yt of. Poltava

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

61

11-4712

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool February 1, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York March 6, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Boardman	Richard	40	M	M	North Craftsbury, Vermont May 12 th 1876		915, Madison Ave. Plainfield.
2	Pugsley	Arthur B.	29	M	M	Somerville, Mass. Oct 19 th 1887		183, Essex St. Boston, Mass.
3	Nause	John Joseph	51	M	M	New York City Jan 11 th 1866		83, Halsey St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Milbank	Robert W.	50	M	M	New York City Nov 12 th 1866		302, W. 87 th St.
5	Miller	Dorothy Blanche	38	F	M		By Marriage	944, Park Ave. New York City
6	Thomas	Alfred	59	M	M		Superior Court, Worcester Mass. Oct 28 th 1878	Worcester Mass.
7	do	Elminia	58	F	M		By Marriage	do
8	Meeting	Charles	48	M	M	New York City April 22 nd 1868		1315, Walnut St. Phila. Pa.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

FC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

62

I, J. L. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. I. Baltic, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. L. Edinburgh
L. R. L. P. Edin L. F. I. & P. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic"

sailing from Liverpool

February 21st, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															
33															
34															
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															
61															
62															
63															
64															
65															
66															
67															
68															
69															
70															
71															
72															
73															
74															
75															
76															
77															
78															
79															
80															
81															
82															
83															
84															
85															
86															
87															
88															
89															
90															
91															
92															
93															
94															
95															
96															
97															
98															
99															
100															

37

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master, of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4038

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the U. S. Baltic, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. Edinburgh
L. R. C. P. Edin. L. F. S. P. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4038

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4039

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic"

sailing from Liverpool

February 21st, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Barnbrooke	Fredrick John.	26	Immigrant	Yes	British	English	Canada Ottawa	John Henry Barnbrooke
2			Dalziel	Norman Pearson	38	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Scottish	Canada Ottawa	George Dalziel
3			Davis	Francis Mercer	33	Immigrant	Yes	British	Welsh	Canada Hamilton	John Davis
4			do.	Baro Geraldine	28	Wife	Yes	British	Irish	do do	do do
5			Emberley	George Everton	41	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Montreal	John Emberley
6			Godard	George Anson	23	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Mr. G. J. Godard
7			Lawrence	Alfred John	26	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Mr. A. Lawrence
8			McLellan	George	48	Immigrant	Yes	British	Irish	Canada Montreal	Mr. G. McLellan
9			McInnis	William John Graham	47	Immigrant	Yes	British	English	England London	Mr. W. J. McInnis
10			Panneton	J. Hector	49	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada Montreal	Mr. J. Panneton
11			Russell	Fredrick	48	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada Montreal	Mr. B. Russell
12			Thomas	David Lorne	27	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada Montreal	Mr. Thomas
13			Walker	Thomas Philip	34	Immigrant	Yes	British	English	Canada Montreal	Mr. Thomas Walker
14			Branch	Chas. Stephen Vaughan	45	Immigrant	Yes	British	English	Canada Montreal	Mr. S. Branch
15			Hayes	John Bunting	53	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada Toronto	Mr. J. Hayes
16			Hewlett	Harry James	33	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	English	England London	Mr. H. Hewlett
17			Stewart	Robert Ramsay	34	Immigrant	Yes	British	Scottish	England London	Mr. R. Stewart
18			Albright	Harrison Stalford	42	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	English	Canada Montreal	Mr. H. Albright
19			Bairns	James Walter	28	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada Toronto	Mr. J. Bairns
20			Linstrum	Charles Edward	50	Immigrant	Yes	Canada	Scandinavian	Canada Toronto	Mr. C. Linstrum

38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

65

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 6th, 1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Canada Montreal	Imperial Board	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	9 1/2	Fair Blonde Blue	But on right eyebrow	England Birmingham
2	Canada Ottawa	do	Yes	Yes	1916 Chicago	Roadhouse. Apts. Ottawa, Can.	No	No	6	-	Fair Fair Blue	None	Scotland Edinburgh
3	Canada Montreal	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	University Club Montreal	Yes	No	5	7	Dark black brown	Scar on right cheek	Canada Windsor
4	do do	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	University Club	do	No	5	-	Fair Brown Hazel	None	Canada Montreal
5	Canada Montreal	Imperial Board	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Macdonald College St. Anne de Bellevue	No	No	5	11 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	hooked little finger right hand	Canada Yarker, Ont.
6	do do	do	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Lusher Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	10	Fair Light Blue	None	U.S.A. Osage Iowa
7	do do	do	Yes	Yes	1915 Detroit	Returning home	Montreal Canada	No	6	0 1/2	Light Auburn Hazel	None	Canada Montreal
8	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	10 1/4	Fair Fair Grey	None	England London
9	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	10 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	Scar on left wrist	India Nilgheeny Hills
10	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	7	Pale Grey Grey	None	Canada Westbrooke
11	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	Scar on left arm	England Bascon London
12	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	7	Fair Brown Blue	None	Canada Montreal
13	do do	Imperial Board	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	6	Sallow Brown Blue	None	England Relford
14	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	6	1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None	B.W.I. Montserrat
15	Ontario Toronto	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	10	Dark Brown Blue	None	Ireland Rings, Co.
16	Ontario Toronto	do	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	None	England London
17	do do	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Scotland Humeville
18	Canada Quebec	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	11	Ruddy Dark Grey	None	Canada St. Andrews?
19	Ontario Toronto	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	None	Canada Toronto
20	Ontario Toronto	do	Yes	Yes	1917 New York	Wife Mrs. G. Gaddard 129, Quebec Ave. Montreal	Canada	No	5	8	Fair Grey Blue	None	U.S.A. Minnesota

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master, of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-4331

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the L. S. Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edinburgh L. R. C. S. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

66

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, February 21st, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.										
1			Green Dorothy Mary 22	22	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	England Wellingborough	Father John Green
2			Norris Henry Sherwood N. 58	58	M	Proprietor	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A. New York 2, Boward Villa, Raydon, Sackville	Sister Podington, Wellingborough
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 5

67

Arriving at Port of New York

March 6th, 1917.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to removal of any other restriction or disability, or liable to deportation under the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	25	26	27	28	29		
1	Mass. Worcester	No	Uncle	Yes	No	No	Uncle	Alfred Thomas	Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Fair	Golden Brown	None	England	Staffs
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911/16	New York 241, W. 42 nd St.	New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Grey	on left hand.	England	Sherborne	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Raulan, Master, of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Raulan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4658

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68 Number

I

S. S. "Baldie"

sailing from Liverpool

21st Feb

1917

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 6, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ross	James	38	M		
2	Robert	Thomas Henry	41	M		
3	Perry	Frederic M	50	M		
4	Fitzgerald	William James	43	M		
5	Smith	John	27	M		
6	Jessel	George	18	M		
7	O'Sole	Timothy William	38	M		
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Tenth Judicial District
Leviston, Montana, 15th May 1905
Globe, Gila Co. Arizona, 13th June 1904
Framingham, Mass
Lancaster, Mass to New York
401, Cedar St Elizabeth City N.C
1072, Simpson St New York City
15 Tyler St Nashua N.H.

GC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. S. Edinburgh L. R. C. P. Edin L. F. S. P. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

69

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 21st February, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Head Tax Deposits.									
1			Shack								
2			Mellor	63	F	S. D.	Yes	British	English	England	Huddersfield
3			King	26	M	Salesman	Yes	do	do	U. S. A.	Cleveland
4			Moughton	23	F	S.	Yes	do	do	do	do
5			Mr. Greery	29	F	S.	Yes	British	do	England	Birkenhead
6			Royle	24	M	S.	Yes	English	English	England	Salford
7			Morgan	28	M	M.	Yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	abberdeen
8			Parry	29	F	M.	Yes	British	Welsh	Canada	Toronto
9			Parry	19	M	(child)	No	do	do	do	do
10											
11			Greaves	55	M	M.	Yes	British	English	England	London
12			Lheat	65	M	M.	Yes	do	do	do	do
13			Dollar	46	M	W. Officer	Yes	do	do	do	do
14			Thomas	28	M	S.	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Mumbles
15			Lellor	28	F	S.	Yes	British	English	England	Huddersfield
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

List

70

March 6th

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	108 Josephine Ave. W. Pensacola Fla.	No	No	5	Dark Blue	None	England	London
2	Pa. Conshohocken	do	Yes	Philadelphia (Wife) Santa I. 221 E 105th St. Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	5	Medium Light Brown	None	do	York
3	Ohio Cleveland	do	Yes	(sister) Mrs. Loney	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	do	Gray, East
4	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Mrs. W. H. Kanan, 195 Hewes St. Brooklyn, New York	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
5	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Dark Brown	None	England	Salford
6	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Pale Brown	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	Wales	Johnstown
8	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	Canada	Toronto
9	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
10	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
11	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
12	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
13	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
14	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London
15	N.Y. New York	do	Yes	Ellerman & Bucknall S/S 25 yrs Aug 8th New York 1916	No	No	5	Fair Brown	None	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom, Master of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventeenth day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. Edinburgh L. R. C. S. Edin L. F. S. & P. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Baltic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

, *21st February*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex		Calling or Occupation		Able to—		Nationality		Race or People		Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	
1						<i>Pimblett</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Real Estate Broker</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto, Ont.</i>	<i>(Wife)</i>	<i>309 Main Street</i>	<i>E. Toronto, Ont.</i>	<i>Charles Marshall</i>	<i>340 George St. Toronto, Ont.</i>
2						<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Samuel</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
3						<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
4						<i>Fennings</i>	<i>Thomas Francis</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Brother: Mr. F. Fennings</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>NON</i>	<i>NON</i>	
5						<i>Millett</i>	<i>William Thomas</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Falmouth</i>	<i>Perbridge Lane</i>	<i>Raynham W.</i>	<i>Father: Mr. J. Millett</i>	<i>Perranwell</i>	
6						<i>Bardsley</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Falmouth</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Falmouth</i>	<i>do</i>	
7						<i>Reid</i>	<i>William Edward</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
8						<i>Wallace</i>	<i>Charles Hedley</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
9						<i>Bennett</i>	<i>Ernest Alfred</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
10						<i>Walsh</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
11						<i>Shinn</i>	<i>William Lawrence</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
12						<i>Fothergill</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
13						<i>Whyte</i>	<i>William Cunningham</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
14						<i>Wild</i>	<i>Hilda Victoria</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Was trained for Ministry work at Middlesbrough</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
15						<i>Kennedy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Was trained for Ministry work at Middlesbrough</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
16						<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>George A</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Accountant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
17						<i>King</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
18						<i>do</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Kathleen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
19						<i>do</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>Betty Irene</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Infant</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1917

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																				
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes No	Year or period of years.	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether	Whether			
1	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Ruddy Grey Brown	None	England	Manchester
2	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	Bradford
3	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	Bradford
4	Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair, Fair, Grey	Tattoo, mark on left arm	England	London
5	Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	Perrinville
6	Kobe, Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	3 1/4	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Nesslon Hyde
7	Japan Kobe		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Fair Brown Hazel	None	Ireland	Kilkee
8	Japan Kobe		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Spawick
9	Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Hazel	Tattoo on both arms	England	Hawick
10	Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brown Hazel	None	do	W. Hattlepool
11	Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brown Blue	None	do	Peckham
12	Japan		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Medium Brown Blue	None	do	Middleton
13	Lark, Rosedown	Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	10	Fair Grey Grey	None	Scotland	Sutherland
14	Alberta, Banff		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	7	Fair Mousy Grey	None	England	London
15	Canada Alberta		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	6	-	Ruddy Grey Blue	Slight small post scars	Scotland	Dumaskie
16	Quebec Montreal		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy Black Grey	None	Scotland	Inverness
17	Australia		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Dark Hazel	None	Scotland	Bridge of Allen
18	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
19	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
20	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
21	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
22	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
23	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
24	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
25	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
26	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
27	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
28	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
29	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire
30	do		Yes	Self	Yes	1916	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Fair Grey	None	England	Warrickshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom

Officer

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long time (one year) shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete name of nearest relative as found in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives in the home country, then the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. Alien should indicate home or shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien is a ticket or not).—The entry in column 13 should show whether alien is a ticket or not.

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether alien is a passenger or not).—The entry in column 15 should show whether alien is a passenger or not. The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether alien is in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether alien is in the United States before, and then, the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether alien is a relative or not; and if so, what relation to friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien is a relative or friend; and if so, what relation or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

73

Number 1

S. S.

Baltic

sailing from Liverpool 21st February, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 6th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Beck	Isaac					
2	Ona	Thomas Foster	30	M	28 Aug 1886 Honolulu, Hawaii.		
3	Hipp	Wilbur Cyranis	44	M	19 Nov 1872 Pomaria, El.		
4	Mortimer	Frank	57	M	16 July 1857 West Brookville, Maine		
5	Caoner	James	48	M	13 Nov 1868 Philadelphia		
6	Dalton	Richard	30	M	14 Aug 1887 Brooklyn		
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Except no 1

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. L. H. Beaumont, Surgeon of the S. S. Baltic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of L. R. C. S. Edinburgh and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
at New York

John A. Connors
Immigration Officer

Mar 8-1917

Act for
4 286
10 Tot
151

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Baltic"* sailing from *Liverpool* *21st February*, 1917

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry in Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
377295					<i>Lyant</i>	<i>George Clement</i>	36		M	M	<i>Building Contractor</i>	Yes	Yes	British	English	<i>U. S. A. Detroit</i>		<i>Mother M^{rs} Clara Grant</i>
377296					<i>Woods</i>	<i>Teresa</i>	22		F	F	<i>Domestic</i>	do	do	do	Irish	<i>Ireland Louth</i>		<i>St. Mary's Square Londonderry</i>
377297					<i>Cresson</i>	<i>Camille</i>	42		M	M	<i>Machinist</i>	do	do	France	French	<i>France Nantes</i>		<i>Sister Kate Woods</i>
377298					<i>Counsell</i>	<i>Sarah Ellen</i>	32									<i>France Nantes</i>		<i>Ardee Co Louth</i>
377299					<i>Shaw</i>	<i>Sarah Ann</i>	71									<i>England London</i>		<i>None</i>
377300					<i>Moorecroft</i>	<i>George</i>	70		M	M	<i>Mariner</i>	Yes	Yes	British	English	<i>England Blackpool</i>		<i>Daughter M^{rs} Chesham</i>
																		<i>31 Northfield Ave, Blackpool</i>
																		<i>John A. St. Richardson Surge</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 6, 1917

75

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 Mich	Returning home 109 Charlotte Ave Detroit Michigan	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Bookville
2	N. J.	Cranford	Yes	Brother	No	No	1898 Mich	Brother Tom Woods Cranford New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Bookville
3	Que	Canaan	No	Government	Yes	Yes	1898 Mich	Brother Tom Woods Cranford New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Bookville
4																					
5																					
6	Mass	Everett	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1898 Mich	Daughter M. Harrison 61 Clinton St. Everett Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Richdale
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom Master, of the S. S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ransom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this Seventh day of March, 1917
at New York
John A. Murray
Immigration Officer.

14-212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

76

S. S. PABLO (White Star Line) arrived March 8, 1917, 19 M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Woods Teresa												
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

Bro Thomas 34 Beach St Cranford N.J. Bro 8 3'6" - 1 - 1

BALDWIN MARCH 8

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Baltic (White Star Line)

arrived March 8,

1917.

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1	Moorecroft, George	2	6	1	L.P.L. Act 1.15 Richardson										3/8	5	Amel. W																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

~~No steering~~

77

ay of _____, 19
March 9-1917
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer

atid mar 8 - 1917

	DATE	TIME	PLACE	REMARKS	TOTAL	CHECKED BY
-	2	14	16	9	25	- 9
1	1	9	11	26	37	- 20
TOTAL.						

	Alens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	—	25
2nd Cabin	36	1	37
Storage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

<i>Areas</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>		
<i>2nd Cabin</i>		
<i>Storage</i>		
<i>Total</i>		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from Veracruz

28 February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)											January, 1917																				
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
		RESIDENT OF										Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.													
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Seaman. Merchant.					Special Inquiry. In Transit. Child to be U. S. Citizen.																								
1													Sena	Guadalupe H. Yda.	33		M	W. for house	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz					My husband Andres Yda. 13-4 Comonfort Mexico		
2													Sena	Jose	5		M	B													
3													Sena	Fernando	1		M														
4													Garcia Hernandez	Catalina	24		F	W. servant													
5													Vigcaya	Columba C.	50		M	for house	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico						My husband Jose de Vigcaya 13-4 Comonfort Mexico	
6													Maurel	Clementina	20		F	S													
7													Fernandez	Fernando	32		M	M engraver	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico						My mother Teresa Fernandez 13-4 Comonfort Mexico	
8													Fernandez	Gloria R. de	37		F	for house													
9													Fernandez	Fernando	6		M	S													
10													Fernandez	Ruben	4		M														
11													Fernandez	Raul	2		M														
12													Fernandez	Renato	5		M														
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

78

Arriving at Port of New York

Grace

1914

		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.																
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	for me	\$500 per 1/2 year	New York 9031-6 Avenue in New York	my aunt Hortensia Salas	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good dark	black	no		Mexico	Mexico															
2	"	"	"	my mother	"	"	also her mother & stepfather	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	"	"	Venezuela															
4	"	"	"	my brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black black	"	"	Mexico																
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	my husband	\$500 per 1/2 year	New York 534 West 24th in New York	my son Fernando Russell	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	good	black dark	no		Mexico	Orizaba															
6	"	"	"	my father	\$500	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark dark	"		Mexico	Mexico															
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	for me	\$300 per 2 years	New York 241-18 1/2 South St. in Brooklyn	my friend M. M. Pelton	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black dark	no		Mexico	Puebla															
8	"	"	"	my husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown dark	"	"	"																
9	"	"	"	my father	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	black dark	"	"	Mexico																
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"	Boyscan																
11	"	"	"	"	yes 1 yr.	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	"	"	"	New York	New York															
12	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Boyscan															
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angel Antich, Master of the SS. ANTONIO LOPEZ, from Managua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January

at Managua

Immigration Officer.



14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Matia y Garcia, Surgeon of the VIC. ALFONSO ROPPE, do
(State whether Surgeon "filling the work" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadiz
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this day of 19
at 1911

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Mateo y Garcia, Surgeon of the V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
(State whether Surgeon "noting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadix
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from *Vera Cruz* 7-12

28 February, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1								Ferrer	Ramon Y.	38	M	S. merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	My brother for Y. Ferrer
2								Bous Algina	Francisco	24	M	communications					Cuba	Habana	My brother for Y. Ferrer
3								Torramade	Antonio	39	M	merchant					Cuba	Habana	My brother for Y. Ferrer
4								de Saude	Isolony Mateu	38	M	husband					Mexico	Mexico	My husband Mateu de Saude
5								Robe de Rosa	Maria	44	F						Camora	Camora	My husband Mateu de Saude
6								Roca Pique	Juan	14	M	S. student					Mexico	Mexico	My husband Mateu de Saude
7								Sampson	Isidro	48	M	merchant					Cuba	Habana	My husband Mateu de Saude
8								Morant	Marcial	34	M	S					Cuba	Habana	My husband Mateu de Saude
9								Romeu	Jose	38	M	M							My husband Mateu de Saude
10								Barriola	Roberto de	52	M	M					England	England	My husband Mateu de Saude
11								Alonso	Angel	33	M	S					Spanish	Spanish	My husband Mateu de Saude
12								Verges	Gerena	46	M	religions					Cuba	Habana	My husband Mateu de Saude

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

60

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Spain	Palma Mallorca	for one \$500 4/10	N.Y.	My father Ramon V. Monte			good	no	5	2	good	dark dark	no	Spain	Soller
2	"	Bauvada	" \$100 00/100	no	My father Ramon V. Monte			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Ciudadela
3	"	Barcelona	" \$100 4/10 30	N.Y.	My uncle Ramon Cami			"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Malva
4	"	"	" \$200	"	My father Jose Monton			"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
5	"	"	" \$200 15/5	"	My mother Maria Serra			"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia
6	"	"	" my father	"	My mother Maria Serra			"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Mano Mexico
7	"	"	" for one \$200 1/10	"	My father Ramon V. Monte			"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Spain Marmon
8	"	"	" for one \$200 1/10	"	My mother Francisco Monton			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Palafuget
9	"	"	" \$60 40/100	no	My father Ramon V. Monte			"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Villavieja
10	Br.	Cadiz	" \$500 4/10 15/5	N.Y.	My friend R.P. Valdepinos			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	London
11	Br.	Barcelona	" \$200 4/8	"	My mother Jose Monton			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Spain Barcelona
12	"	"	" \$15 00/100	no	My friend Isabel Monton			"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	Almeria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angel Antich of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.



14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Matias y Gaxa, Surgeon of the V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadix,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from *Habana* *6-9*, *4 March*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Treaty, Consul, Clerk, Marine, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chinese in U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.										
1			<i>Galletti</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Mar.</i>	<i>Dr.</i>	<i>Yrs. Mos.</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>Prof. Father Arturo Galletti</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antonio Lopez, of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____
at _____

Miguel Antonio Lopez
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, Luis Matia Garcia, Surgeon of the VIC. ANTONIO 10177, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Asamblea de Cadiz
, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1911
 at San Antonio

 Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

2

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. A. 10117

sailing from Veracruz 7-12

28 February, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Reading.	Writing.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

ADMITTED 3/17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of San Juan, March, 1917

84

11-4837												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, association, fraternity, or society, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	Sevilla	
2	Spain	Barcelona	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	Puerto Rico	
3	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
4	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
5	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
6	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
7	Spain	Barcelona	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
8	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
9	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
10	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
11	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
12	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
13	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
14	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2	8	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
15	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	2	6	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
16	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
17	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
18	Spain	Barcelona	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
19	Spain	Cadix	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	2	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	
20	Spain	Barcelona	yes for one \$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no	Spain	San Sebastian	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Augusto L. L. L., of the U. S. S. S., from Manila, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1914,
at Manila,
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Matia, Jr. Garcia, Surgeon of the V/C. ANTONIO LOPEZ, do
(Make whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadiz
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1911
at San Juan, P.R.
Immigration Officer.

85

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from *Veracruz*

28 February, 191*7*

No. or List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Child	Married	Special Registry	In Transit	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1								Mayagaitia	Maria	37		F	M. housekeeper	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	My brother, Daniel Mayagaitia, 441 May St. in Mexico
2								Mayagaitia	Ernesta	6		F	S. no	no	no					
3								Mayagaitia	Judith	5		F								
4								Mayagaitia	Carlos	15		M	Student	yes	yes					
5								Alonso	Federico	22		M	S. merchant							
6								Nieto	Filberto	25		M	S. merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	My sister, doña Alonso, 414 Ave. in Puebla
7								Balderron	Manano	20		M	W. carpenter			Mexico	Mexico			My cousin, Aquilino Nieto, 350 Alamo St. in Mexico
8								Balderron	Maria	53		F	S. housekeeper							My daughter, Angela Balderron, 331 Alamo St. in Mexico
9								Balderron	Unidad	60										
10								Juarez	Carmen	28		F	S. servant	no	no	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My friend, Elena Fernandez, 36 H. Comonfort St. in Mexico
11								Fonseca	Luís A.	26		M	S. engineer	yes	yes	Colombia	Colombia	Mexico		My friend, Alberto Fonseca, 223 Alamo St. in Mexico
12								Garibay	Ernesto	25		M	S. merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	My brother, Luis Garibay, 22 Alamo St. in Mexico
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

86

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1917

11-4837												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
List.		State.	City or Town.			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		
1		N.Y.	Queens City	yes	for one	no	no	no	no	My cousin Alfred T. Amador	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	good	dark	dark	no			Spain	Orinda						
2		"	"	"	any another	"	"	"	"	My cousin Alfred T. Amador	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Tacubaya						
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5		N.Y.	New York	yes	for one	no	no	no	no	My friend Joseph Mendez	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Puebla						
6		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	for one	no	no	no	no	My cousin Angel Gutierrez	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	"	dark	dark	no		Spain	Aranda							
7		"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend H. Lopez	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Imperial						
8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10		N.Y.	New York	yes	my son	no	no	no	no	My friend J. M. Kelton	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	"	black	black	no		Mexico	Coahuila							
11		"	"	"	for one	no	no	no	no	My brother Juan P. Ponce	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Colombia	Bogota							
12		N.Y.	New York	yes	for one	no	no	no	no	My mother Dolores Garcia	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	"	"	dark	dark	no		Mexico	Chihuahua							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Augusto Antonio J. J. J., of the U. S. S. S., from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April

at Italy

Immigration Officer.



Augusto Antonio J. J. J.
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luis Motia y Garcia, Surgeon of the VIC. ANTONIO, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad de Cadiz
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917
at Vizcaya
X. Garcia
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ

sailing from *Habana* 6-9

, *4 March*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.					
1			<i>Ruiz</i>	<i>Amparo</i>	24	F	S	housekeeper		Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Habana			my sister Angela Ruiz					
2			<i>Forre</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	24	M	S	merchant		Spanish	Spanish	Cuba				my cousin Antonio Forre					
3			<i>Forre</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	13	M				"	"	"				my friend Antonio Forre					
4			<i>Garcia</i>	<i>Juan</i>	19	M	S	workman	2-189575	"	"	"				my friend Antonio Garcia					
5			<i>Denzang</i>	<i>Benito</i>	44	M	M	merchant		B.B.H.	B.B.H.	B.B.H.	B.B.H.			my friend Antonio Denzang					

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Ваше

1914

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of -		Complexion.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.									
		State. City or Town.				(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No		If Yes -								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.									
1		New York	for me to go to you in New York																6	2	good black dark			no		Cuba	San Juan								
2																			5	5	dark			no		Spain	San Juan								
3																			5	6						"	"								
4																			5	6						"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, August Antich master, of the H. M. S. Albatross, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____



Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifesta should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIAN,

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

J.M. S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ (Spanish Line) 3/9/17. arrived

191

M.

from

89

		MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
80m	1 Calderon, Mariano (2nd Cabin)	3	7-9	3	LPC	9.30																			
48f	(dan) Trinidad																								
30f	" Maria																								
22m	2 Peres, Iginio (2nd Cabin)	2	8	1	Placed in hosp. upon arrival. LPC Ret from " 3/12/17 3 p.m.																				

3/9 12/18/17 10

3/12 1828 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

90

I, S. E. A. Jachardy, Surgeon of the S/S Julia, employed by the University of
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1917

at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

S. E. A. Jachardy

14-213

Mar 9-1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIEN SUBJECT T. TAX	TOTAL PAID IN TAX	S. I.	TRANS	
	DUTY	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF--							
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
3						3	4	7	-	-

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Arrived
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 4 3 7
2nd Cabin _____
Storage _____
Total _____

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Storage _____
Total _____

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Julia* 7-8 sailing from *Caracas V. W. S.* 6-12, Mar 1st, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Artiz de Iarate	Jose	28	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Señor Garmendia							
2			Artiz de Iarate	Julia	33	F	Artist	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Señor Garmendia							
3			Artiz de Iarate	Elena	9	F	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Señor Garmendia							
4			Ramirez	marco a.	36	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	U. S.	N. Y. C.	(mother) Josefa A. Ramirez							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *4*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

91

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		If Yes—																											
1	✓	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	myself	no	no	no	no	M. Cantalla	112 W. 64 St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	none	Spain	Bilbao.											
2		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	M. Cantalla	112 W. 64 St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Black	none	Spain	Madrid.											
3		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	Father	yes	no	no	no	M. Cantalla	112 W. 64 St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	Dark	Brown	Black	none	Spain	Burgos.											
4	ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	no	myself	yes	yes	1915	1917	John P. Donohue's Son	88 Throat St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Venezuela	Maracaibo											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. Morris, of the U. S. S. Julia, from Cinacra D. W. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1917
at Key
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

92

S. S. "Julia" sailing from Curacao D. W. I., Mar. 1st, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Mar. 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Baker	Lavina	34	11	F	M	Whiting Me. Mar. 23, 1882		32 Vermont Ave Mass
2	Revere	Harriette W.	42	4	F	M	Atlanta Ga Nov. 16, 1874		431 Grove St Westfield N. J.
3	Revere	Clinton J.	46	7	M	M	San Francisco Cal. Aug. 22, 1870		Westfield N. J.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master

3 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Thomas M. Moul, Surgeon of the S.S. Santa Marta, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Santa Marta Thomas M. Moul, M.D.
Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917

Immigration Officer.

	U.S. AND OTHER ALIENS	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TAX
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	INDIAN			
First Cabin	38						38	33	71
Second Cabin									
Steerage									

March 9 - 1917

actual revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	33	38	71
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

✓ 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SANTA MARTA

sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA R.C. 6-7

FEBRUARY 26th 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					Camacho	Francoise O	39	M	M R R Off.	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Brother-Vicente Camacho, Bogota, Col
2					Camacho	Elisa de Muir	23	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Brother-in-Law Vicente Camacho, Bogota, Col
3					Charria	Thomas	26	M	S Commer-	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Father-Cairira- Bogota, Col
4					Latorre	Roberto	19	M	S Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Friend-C la Latorre-Bogota, Col
5					Nieto	Aurelio	30	M	S Commer-	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Father-Carrio H-Bogota, Col
6					Rafecas	Pedro	29	M	S Salesman	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	U S A	Chicago	Friend-J Will-Congress & Franklin Sts., Chicago, Ill
7					Vengechea	Pablo	35	M	M Druggist	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Barranquilla	Father-P Vengecha, Barranquilla, Col
8					Vengechea	Magdalena P	26	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Barranquilla	Father-in-Law-P Vengecha, Barranquilla, Col

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Davison Master, of the Santa Marta, from Pto. Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Davison Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

16-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

11-5712

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from CARTAGENA COL, FEB 24th 1917, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 8th 1917, 1917 95

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Nevelson	Charles S	32	M	S	Riga, Russia, Nov 27th 1885 FATHER NAT. AMERICAN CITIZEN		550 West 180th St., N.Y. City
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1C

[Handwritten signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
3
S. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
19

SANTA MARTA sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA S A, FEBRUARY 26th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 8th 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Crawford	Lloyd	31	M	S	Franklin, Pa. July 9th 1886		Franklin, Pa
2	Cross	George B	30	M	S	Wichita, Kansas, May 12th 1887		N Y City Hotel Vanderbilt, 34th St & 4th Ave
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4
97

S. S. SANTA MARTA

sailing from SANTA MARTA COL S A, FEBRUARY 28th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 8th 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Butler	James	53	M	M	New Briton, Ct. August 15th 1863		
2	Carver	Katharine	37	F	S	Colchester, Ct., August 7th 1880		Hotel Butler, Bristol, Conn.
3	Linstead	George T	46	M	M	London, England, Feb 27th 1871 FATHER NAT. AMERICAN CITIZEN		44 Cook Ave., Meriden, Conn.
4	Meder	Fred E	49	M	M	Danbury Ct., February 2nd 1868		52 Elm St., Bristol, Ct.
5	Rice	William W	49	M	M	Bloomington, Ill., March 3rd 1867		391 Main St., Bristol, Ct.
6	Walkley	Ellen	72	F	M	Keyport, N J Dec 23rd 1845		137 Main St., Bristol, Ct. Southington, Conn.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Krukowski, Surgeon of the Venta Marta ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Krukowski, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SANTA MARTA sailing from SANTA MARTA R C 6-7, FEBRUARY 28th 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Child. Merchant.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1					Cayafa	Ernest	21	M	S Clerk	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Colombia	Santa Marta	Brother-Miguel-Santa Marta R C
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List . . .

99

[illegible]

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
	N Y Brooklyn	No	Self	Yes No	Uncle-John G Damato-292 3rd Ave., Brooklyn, N Y					No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	Italy	Padula							
					</																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

A. Davison Master of the *Santa Marta*, from *Santa Marta*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Davison
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer

16-518

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other part of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with color should be so designated under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-511

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Maudslayi, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 19 17
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-211

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SANTA MARTA

sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, MARCH 1st 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			Barrell-	Harry L	35	M	S. Exporter	Yes	Yes	British	English	Peru	Lima	Friend-Mr L A Bostock, Lima, Peru
2			Bennett	Albert	44	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Peru	Lima	Friend-Mr E Rennie, Lima, Peru
3			Denison	Jacobo	22	M	S. None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chili	Valparaiso	Cousin-Jose Chernac-Valparaiso, Chil
4			Guedes	Fernando	36	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Equador	Spanish	Equador	Guayaquil	Wife-Marie-Guayaquil, Equ
5			Holmes	Garnet W	42	M	S. Physician	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ontario	Chatham	Father-Mr T K Holmes-Chatham, Ont.
6			Laranaga	Carlos L	51	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Mrs A Belen-Lima, Peru
7			Levy	Joseph	47	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	Friend-S R Ponier-Punta Arenas,
8			Levy	Golda	47	F	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	FRIEND AS ABOVE
9			Levy	Bertha	20	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	FRIEND AS ABOVE
10			Levy	Rebecca	18	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	FRIEND AS ABOVE
11			Levy	Mary	17	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	FRIEND AS ABOVE
12			Levy	Anna F	66	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	FRIEND AS ABOVE
13			Levy	Elena	39	F	S. None	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Chile	Punta Arenas	FRIEND AS ABOVE
14			Sulman	George	50	M	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ontario	Chatham	Mother-Mrs S A Sulman-Bedville, Ont
15			Sulman	Mary A	48	F	M. Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ontario	Chatham	Mother-in-Law Mrs S A Sulman, Bedville, Ont
16			Sulman	Charles W	19	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ontario	Chatham	Grand Mother-Mrs S A Sulman, Bedville, Ont
17			Zakoor	Richard	33	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	Ontario	Chatham	Partner-Mr G Zakoor-Chatham, Ont

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

101

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 8th 1917

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any institution for the insane, or in any institution												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Davidson Master, of the Santa Marta, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with ancestry of African Negro is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

102

8. S.

SANTA MERA

sailing from CRISTOBAL C Z

MARCH 1st 1917

19

Arriving at Port of New York

MARCH 8th 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Kendall	Theodore	26	M	M Boston, Mass April 25th 1890		87 Nassau St., New York City
2	Kendall	Halcy	25	F	M Providence, R.I. Dec 21st 1891		87 Nassau St., N.Y. City
3	Morris	William P	50	M	M Philadelphia, Pa. January 23rd 1867		Berwyn, Pa
4	Morris	Sydney S	27	M	S Pottstown, Pa. March 24th 1890		Berwyn, Pa
5	McMillin	Lucille	38	F	M Schreveport, La Sept 20th 1887		Executive Mansion-Nashville, Tenn
6	Peohar	Robert	40	M	S	So. Dist. Court, N Y City, April 16th 1901	658 6th Ave., N.Y. City
7	Walker	Cecil T	45	M	M New York City, April 2nd 1872		120 Broadway, N.Y. City
8	Walker	Grace S	30	F	M Buffalo, N.Y. November 8th 1887		120 Broadway, N.Y. City
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

103

S. S.

SANTA MARTA

sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B. W. I.

MARCH 5th 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

MARCH 8th 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Callahan	Patrick H	50	M	M	Cleveland, O. October 15th 1867		Louisville, Ky
2	Callahan	Julia L	48	F	M	Freemont, O. March 1st 1879		Louisville, Ky
3	Conant	Eugene W	30	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. July 14th 1887		77 Willow St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Gronin	John B	37	M	M	Portland, Me May 17th 1880		Belgrade Lakes, Maine
5	Evans	Charles S	56	M	M	Cincinnati, O. February 25th 1858		E Moriches, L.I., New York
6	Evans	Clara E	40	F	M	New York City, September 3rd 1877		E Moriches, L.I., N.Y.
7	Fenwick	William	31	M	M	Detroit, Mich May 9th 1886		Pontiac, Mich
8	Fenwick	June	27	F	M	Petoskey, Mich, April 9th 1890		Pontiac, Mich
9	Gaylord	Bradley	21	M	S	Vienna, Austria, Sept 19th 1896-FATHER BORN AMERICAN CITIZEN		109 Hodge Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Haight	Alice	53	F	M	Hartford, Ct., December 27th 1864		Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Haight	Elizabeth	20	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 16th 1897		17 Monroe Place, Brooklyn Heights, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Levenson	Harry M	53	M	M	Saratoga Springs, N.Y. August 26th 1864		Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
13	Merrill	Charles W	35	M	M	Lynn, Mass August 29th 1882		114 Elm St., Amesbury, Mass
14	Merrill	Adele	30	F	M	Amesbury, Mass, March 15th 1887		114 Elm St., Amesbury, Mass
15	Miranda	Fernando	33	M	M	New York City., January 15th 1894		520 West 139th St., N.Y. City
16	Miranda	Mary	24	F	M	The Hague, Holland, April 10th 1893 HUSBAND BORN AMERICAN CITIZEN		520 West 139th St., N.Y. City
17	O'Brien	Minna G	50	F	M	New York City November 14th 1867		116 Childs St., Boston, Mass
18	O'Brien	Edward J	26	M	S	Boston, Mass December 10th 1891		116 Childs St., Boston, Mass
19	Stratton	Albert E	46	M	M		Sept. 18th 1891 Court Common Pleas, New York City.	Bronxville, N.Y.
20	Stratton	Clara R	46	F	M	Jackson, Mich, August 13th 1871		Bronxville, N.Y.
21	Stratton	Helen E	21	F	S	Bronxville, N.Y. July 15th 1896		Bronxville, N.Y.

210

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

104

I, J. M. Anderson, Surgeon of the Santa Marta Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maryland College of Medicine and Surgery, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19 11
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SANTA MARTA ⁵⁻¹⁰ sailing from KINGSTON ⁵⁻⁹ JAMAICA BWI, MARCH 3rd 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1		/	Cumming	George	37	M	Professor	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Ontario	Toronto	Brother-Mr W Cumming, Toronto, Ont
2		/	Garcia	Vicente	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend Mr F Canto-Santiago, Cuba
3		/	Huggins	George S	22	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British (WI)	English	Indies	Trinidad	Mother-Mrs Adelina Huggins, Trinidad, B. W. I
4		/	Milling	Fredrick W	29	M	DO	Yes	Yes	British (WI)	English	British	Trinidad	Wife-Andrew-Trinidad, B.W.I
5		/	Moller	Rosun	41	M	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Cuba	Havana	Friend-President Molnool of Cuba
6		/	Moller	Carman S	35	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	
7		/	Salgueria	Antonio	29	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	New York	N Y City	FRIEND AS ABOVE Friends Hotel America, 102 E 15th St., New York City
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Davidson Master, of the St. Anthony, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 1914, at Kingston.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

BB

P. Mali apt

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the _____
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

(1)

Suborn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

1 alien
had not paid
DOM Order

Mar 13 1917

arr'd Mch 9 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Parthenon* sailing from *Piraeus*, *November 16, 1916*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Friend, Child, Child, Married, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizen to U. S., Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Maroulis</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>			<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Thess.</i>	<i>Eft.</i>	<i>Thess.</i>	<i>Thess.</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

P. Mali

Affidavit of Surgeon.

108

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Arthur _____
Immigration Officer

①
held at Ed
DOM or

Mar 12 - 1917

arr Mar 9 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 0

Belgian Relief Ship - (Belg Consul?)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. *Parthenon* ⁹⁻¹⁰ sailing from *Gibraltar* 2-7 February, 1917.

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Seafarer, Merchant, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Children to be U. S. Citizens.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Ekafis</i>	<i>Nicolaos</i>	20	M	<i>Sailor</i>			<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kalamata</i>	<i>father Demetrios</i>	<i>Kalamata</i>	<i>G.</i>						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sp. Med. Exam. O.K.

Appeared at E. I., for Inspection

March 12/17

Head tax paid

Adm. Mch 12/17

A. H. H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

109

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., Mich 9, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

P Mali agt
I, P Mali agt, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer

14-213

Arthur

Mar 16 - 1917

Arrd Mar 9 - 17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Parthenon sailing from Piraeus Nov. 20, 1917

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Voias	Miltiades	31	m	sailor	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vola	wife Karoifila Vola - Greece
2			Angelakes	Emanuel	30	v	fireman	no no	"	"	"	Piraeus	wife Elena Piraeus
3			Prosalendis	Ioannis	26	v	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Ithaka	mother Andreana Ithaka
4			Hanos	Georgis	25	v	2-77592- Sailor	yes yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ithaka
5			Komitas	Panagiotis	27	v	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	wife Spiridoula Ithaka
6			Barcas	Constantinos	24	v	"	no no	"	"	"	"	mother Giorgis Ithaka
7			Dukas	Andreas	24	v	"	yes yes	"	"	"	"	bro Nicola sister Mary Ithaka
8			Orkoulas	Dionysios	26	v	"	"	"	"	"	Kefalonia	father Constantine Kefalonia
9			Vlismas	Ielermakos	23	v	"	"	"	"	"	Ithaka	mother Stamouloula Ithaka
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Admitted Mar 16 1917
J. M. [Signature]

hd by pd & l
P O M Order

65

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List.....

111

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of My., Mar. 8, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, by reason of any disease, physical or mental, he is unable to read, write, or understand English, or the English language.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	ny	n.y.	yes	Crew	80	yes	1916	ny	friend Pavlos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dk	blue			Greece	Ioannina												
2	Pa	Braddock	no	"	80	no			bro. Barkas + P. Maria	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"			"	Ioannina												
3	ny	n.y.	yes	"	100	no			Christina Cape Penelope	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"			"	Ioannina												
4	"	"	"	"	80	no			Cousin Solino Givros.	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7 1/2	dk	"			"	Ioannina												
5	"	"	"	"	95	yes	1916	ny	bro. Evrenzo	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	3	dk	gray			"	Ioannina												
6	Pa	Braddock	"	"	100	no			bro. Erasimo	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	"	"			"	Ioannina												
7	ny	ny.	"	"	60	no			Christina Cape Penelope	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	dk	"			"	Ioannina												
8	Pa	Phila	no	"	75	yes	1914	ny	bro. Mike	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	dk	"			"	Ioannina												
9	ny	ny	yes	"	60	yes			bro. Costa	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	dk	"			"	Ioannina												
10									105 W 60 St	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	4	"	"			"	Ioannina												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

*Bothenon
J. H. 100
Bothenon*

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. J. Kaulster
Master _____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

112

1

4

I, Louis Auguste, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March 1917 at New York
Max Feltz
 Immigration Officer.

March 9 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	U. S. AND INSULAR	TOTAL	S. L.	TRANSIT
		DPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin											
Second Cabin	41						41	41	82	-	9
Steerage											

Actual & Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin 41 41 82
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

Affidavit of Surgeon.

112

I, P. Lomez Auguste, Surgeon of the sailing ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March 1917 at Paris

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. ANTI-SUBV.	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	S. I.	TRANSIT
		DIP.	TOWNSHIP (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin									
Second Cabin	41						41	82	9
Steerage									

March 9-1917

Actual & Revised
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 41 41 82
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Le Havre*

sailing from

February 25th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)												February 25 th	1917									
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territory.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.								Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1										Alcosta	Horacio	22	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Rep. Argentine	France	Le Havre	on board of the Argentine s.s. "Boum" at Le Havre	
2										Alzumendi	José Antonio	17	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benarruga	father, Carlos Alzumendi, and mother, María Juana Alzumendi at Benarruga Spain
3										Arayaguena	José	25	m	s		yes	yes					father Arayaguena at Benarruga
4										Amillatequi	Juan	27	m	s	sailor	yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
5										Barlaher	Lucie	31	f	m	perfumer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Courbevoie	mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
6										Cunningham	Walker Benton	28	m	s	sportman	yes	yes	England	British	France	Tours	mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
7										Benigamandua	Juan	39	m	s	farmer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Abacequi	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
8										d'Enchells	Jeanne	36	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Courbevoie	mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
9										Eguren	Jonas	17	m	s	Spain labor	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benarruga	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
10										Firth	Charles Edgar	25	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	England	British	France	Le Havre	mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
11										Fuehrer	Anne Marie	52	f	m	milliner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	on board of the s.s. "Mona" at Le Havre
12										Goux	Louis Leon	45	m	m	engineer	yes	yes					father Arayaguena at Benarruga
13										Gauze	Leon Alphonse	29	m	s	designer	yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
14										Haibarnaga	Cedro	45	m	m	farmer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benarruga	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
15										Uronaguena	Ramon	17	m	s		yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
16										Jayo Uronabaramdia	José	18	m	s		no	no					father Arayaguena at Benarruga
17										Elave	Jaquim	26	m	s		yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
18										Jane Jandive	Lise	19	m	s		no	no					father Arayaguena at Benarruga
19										Kohler	Maurice	54	m	m	cook	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	France	Suresmes	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
20										Kewette	Henriette	29	f	m	nurse	yes	yes	England	British	England	London	mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
21										Measures	Ulice Maud	31	f	s	nurse	yes	yes	England	British	England	London	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
22										Manouk	Georges	45	m	m	antiquary	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	France	Boulogne	mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
23										Montegut	Henri	37	f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
24										Narcis	Rachel	22	f	s	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
25										Mendive Hamola	Felipe	26	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benarruga	father Arayaguena at Benarruga
26										Olano Claudia	Edelstino	18	m	s		yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
27										Leon	Leon	12	m	s		yes	yes					father Arayaguena at Benarruga
28										Leon	Leon	12	m	s		yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga
29										Leon	Leon	12	m	s		yes	yes					father Arayaguena at Benarruga
30										Leon	Leon	12	m	s		yes	yes					mother Arayaguena at Benarruga

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

113

Arriving at Port of NE, March 5th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																		
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any other, subversive, proscribed, or other organization, or whether in the United States.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether deformed or crippled.								
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	by the Am. C. S. Co.	30	yes	1914	New York	going to the American C. S. Co. at New York	No	No	No	5	5	fair black grey	scar. on the right cheek	Spain	Pisca
2	Idaho	Boise City	yes	self	35	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	7	black	None	Spain	Vizcaya
3	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1914	Boise City	Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	6	blue	"	"	Vizcaya
4	"	"	yes	"	30	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	5	black	"	"	Idaho
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1914	New York	Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	7	brown grey	"	France	Lyon
6	N.Y.	Whitewing	no	"	50	yes	1914	Whitewing	Hotel Espagnol at Whitewing N.Y.	No	No	No	5	5	black brown	"	Scotland	Whitewing
7	Nev.	Winnemucca	yes	"	40	no			Hotel Espagnol at Winnemucca Nev.	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Spain	Arbacia
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1914	New York	Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	France	Coulouse
9	Idaho	Boise City	yes	"	40	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	5	brown blue	"	Spain	Vizcaya
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	by the Am. C. S. Co.	50	yes	1914	New York	Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	7	fair brown	scar. on the right arm	Spain	Vizcaya
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1914	New York	Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	8	grey	None	France	Montbéliard
12	"	"	yes	"	50	no			Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	7	grey	"	"	Montbéliard
13	"	"	yes	"	50	no			Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	6	brown blue	"	"	Montbéliard
14	Idaho	Boise City	yes	"	40	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	5	black black	"	Spain	Vizcaya
15	Nev.	Reno	yes	"	30	no			Hotel Espagnol at Reno Nev.	No	No	No	5	8	"	"	"	"
16	Idaho	Boise City	yes	"	40	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	yes	"	50	no			"	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	yes	"	35	no			"	No	No	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
19	N.Y.	Bayonne	yes	"	50	no			Hotel Espagnol at Bayonne N.Y.	No	No	No	5	5	brown	scar. on the right hand	Spain	Vizcaya
20	"	"	yes	"	50	no			"	No	No	No	5	5	grey	None	Belgium	Brussels
21	Mass.	Boston	yes	"	50	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boston Mass.	No	No	No	5	7	brown	"	England	Boston
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	50	yes	1914	New York	Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	5	black	"	Spain	Vizcaya
23	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1914	New York	Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	yes	my sister	40	no			Hotel Espagnol at New York	No	No	No	5	5	brown	"	France	Colomb
25	Idaho	Boise City	yes	self	40	no			Hotel Espagnol at Boise City Idaho	No	No	No	5	6	"	"	Spain	Vizcaya
26	"	"	yes	"	30	no			"	No	No	No	5	5	black black	"	"	"
27	"	"	yes	"	30	no			"	No	No	No	5	7	"	"	"	"
28	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	"	40	yes	1914	New Rochelle	Hotel Espagnol at New Rochelle N.Y.	No	No	No	5	8	brown	"	France	Lyon
29	Oregon	Portland	yes	"	50	no			Hotel Espagnol at Portland Oregon	No	No	No	5	5	brown	"	"	"
30	Conn.	Greenwich	yes	"	30	no			Hotel Espagnol at Greenwich Conn.	No	No	No	5	7	black grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Subroo Denis, of the RO, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 412 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Comes Auguste, Surgeon of the ECCEAN, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1914
at St. Louis
St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, February 25th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Schtoyl	22	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	brother, Mr. Schtoyl 12 rue des
2									Caylor	22	f	none	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	brother, Mr. Caylor 12 rue des
3									Crosser	38	m	carpenter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Villeneuve	brother, Mr. Crosser 12 rue des
4									Van Camp	29	f	dressmaker	yes	yes	Belgium			Paris	brother, Mr. Van Camp 12 rue des
5									Yriondo	38	m	farmer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Benarrugo	brother, Mr. Yriondo 12 rue des
6									Zuazua	19	m	carpenter	yes	yes				Orbia	brother, Mr. Zuazua 12 rue des
7									Dupont	31	m	surgeon	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	brother, Mr. Dupont 12 rue des
8									Jan	41	m	clerk	yes	yes				Paris	brother, Mr. Jan 12 rue des
9									Desreux	62	f	none	yes	yes				Paris	brother, Mr. Desreux 12 rue des
10									Maria Josephine	36	f	clerk	yes	yes					brother, Mr. Maria Josephine 12 rue des
11									Maurice	18	m	student	yes	yes	Canada	French	France	Paris	brother, Mr. Maurice 12 rue des

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **2**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

115

Arriving at Port of NE, March 8th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.			
List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	—	—	5	7	fair	grey	None	Switzerland
2	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1914	—	5	5	"	blue	"	Switzerland
3	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1914	—	5	8	"	brown	"	France Villeneuve
4	"	"	yes	"	50	yes	1914	—	5	6	"	black	"	Norway
5	Inde	Poise	yes	"	40	yes	—	—	5	5	"	brown, chestnut	"	Spain Elgoibar
6	Conn.	Waterbury	yes	"	50	no	—	—	5	8	"	black blue	"	Columbia
7	France	Nevers	yes	French Govt	50	no	—	—	5	7	"	grey grey	"	France St. Pierre
8	France	Port au Prince	yes	self	50	yes	1914	—	5	5	"	brown blue	"	France St. Pierre
9	Can.	Montreal	no	"	50	no	—	—	5	6	"	grey grey	"	Belgium Wignanc
10	"	"	no	"	50	no	—	—	5	5	"	brown	"	France Roubaix
11	"	"	yes	by father	3	yes	if passage in France	—	5	5	"	black black	Scap in the left arm	Canada St. Rox
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PANT ALIEN
PANT ALIEN
PANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubroc Penner of the ROCHAMBEAU, from B, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1919

at

New Orleans

Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
116

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from EL PASO, February 19th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NE, March 7th, 1917

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bates	Robert	29	✓ m		Santa Barbara Cal. April 29 th 1888		377 Myrtle St at Boston Mass
2	Bolling	Douglas	24	✓ m		Bermonk Pa April 4 th 1893		Home at Charlottesville Virginia
3	Brayfogle	Vinda	36	✓ f		San Jose Cal. January 7 th 1881		638 East Leroy St at Columbus Ohio
4	Butler	Charles	46	✓ m	m	Boston Mass July 6 th 1870		257 Newbury Street at Boston Mass
5	Cummings	Lawrence	36	✓ m		Columbus Ohio February 5 th 1881		University Club at Indianapolis Indiana
6	Carroll	Mary	38	✓ f		Janesville Wisconsin January 28 th 1879		5616 Myrtle Avenue at Chicago Illinois
7	Court	Georgette	30	✓ f	m		Supreme Court of New York City August 28 th 1900	72 West 50 th St at New York City
8	Doble	Norman	31	✓ m		Williamsport Pa. Sept. September 21 st 1885		180 West 35 th St at New York City
9	Dreyfus	Felix	61	✓ m	m		Court of Common Pleas of New York August 1880	220 West 149 th St at New York City
10	Flurscheim	Bernard	38	✓ m		New York City October 25 th 1878		250 Park Avenue at New York City
11	Ferrer	Jose	24	✓ m			owe allegiance to U.S.A. since 1898	Home at San Juan de Porto Rico
12	Frame	Mary	28	✓ f	m	New York City July 6 th 1888		Home at White Plains New York
13	Frazer	Elizabeth	32	✓ f		Upper Lake Cal. December 22 nd 1884		133 East 40 th St at New York City
14	Gibson	Walker	56	✓ m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. September 23 rd 1860		Home 444 Fifth Avenue at Brooklyn
15	Galwin	Elizabeth	39	✓ f		New Orleans November 1 st 1877		Hotel Marlton 3 West 8 th St at New York City
16	Gilmore	Lydia	57	✓ f	m	New York City February 5 th 1860		501 Lodge at 51 West 11 th St at New York
17	Gray	Frank	59	✓ m	m	Ciffin Ohio September 23 rd 1857		Park Avenue Hotel at New York City
18	Gibbs	George Albert	36	✓ m		Spain Mass May 25 th 1880		123 South Street at New York City
19	Laugan	Mary	37	✓ f	m	Chicago Ill. April 30 th 1880		Home at Bayville at New York
20	Hartigan	Kathryn	48	✓ f		Chen Ill. April 9 th 1868		Home at Chicago Ill 600 S Michigan Avenue
21	Holbert	Fred	31	✓ m		Greens Iowa March 19 th 1886		Home at Greeley Iowa
22	Lindsay	Clark	23	✓ m		Charlottesville November 19 th 1904		Home at Charlottesville Va
23	Langen	Nellie	38	✓ f		Saint Louis Wisconsin December 24 th 1879		Home at Mount Vernon N.Y. 40 Park Avenue
24	Marc	Michael	48	✓ m	m	Warren Pa. September 18 th 1868		Home at New York City 26 Bankers Bldg
25	Mac Cord	Sarah	35	✓ f	m	New York City October 2 nd 1880		Home at Greenwich Connecticut
26	Mac Caigne	Walker	41	✓ m	m	New York City April 4 th 1870		Home at New York City 62 West 45 th St
27	Murphy	Francis	33	✓ m		Charleston June 28 th 1883		Home at Charleston Mass St. Monumental St.
28	Nicholas	Anna	49	✓ f		Chicago Ill. August 10 th 1868		Home at Chicago Ill 1219 West 4 th Ave
29	Lowers	Harold	32	✓ m	m	New York April 23 rd 1885		Home at New York City 144 East 54 th St
30	Glaze	Robert	23	✓ m		Dallas Texas September 12 th 1894		Home at New York City 510 Madison Avenue

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number
117

S. S.

ROBERT HANAU

sailing from

February 25th, 1917, Arriving at Port of

March 7th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Reading	Franklin	43	✓	m	Williamsport Penn.		home at New York City 150 East 36 th Street
2	Rolland	Marian	40	✓	f	m	by marriage	home at San Francisco 1010 Clay Street
3	Russell	William	24	✓	m	Sturtevantville Ind. July 4 th 1892		home at Sturtevantville, Pa.
4	Rowland	Henry	42	✓	m	New York City May 12 th 1874		home at Greenwich Connecticut
5	"	Mary	38	✓	f	m Greenfield Mass May 27 th 1878		"
6	"	Henry	14	✓	m	s	born in France from American parents	"
7	"	Diana	1	✓	f	s		"
8	Ringwalt	Charles	21	✓	m	s Omaha Neb. July 15 th 1895		home at Omaha 3110 Chicago Street
9	Mac Cingey	Mary	34	✓	f	s New York City April 30 th 1883		home at New York City 542 West 134 th Street
10	Vaughan	Marie	45	✓	f	m Sioux Falls May 15 th 1869		home at Chicago 44 Pearson Street
11	Welwood	Frances	32	✓	f	s Brooklyn New York February 12 th 1885		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Max Goldstone

11C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dominic Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Swiss Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at

day of

March, 1917

March 9-1917

Immigration Office

Attorney
39 aliens

HTA

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ROCHAMBEAU**

sailing from **BORDEAUX**

February 2nd, 191**7**

1															2															3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.															HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.															NAME IN FULL.															Age.															Sex.															Calling or Occupation.															Able to—															Nationality.															* Last Permanent Residence.															The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
U. S. Citizen.															Diplomat.															Tourist.															Student.															Merchant.															Special Inquiry.															In Transit.															Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.															Family Name.															Given Name.															Yrs.															Mos.															Married or Single.															Read.															Write.															Country.															City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

March 9th, 191**7**

113

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																					
12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with any agent, representative, or employee, in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Year or period of years.	Where?		Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Idaho	Boise	yes	by father	100	no		friend Vicente Bilbao 521 Grove Street at Boise, Idaho						5	7	fair	black	hairs	None	Spain	Baraye
2	NY	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1910	friend Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry Street at New York						5	5					Mexico	
3			yes	MD	100	yes	1915							5	7						
4	Idaho	Boise	yes	by father	40	no		friend Vicente Bilbao 521 Grove Street at Boise Idaho						5	5						
5	NY	New York	yes	self	20	yes	1910	friend Vicente Bilbao 521 Grove Street at Boise Idaho						5	8					Florida	
6			yes		30	yes	1914	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	7					France	
7	CT	Woodhaven	yes		40	yes	1914	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	7					France	
8	NY	New York	yes		50	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
9			yes	by brother	60	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	8					France	
10	La	Canonsburg	yes	self	50	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
11	Canada	Montreal	yes	French Govt	10	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	7					France	
12	WV	Wheeling	yes	self	30	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
13	NY	New York	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1913	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	6					France	
14	Idaho	Boise	yes	by father	50	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
15			yes	MD	50	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	7					Spain	
16	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	20	yes	1910	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
17	NY	New York	yes		100	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
18	Mass	Lenox	yes	MD	80	yes	1910	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
19	Idaho	Boise	yes		100	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
20	NY	New York	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1910	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
21	Idaho	Boise	yes	by father	40	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	7					France	
22	Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	20	yes	1910	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
23			yes	French Govt	50	yes	1910	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
24	Pa	Erie	yes	self	50	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
25	NY	New York	yes	French Govt	50	yes	1910	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
26			yes	self	20	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
27	Idaho	Boise	yes		40	no		wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
28	Mass	Deerfield	yes	self	20	yes	1914	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
29	Pa	Delaware	no	French Govt	no	yes	1909	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	
30	Pa	Delaware	no	self	no	yes	1915	wife Mrs. George 240 West 55 Street at New York						5	5					France	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Duboc Denis, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1919
at NY
Max Potemkin
Immigration Officer.

H. J. [Signature]
Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

121

I, Jomès Auguste, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris (France), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. A. Doves

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1911.

at 161
Mar. 16, 1911
Max. Polster
Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-214

2

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

BORDEAUX

February 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.								Country.	City or Town.		
1					Littaye Gabriel	23	M	Merchant.	yes	yes	France	French	France	St. Pierre	father the village at St. Pierre, French
2					Malenfant Noél	30	M	Joiner	yes	yes					mother the Malenfant at
3					Sabarotz Gerrie Henri	42	M	Baker	yes	yes					wife the Gerrie Sabarotz
4					Cillard Alphonse Amédée	35	M	Sailor	yes	yes					father the Cillard Alphonse
5					Boron Henri	23	M	Day laborer	yes	yes			France	Alanson	French barracks of 109 ^e Regiment of Infantry at Alanson.
6					Boron Joseph	30	M	Clerk	yes	yes				St. Victor	mother the Victorine Boron at St. Victor, France
7					Gyullou Lucien	23	M	Electrician	yes	yes					father the Gyullou Lucien at
8					Reginaldo Doménico	42	M	Journalist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Capri	father Doménico Reginaldo at Capri, Italy
9					Stapanovitch Marko	41	M	Miner	yes	yes	Serbia	Serbian	Greece	Corfu	home at Corfu, Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-215

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dubree Paul, of the ROCKAWAY, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 412 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1919,
at NYC,
Max Pelsky
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

122

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

FRENCH

arrived MARCH 9, 1917.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Urestis, Faustino	1	27	1		To tel 4:40	RR St Vincenti Palms 521 Grand St Brist Isles N		13	11 ⁰⁰	4	3	4 1/2
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

30 ROCHAMBEAU

MARCH 9

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY

123

191

M.

from

	NAME	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.								
		GROUP.	NO.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.					
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.				
1	Frith, Carlos Edgard (2 Cap)	1	10	1	LPC	9.30	Felstynor	3/19	137	NS	3/13	11	Id	-	-	-	3/21	405-	Janded							12	13	12	6

81/8

I, Edward H. Lytle, Surgeon of the Natural Enl. Insular Office, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Insular Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of March, 1917

at

Natura

Immigration Officer.

March 9-1917

EXEMPTIONS.										
U. S. AND INSULAR	DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.	TRANSIT
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	7					7	26	33	—	7
Second Cabin										
Third Cabin										
Fourth Cabin										
Stowage										
Total										

Actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 76	7	33
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Matura sailing from Trinidad 5-9 Feb 27th 1917.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption	Exemption	Deposit	Deposit								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Carmody Patrick	60	M	Director of Agriculture		British	Irish	Trinidad	St. Augustine	W. E. Stoddart, Port of Spain, Trinidad.
2					Glen George Ferguson	27	M	Commercial Traveller		Scotch			Port of Spain	
3					Stephens John Walker	60	M	Merchant					Port of Spain	
4					Critt Henry Theodore	43 1/2	M	Miner		English			Port of Spain	W. E. Stoddart, Port of Spain.
5					Urich John	68 1/2	M	Composer		English			Port of Spain	Mr. Amigiano, El Amparo, Trinidad.
6					Urich Mary	68 1/2	F	Wife of John		English			Port of Spain	El Salas, Venezuela.
7					Gallagher Francis Constantine	35	M	Clergyman		British	Irish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Paul Urich, 8 Queens Park E., Port of Spain.
8					Legge Louis Constantine	25	F			British	Irish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Rev. J. J. Magee O.P., Port of Spain.
9					Pool John Herbert	32	M	Clergyman		West Indian				Rev. J. J. Magee O.P., Port of Spain.
10					Pool Agnes Allen	33	F			English				Mrs. D. Legge (brother), 17 Belmont, Port of Spain.
11					Los Santos Leonora	36	F			West Indian				Wife of John, 17 Belmont, Port of Spain.
12					Marques Manuel	26 1/4	M	Clerk		Portuguese	Portuguese			17 Belmont, Port of Spain.
13					Castani Guiseppe	25	M	Tailor		Italian	Italian			Manuel Marques, 42 Charlotte St. Trinidad.
14					Cambratelli William	32	F	Milliner		British	West Indian			
15					Bentley Fitzroy	29	M	Student						Husband, Dr. Cambratelli, 13 Robert St. Trinidad.
16					Chimney Francis	26	M	Shipwright						13 Robert St. Trinidad.
17					Thompson Patrick James	23	M	Student						Father, Peter Bentley, 4 Macaulay Lane, Port of Spain.
18					Monagas Louis	28	M	Artist		African	Trinidad	Port of Spain		Sister, Miss A. Bentley, 47 Park St., Port of Spain.
19					Williams Tedd	29	M							James Thompson, 42 Coffee St., Port of Spain.
20					Patterson Thomasine	23	F	Student						Sister, Virginia Monagas, 15 Duncan St.
21					John Camelin	26	M			West Indian				Friend, A. Monagas, de Silva Stables, Port of Spain.
22					Miss Kathleen Mary Isabel	38	F							Mrs. James Patton, 70 Broadly St., Port of Spain.
23														Sister, Mrs. Kathleen Monagas, Port of Spain.
24														Mrs. Hugh Patton, Port of Spain.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 9th, 1917

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.																
1	ANT ALIEN	England	No	Self	Yes	1916	Mr. Royal Glonias Institute					5	7	Fair Grey Hazel	None			Ireland	Grays																
2	ANT ALIEN	Canada	No	Self	Yes	1916	Mr. Royal Glonias Institute					5	7 1/4	Auburn Grey	Glass eye (left)			England	Essex.																
3	ANT ALIEN	England	No	Self	Yes	1916	Mr. Royal Glonias Institute					5	10	Grey				Scotland	Glasgow																
4	ANT ALIEN					1916						5	7	Dark Bay Dark	None			Australia	Melbourne																
5		N.Y.	New York	Yes		1916	Daughter Mrs. Burdick 916 Malone St. Hoboken N.Y.					5	9	Fair White Blue				Trinidad	Port of Spain																
6				Husband		1916						5	6	Olive Grey Brown				Augsburg	Bavaria.																
7	ANT ALIEN	United Kingdom	No	Self	No							5	10	Dark Brown Blue				Ireland	Sligo.																
8		N.Y.	New York	Yes			Friend Miss Erskine 259 West 23 St. N.Y.					5	5	Dark				West Indies	Port of Spain																
9						1916						5	8	White Brown	Dark Dark mole on left side chin.			England	London																
10				Husband	Yes	1916						5	4		Scar on left temple			Trinidad	Port of Spain																
11				Adelantos	Yes	1916	Husband John das Santos 451 West 36 St. N.Y.					5	2	Dark	None																				
12		Mass	Fall River	Self	No		Son John Marques 114 Oliver St. Fall River Mass					5	7	Brown	Brown			Madrid	Atlix																
13	ANT ALIEN	Italy	No		No		Father Emma Castore 27 Agarda Feltina Passaro Erbino					5	2	Brown	Dark Brown			Italy	P. Salerno																
14		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Yes	1916	Aunt Mrs. F. Armstrong 574 W. 14th St. N.Y.					5	2	Brown	Brown			Trinidad	Port of Spain																
15	ANT ALIEN				Yes	1916	Brother B. Bontenne 253 West 143 St. N.Y.					5	10	Blk	Blk	Dark																			
16	ANT ALIEN				Yes	1916	Friend Miss Blanch Rogers 124 West 143 St. N.Y.					5	-	Dark	Blk																				
17		Bklyn			Yes	1916	Wife Mrs. J. Williams 592 Kinn Ave. N.Y.					5	1 1/2			Mole on left side chin			San Fernando																
18		Wife	L. Belasco		Yes	1916	Friend Josephine Allen 138 West 139 St. N.Y.					5	8	Brown		Cut left side of nose			Port of Spain																
19					Yes	1916	Husband W. John 138 W. 139 St. N.Y.					6	2	Brown		Scar on left cheek																			
20				Self	No		Home Mrs. D. Duff 30 Linden Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					5	6 1/2	Fair Brown Grey	Eye glasses			Canada	Ontario																
21					Yes	1916												Trinidad																	
22	ANT ALIEN	Brooklyn		Mrs. H. Butler	Yes	1916																													
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kirby, of the S. S. Malaya, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1917 day of _____, 1917,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emel a) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Malusa sailing from Paramaribo, February 13 1917, Arriving at Port of March 9th, 1917

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lund	Peter H.	47	M		March 18 th 1870. Chicago. (Ill.)		334 Timpel Court Building Denver. (Col.)
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*1 of 6 by
Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

127

Number 2

S. S. Matura

sailing from Lemura

Feb. 17th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 9th 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<u>Tennis</u>	<u>Miriam</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>F.</u>	<u>W.</u>	<u>S. Lambertrille N.J. Nov. 14 1893</u>		<u>Lambertrille N.J.</u>
2	<u>Bird</u>	<u>Maurice</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>M.</u>	<u>Eastern District of Virginia May 2nd 1888</u>	<u>518 Oak St, Chattanooga, Tenn.</u>	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2C
J. C. Kennedy
Matur

11.6

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

Number 3

S. S. *Mature* sailing from *Port of Spain*, *Feb. 27th* 1917, Arriving at Port of New York *March 9th*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Tile</i>	<i>Chas H.</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Phila Pa. Aug. 15. 1862</i>		<i>1616 Summer St. Phila. Pa.</i>
2	<i>Roy</i>	<i>Fred C.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Beatrice Neb. Mar. 21st 1892</i>		<i>2336 Vine St. Lincoln Neb.</i>
3	<i>Litter</i>	<i>Ferdinand J.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>New York City July 12th 1875</i>		<i>306 E. 175th St. N.Y. City</i>
4	<i>Litter</i>	<i>Lora</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Quego N.Y. Feb. 29th 1875</i>		<i>306 E. 175th St. N.Y. City</i>
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. C. to family
Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, Wm. G. Galt, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioners, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Galt

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1917 day of _____, 19
at London

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *maurus* 5-9 sailing from *Grenada* 5-9, 28th February, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Family Name.	Given Name.								
1					<i>St Bernard</i>	<i>Lehgoles</i>	<i>26 3/4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Tailor</i>	<i>Yrs. 10</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Grenada St Paul</i>	<i>Father J. B. St Bernard</i>
2					<i>Spence</i>	<i>Humbly</i>	<i>18 3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chick</i>	<i>Yrs. 10</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>St Vincent Georgetown</i>	<i>Mother Mrs M. E. Spence</i>
3					<i>Haynes</i>	<i>David Lawrence</i>	<i>24 6</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Rel Operator</i>	<i>Yrs. 10</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Sister J. Paul Haynes</i>
4					<i>Rice</i>	<i>Dorothy</i>	<i>24 5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Ch. Keeper</i>	<i>Yrs. 10</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Trinidad Port of Spain</i>	<i>Father B. B. Rice</i>

73

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *✓*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 7th, 1917

130

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, municipal- ity, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or insti- tute for the insane, or hospital, or other place of confinement, or any other place of confinement?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or contract, or other arrangement, or by means of the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.				26 Height.		27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of time.								Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	NY	New York	Self	Self	No	No	No	Trained 2001 123 Street NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada	St Paul			
2	PA	Pittsburgh	Self	Self	No	No	No	Brother, Geo. J. Spruce Edgewood Lane Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	St Vincent	Kingston			
3	NY	New York	Self	Self	No	No	No	Wife, Julia H. Spruce 2001 123 Street NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Grenada	St Paul			
4	PA	Pittsburgh	Self	Self	No	No	No	Wife, D. Kennedy Archduke Bros Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Bristol			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Kibby, of the S. S. Malina, from West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Kibby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at M. A.

Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. S. S. NATURA (Trinidad Shipping Co)

March 9, 1947.

1987.
arrived

101

M.

, from

131

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNamee, Surgeon of the PARIVA, Sailing, Thessalonika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917, at Pariva by Chas Immigration Officer.

132

8

	U. S. AN. INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U. S.
		DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Cabin	29						29	9	38	2
Second Cabin										
Steerage										

March 9 - 1917

Actual & Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	9	29
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from ST. KITTS

5-9

MAR 1 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					Petersen	Martin	47	M	Ship master	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	Wife. Mrs. H. Petersen Helsingaen. Riga. Russia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

191

133

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Sperry, of the PARIMA, from St. Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Sperry
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917
at my
N. F. Sperry
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **A**

S. S. **PARIMA** sailing from **DEMERARA**, **FEB 22 1917**, 19, Arriving at Port of New York **MAR 8 1917**, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ferguson	Kathleen	25	✓ F	M	Mar 7 th 1892 New York		27 Morningside Ave N.Y.
2	Mines	George R.	53	✓ M	M	Aug 17 th 1863 Manchester Vt		740 West End Ave. New York
3	Browne	Emily J.	39	✓ F	M	May 7 th 1877 Baltimore Md. P 45640		Short Hills. N.J.
4	Ross	Carl	14	✓ M	S	July 30 th 1894 London, Scotland. Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio	Oct 9 th 1914	2251 E. 85 th St Cleveland Ohio
5	Ross	Horace	39	✓ F	S	Oct 4 th 1879 - do -	Aug 30. 1913	Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio - do -
6	Heald	Phillip C.	27	✓ M	M	Feb 5 th 1890 London, Eng.		Wilton. New Hampshire
7	Heald	Helen	30	✓ F	M	March 17 th 1887 Buffalo N.Y.		- do -
8	Kenny	Emily	30	✓ F	S	Jan 15 th 1887 Baltimore Md. 44549		12 W. Madison St. Baltimore.
9						Dyckes		
10						Loospe		
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

B

S. S. **PARIMA**

sailing from

Barbados

Feb 26th

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 8 1917

19

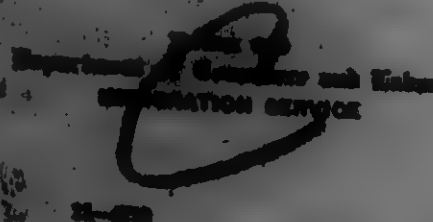
135

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Rainaud	William John	31	M	March 24. 1885. Waterville. N. H.	368 49	135 Adam St. Newark. N. J.
2	Rainaud	Margaret C.	24	F	Aug 2 1892. Dominica. B. W. I.		
3	Rainaud	Charles J.	25	M	Sept. 28. 1914. Meiden. Conn.		
4	Rainaud	Seannette J.	12	F	Dec 15. 1915. - do -		
5	Breckway	Frank E.	72	M	Feb 7. 1845 Berwick. Penn.	45 34	Beachtown, Penn.
6	Pool	Nathan	50	M	March 11. 1865 Hillsdale. Mich.	13404	Hillsdale. Michigan
7	Pool	Norah	48	F	Nov 14. 1868 - do -		
8	Pool	Tennie	40	F	June 11. 1906 Coldwater. Mich.		
9	Flatts	Esther	19	F	Nov 5 th 1910 New York		
10	Flatts	Francis C.	10	M	Nov 20 th 1906. - do -		200 E. 99 th St. New York
11	Pescod	Lloyd	9	M	Oct 3 rd 1907. - do -		7-10 131 st New York

W. J. Rainaud
Joseph

11 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C 136

S. S. PARIMA.

sailing from Martinique, Feb 27, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York March 8th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Birgan	John	21	M	July 11 th 1886 Wilmington, N.C.		204 Wright St. Wilmington
2	Morse	Thomas M.	57	M	Nov 30 1859 Southport, N.C.		415 North 4 th Wilmington
3	Ward	William H.	51	M	Feb 3 rd 1866 Brunswick, N.C.		15 1/2 Princes St. Wilmington
4	Sellers	John S.	56	M	June 22 nd 1861 Southport, N.C.		519 South Front, Wilmington
5	Risley	John H.	56	M	May 16 1861 Wilmington, N.C.		1107 Lawson St. Wilmington
6	McCartney	Frank	24	M	Sept 20 1893 Wilmington, N.C.		3 Worcester St. Wilmington
7	Bond	John	70	M	Sept 27 1846 Waldoboro, Maine		85 Grove St. Hempstead, N.Y.
8	Dicksey	George L.	27	M	April 15 1889 Wilmington, N.C.		109 Castle St. Wilmington
9	English	Eli L.	28	M	Sept 10 1889 Wilmington, N.C.		216 Castle St. Wilmington
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Dykes
inspr

9 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **10**

S. S.

PARIMA

sailing from **DOMINICA**

FEB 28 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 8 1917

19

137

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Armstrong	John S.	38	11	Mar	11 th 1879	Louisville Ky	47230
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

12

Dallas Texas

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNair, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917
at New York
W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PARIMA**

sailing from **BARBADOS**

5-9
FEB 26 1917, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name	Given Name								Country	City or Town		
1			Harris	Carlotta	16	✓	✓	None	yes	yes	British W. I. African (Black)	Barbados	Vaux Hall	Father	Joseph L. Harris
2			Marsh	Guendolyn	1	✓	✓	Schoolgirl	✓	✓	(C. O. 205-8/19/39)	Barbados	Vaux Hall	Sister	Rebecca Flatts
3			Flatts	Charles	47	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	N. Y. N. Y. C.	Barbados	Boys St.	Sister	Rebecca Flatts
4			Flatts	Florence	31	✓	✓	Teacher	✓	✓	N. Y. N. Y. C.	Barbados	Boys St.	Sister	Rebecca Flatts
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **4**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

MAR 8 - 1917

130

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinney, of the PARIMA, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917
at My
W. H. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McNamee, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing thencewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thencewith" or "employed by others placed," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two and one half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917
at my W. H. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PARIMA** *H-6* sailing from *Martinique 7-8*, *Feb. 27th*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.										
1			Augustin, Marie-Anne R.	31	✓	Cook	No	No	French	Afr. Black	New York Spital Ave.	Sister, Mrs. Augustin Fort-de-France, Martinique
2			Smith, Amelia	36	✓	Messmaker	Yes	✓			New York	Husband, F. Smith 106 W. 138 St. New York
3			David Ossalic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	British West Indian		St. Louis Castles	Mother, Ramon Davis Castles, St. Louis
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

80

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAR 8 1917, 191

141

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or workhouse, or house of correction, or other institution, or reported by others as being insane, or addicted to intemperance, or whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write the English language, or whether unable to speak the English language, or whether unable to understand the English language, or whether unable to be understood in the English language.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	ANT ALIEN N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	60	1897	Learned his home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Blk	Blk	Scratch on face	Martinique	France
2	ANT ALIEN 100	Yes	Husband	50	1896	153 W 24 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Martinique	France
3	ANT ALIEN 100	Yes	Brother	30	1896	421 Grove St. Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Blk	Blk	None	Martinique	France

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, of the PARIMA, from Martinique, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917
at N.Y.
H. F. Spinney
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Robert McNamee, Surgeon of the PARTMA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917
at New York
Sykes
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **PARIMA**

sailing from **DOMINICA** **5-9**

FEB 28 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Dickson	Duncan, D.	55	✓	Independent free for England		English	English	London	60	St. Quentin Ave. Nottingham								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Printed at New York on May 1st 1917
Circulars have been furnished to all ports head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

MAR 8 1917....., 191

143

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spinnery, of the PARMA, from Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spinnery
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1917
at NY
J. H. H. Dykes
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, Dr. Robert McGinnis, Surgeon of the PARTMA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named in, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest one number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 17

at My Immigration Office

Mar. 9. - 1917

Actual for
22 / USB
23 / Total

351
2 T2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PARIMA** sailing from **DOMINICA** **5-9**, **FEB 28 1917**, **19**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	McIntosh	John	21	✓	Carpenter	2-152924	British W. I. African (black)	Dominica	Roseau	Mother.	Mr. Brumble	Church St. Roseau, Dominica, W. I. N. Y. C.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Sperry, of the PARIMA, from Dominica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Sperry
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917
at my
Wm. H. Byrnes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfred Robert McNeil, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two and one half years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Alfred Robert McNeil, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 19 17

at New York
Wm. H. Byrnes
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA.

sailing from ST. KITTS

5-9

MAR 1 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Maria	21	✓	Domestic	yes	yes	Dutch W.I. African Black	Saba Hell's gate.	Father — William R. Gordon	PA	Philadelphia
2	Mead	Albert E.	27	✓	Cook	✓	✓	British W.I.	Monhegan Lower S. P.	Father — William H. Mead	NY	Brooklyn
3	Mead	Abraham	18	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	Monhegan Lower S. P.	✓	✓	✓
4	Mead	James	20	✓	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Dyer	Edmund	19	✓	Goldsmith	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Yearwood	Washington	24	✓	Operator	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Hogan Jr.	Matthew F.	20	✓	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

See list - 1st page

^

86

List _____

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAR 8 1917

147

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Sperry, of the PARIMA, from S. I. Kitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Sperry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917
at My H. F. Sperry
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

S. S. **PARIMA**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **K**
148

sailing from **ST. KITTS**

MAR 1 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**.

MAR 8 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lopes	Louis	40		M			April 5 th 1905. District Court, Providence, R.I.	17 Griffin, New Bedford.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hugh Robert McQuinn, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two or more years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hugh Robert McQuinn, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 19 17
at May
Wm. J. Lycke
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA

sailing from GUADELOUPE 7-8

FEB 28 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Tourneant Adelle	57	W	Domestic	yes	French	W. African (black)	Guadeloupe, Basse-terre	Friend M. Palins St. Basseterre, Guadeloupe	NON IM
2	Mabiala Thelinee	24	W	Cook	yes	French	W. African (black)	Guadeloupe, Basse-terre	Mother M. Palins St. Basseterre, Guadeloupe	NON IM
3								Zahin	Zahin St #4, Tahiti, Guadeloupe	
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Secret

TN

✓

87

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 8 1917, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Spanney of the PARIMA, from Guadeloupe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Spanney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917

at NY
W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph Robert McNeil, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing Thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two or more years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 19 17
at New York
J. P. Byckers
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARTMA sailing from BARBADOS 5-9 FEB 26 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

EXHIBIT 1 & 10
Sealed
#1 by Richardson
3/17/17 11:35 am
Affidavit also taken

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAR 8 1917

.., 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self \$30	Yes	No	Friend— Mrs. C. Thompson, 141 W. 125 St. N.Y.	Weld	Left an abnormal system condition characterized by a positive Wasserman reaction	5	6	Fair	Grey	None	Barbados	St. George's
2	✓	Father \$30	No	✓	Aunt— Beatrice Foster, 230 W. 63 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	Barbados	St. Joseph (near Trinité)
3	No	Self \$30	Yes	No	Friend— Miss M. Broadbent, 67 W. 92 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Joseph (near Trinité)
4	✓	Father \$30	No	✓	Aunt—	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Joseph (near Trinité)
5	Yes	Mother \$30	✓	✓	Mother— Mrs. Susana Green, 157 W. 135 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	4	9	Dark	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Joseph (near Trinité)
6	No	Husband \$30	✓	✓	Husband— Mr. Chas. C. Morris, 31 Charles St. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	5	Brown	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Joseph (near Trinité)
7	Yes	Self \$30	✓	✓	Friend— French Bonnell, 547 W. 140 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Peter
8	✓	Self \$30	✓	✓	Wife— Mrs. Amanda Pollock, 463 Atlantic Ave. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	6	Black	Black	✓	Barbados	St. John's
9	✓	Self \$30	No	✓	Friend— Mr. David Walcott, 60 W. 140 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Philip
10	✓	Self \$30	Yes	No	Husband— Mr. Geo. Pittman, 210 W. 64 St. N.Y.	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	Barbados	St. Philip (near St. John's)
11													Barbados	St. John's

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Sperry, of the PARIMA, from Bartados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Sperry
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917
at New York
Wm. J. Byrnes
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, Hugh Robert McNeil, Surgeon of the PARIMA, Sailing thereunto, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two and one half years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

H. Robert McNeil, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1917

at New Bedford
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIMA sailing from ANTIGUA 5-9, MAR 1 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Hill	Mary, L.	30	F	M	Seaman	✓	British W. I. African (Black)	✓	Antigua St. John	Mother Mrs. Buckler Bishop Gate St. John Ant. No. 4	Brooklyn
2	Tiffin	Alphonse, A.	24	M	Seaman	✓	✓	British W. I. African (Black)	✓	Barbuda Codrington Village	Wife Mrs. Henrietta Tiffin Codrington Village, Barbuda	Brooklyn
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

2-442950 5/1/36
HOSPITAL DISCHARGED
Exact not.
Seaman Tiffin

*Except not.
Scarlett*

✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,MAR 8 1917, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		
1	Yes	Self	\$30	No	11-16	Edgewood	No	No	No	Good	No	75	3	Brown	Black	Black	Unkqua	51 John
2	Yes	Self	\$30	No	14	Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	Unkqua	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. F. Sperry, of the PARMA, from Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. F. Sperry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mar, 1917

at NY
W. J. Miller
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

QUEBEC SS CO

MARCH 9, 1917.

arrived

, 19

M.

from

155

NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Harris, Mildred I S	P	6		1	To husband 11:35	Husb Chas. C. 31 Charles St Needham Mass. Beh		9	12 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
Dunbar, Elizabeth	P	7		1	" med exam	2d Mrs. James Bennett 547 Warren St Bklyn Beh		10	12 ⁰⁰	1	2	1
Green, Gladys F	P	5		1	" med exam	Mother Susan G 157 H 133 St NYC		14	12 ⁰⁰	5	6	5
Poster, Violet	P	2		1	" aunt	Aunt Beatrice Foster 230 H 63 St NYC		9	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-
Hill, Mary L	P	1		1	Drinking 1/4 10 ⁰⁰ hrs	Employer Helen Staller 444 Edgewood St Puttford N.H.		15	11 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
										7	11	7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

(Subsee S.S.00) March 9, 1917 arrived

, 1917

M.

, from

156

		MANIFEST.								ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
NAME.		GROUP.	No.	No. of Pass.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.		DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DAILY.	TOTAL.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
	Hogan, Matthew F.J.	M	7	1	LPG Cert	11.50	Scarlett																				
52	Marsh, Gwendolyn (last cabin)	R	284	2	LPG Sec. 11 Un.16	12.00	Dykes																				
53	Flatts, Florence																										
54	Smith Rhoda	P	1	1	Rhody Cert		Richardson																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the Sp. Varran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of

at

Immigration Officer.

and Mar. 9-1917

EXEMPTIONS					
No.	Sex	Age	Reasons for Exemption		
			Disability	Other	Medical
35	4				
17					

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	27	35-62
2nd Cabin	25	14-39
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

✓

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vauban

sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, 15 February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)											15 February, 1917											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.						
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Toried.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claim to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
1										Robinson	John William	23	M	5	Printer	Ys	Ys	England	English	England	Bradford	James Robinson (Father)
2										Eyans.	Edward Affleck	33	M	M	Engineer	Ys	Ys	England	English	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	10 Bouliffe Villas Bradford Eng.
3										Lloyd Davies	Arthur Hastings	25	M	M	Manager	Ys	Ys	England	English	do	do	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
4										Lloyd Davies	Brenda	25	F	M	Housewife	Ys	Ys	England	Scottish	do	do	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
5										Allen	Louisa Rose	23	F	5	Nurse	Ys	Ys	Arg Rep.	English	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
6										Barber	Thomas	28	M	3	Commercial	Ys	Ys	Argentine	Spanish	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
7										Knight-Adkin	Fred John	33	M	M	do	Ys	Ys	British	English	Arg Rep.	Cordoba	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
8										Ferr	George Alexander	37	M	M	Engineer	Ys	Ys	British	English	Arg Rep.	Cordoba	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
9										Brana	Carlos A.	34	M	S	Mary Officer	Ys	Ys	Argentine	Spanish	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
10										Sarak	Alberto de	50	M	M	Consul	Ys	Ys	Mexico	Mexican	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
11										Sarak	Augustus de	17	M	S	Student	Ys	Ys	Uruguay	Spanish	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
12										Sarak	Olivia de	10	F	S	None	Ys	Ys	do	do	do	do	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
13										Sarak	Edmund de	5	M	S	None	No	No	French	French	do	do	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
14										Bensamon	Edmund de	31	M	M	Importer	Ys	Ys	British	English	U. S. A.	N. Y. C.	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
15										Torres	Octavio	31	M	M	Exporter	Ys	Ys	Cuba	Cuban	U. S. A.	N. Y. C.	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
16										Pitt	Robert Matcham	34	M	M	Merchant	Ys	Ys	England	English	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
17										Brubbia	Lascial G.	36	M	S	Mary Officer	Ys	Ys	Argentine	Spanish	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires
18										Pinto	Ernest S.	23	M	S	Salesman	Ys	Ys	Argentine	Spanish	Arg Rep.	B. Aires	4829 San Eduardo B. Aires

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York**March 9th*, 1917

158

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any order, society, or organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	England Bradford	No	Self	Yes	No	James Robinson (Father) 10 Buncliffe Villas Bradford Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Dark Brown	None	England Bradford																	
2	Mich Detroit	No	Ford Motor Co	Yes	No	Ford Motor Co Detroit Mich. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Brown Hazel	None	England Birmingham																	
3	N.Y. NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No	M. Goodman (Friend) 2112 Beverley Road Flatbush Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1 1/4	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Uruguay Montevideo																	
4	N.Y. NYC	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light Blue	None	Arg Rep B. Aires																	
5	N.Y. NYC	Yes	M. Seaming	Yes	No	M. Seaming (Friend) 17 Battery Place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Arg Rep B. Aires																	
6	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	W. Kelley (Friend) 30 Cleveland St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Arg Rep San Pedro de Ygles																	
7	N.Y. NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Wm Baldern (Friend) 17 Battery Place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Brown	None	England Chetnam																	
8	Va Lynchburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr. Alexander Kerr (Father) Lynchburg Virginia U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Dark	Brown Brown	None	England Wooler																	
9	Mass Quincey	No	Self	Yes	No	The River Shipbuilding Co. Quincey Mass U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Argentina Mercedes																	
10	D.C. Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	M. Hardland (Relative) 1443 Q St Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black Grey	None	U.S.A. Mexico																	
11	do do do	do	Father	Yes	No	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Uruguay Montevideo																	
12	do do do	do	do	No	No	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Uruguay Montevideo																	
13	do do do	do	do	No	No	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Fair	Fair Grey	None	France Menton																	
14	N.Y. NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No	M. Edmund Bensamon 245 West 51 St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Black Brown	None	France Har																	
15	N.Y. NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No	M. Jones (Father) 55 West 110 St NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Dark	None	Havana Cuba																	
16	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	G. Adams (Friend) 278 Commonwealth Ave Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Dark	Brown Brown	None	Australia Sydney																	
17	Mass Quincey	Yes	Self	Yes	No	The River Shipbuilding Co. Quincey Mass U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey Grey	None	Argentina Santa Fe																	
18	N.Y. NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	No	H. Albin Hotel NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black Brown	None	Argentina B. Aires																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan (Master), of the S/S Vanban, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan
Master

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917

at

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shustin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S. Vauban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917
at NY Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. *Tarban 2-8* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* 5-12, 20th February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Other to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.		
1										Nope	Reginald John	30	M. S.	Manufacturer	Ys	Ys	British	English	England	London	John Nope (Father)	Berkwood Sunningdale London
2										Albuquerque	Joao Quarta de	53	M. M.	Merchant	Ys	Ys	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	Bernardo Barbon (Friend)	Senador Vergueiro 50, Rio de Janeiro
3										d'Oliveira	Raphael Christom	47	M. M.	Engineer	Ys	Ys	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	Senador Vergueiro 50, Rio de Janeiro	Senador Vergueiro 50, Rio de Janeiro
4										d'Oliveira	Eugenia	28	F. M.	None	Ys	Ys	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	do	do
5										Seller	Ronald Henry	36	M. M.	Manager	Ys	Ys	British	English	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	The Texas Company	Rio de Janeiro, S. A. Brazil
6										Mansfeld	Albert Rudolph	41	M. M.	Merchant	Ys	Ys	British	English	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	Hugh & J. Sullivan (Friend)	Rua Senador Octaviano, Rio de Jan.
7										Amaral	Augustus	44	M. M.	Commercial	Ys	Ys	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	Living by himself	Hotel International Rio de Jan.
8										Cruz	Gilberto Gomes da	21	M. S.	Commercial	Ys	Ys	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Jan.	W. H. Craig & Co (Friends)	Rio de Janeiro Brazil
9										Nedberg	Sverre	31	M. S.	Manager	Ys	Ys	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Trondheim	W. Nedberg (Father)	Not Address St 15 th Trondheim Norway
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

9 March

1917

160

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by reason of any political opinion, race, or religion, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of year.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Eng. London	No Self.	Up	1916	NYC	John Hoops (Father)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair Brown Blue	None	England	Leicester
2	NY NYC	Up Self	Up	No		Hotel McAlpin NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Grey Brown	None	Portugal	Cidade
3	NY NYC	Up Self	Up	1908	NYC	Hotel McAlpin NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
4	NY NYC	Up Husband	Up	No		Hotel McAlpin NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Blond Blue	None	France	Vichy
5	NY NYC	Up The Texas Co.	Up	1914	NYC	The Texas Company	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Blond Blue	None	France	Vichy
6	NY NYC	Up Self	Up	1905	NYC	Hotel Imperial New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow Brown Dark	None	England	London
7	NY NYC	Up Self	Up	No		Hotel McAlpin NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	None	Brazil	Para
8	NY NYC	Up Self	Up	No		Hotel McAlpin NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Black Black	None	Brazil	Rio de Jan.
9	Norway Kristiania	Up Self	Up	No		Hotel McAlpin NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Blond Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Badogan ^{Master} of the St. Kauban, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917,
at St. Alexander
St. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

A. Cudde
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact date (month and year) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. Vauban sailing from Buenos Aires, 15 February 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 9th, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Cook	James A.	51	M. S.	Laurence Police Court, Mass 16 th Jan 1889.	300 Summer St. Boston Mass
2	Yorham	William F.	52	M. S.	20 th April 1864 New York City USA.	164 West 103 rd St N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	Stock	Fred L.	25	M. S.	11 th July 1891 Mason City Iowa	5727 Huntington Drive Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Taylor	William	37	M. S.	18 June 1879 San Francisco California	5727 Huntington Drive Los Angeles, Cal.
5	Lampkin	Jessie Seymour	34	F. M.	29 Oct. 1882 Union St. Indiana	Hotel Majestic New York City
6	Powell	Henrietta	31	F. M.	5 th July 1885 St Joseph Mo	Columbia Mo
7	Powell	Mary Gertrude	26	F. S.	21 st March. Warsaw. Illinois	Columbia Mo
8	Harris	Margaret	26	F. S.	23 Dec. 1889. Nashville Tenn. USA.	101 West 88 th St. N.Y.C.
9	Rokos	Oldrich T.	33	M. S.		Syracuse N.Y. Court. 10 th March. 1913. 1513 Ashland Ave Baltimore.
10	Kennedy	Generosa Martine	22	F. M.	Naturalized by marriage 24 th Feb 1916.	521 West 54 th St N.Y.C.
11	Kennedy	Thomas Joseph	39	M. M.	U.S. Court Southern district N.Y.C.	54 West 54 th St N.Y.C.
12	Gregg	John R.	49	M. M.	Superior Court of Cook Co Chicago Ill. Feb 23 rd 1907	50 West 85 th St N.Y.C.
13	Gregg	Maida W.	48	F. M.	16 th April 1907 Louisiana Mo. USA	50 West 85 th St N.Y.C.
14	Kennedy	Florence Estela	22	F. S.	Born of American Parents at BA Reg. Rep see 103.	54 West 54 th St N.Y.C.
15	Dearing	Emily Foster	30	F. M.	14 th Oct 1887. El Paso Texas USA.	17 Battery Place N.Y.C.
16	Dearing	Anna Evelyn	5	F. S.	16 th Feb 1912. El Paso Texas USA.	17 Battery Place N.Y.C.
17	Dearing	Francis Foster	2	F. S.	1 st Jan 1917. Montevideo Arg Rep	17 Battery Place N.Y.C.

17C

A. E. E. E. E.

March 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. S. Vauban sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 20th February, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 9th, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Stadelman	Giant M.	11	M	S	21 st Sept. 1906 Akron Ohio USA.	—	45 Archer St Akron Ohio
2	Stadelman	George M.	44	M	M	8 th April 1872 Winona Minn USA.	—	45 Archer St Akron Ohio
3	Stadelman	Gertrude E.	9	F	S	18 th Dec 1908 Akron Ohio USA.	—	45 Archer St Akron Ohio
4	Stadelman	Gertrude G.	39	F	M	16 th Aug. 1878 St Louis Mo. USA.	—	45 Archer St Akron Ohio
5	Wagner	J. Van.	50	M	M	20 th Mar 1866 Rondout NY USA	—	1813 Montana St El Paso Texas.
6	Mariano	Joseph De.	39	M	M	7 th Oct. 1877 New York City N.Y.	—	1105 Koe Ave Bronx N.Y.
7	Campion	George B.	31	M	S	2 nd Dec 1886 Louisville Kentucky	—	593 Riverside Drive N.Y.C.
8	Pollak	Rudolf.	29	M	M	21 May 1887 Brooklyn N.Y.	—	200 Swift Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Kinney	Morris	26	M	S	6 th July 1891 Butler New Jersey.	—	"Kinclow" Butler N.J.
10	Stockton	David Hunter	34	M	M	2 nd April 1882 Princeton New Jersey	—	Princeton New Jersey.
11	Wolcott	William Prescott	36	M	S	1 st May 1880 Boston Mass.	—	Readville, Mass.
12	Link	Charlotte	27	F	M	28 th July 1890 Jersey City	—	1103 Palisade Park West Hoboken N.J.
13	Macfadden	John	36	M	M	3 April 1881 Pennsylvania	—	Akron Ohio
14	Preston	Ralph A.D.	27	M	S	10 April 1889 Natick Mass.	—	90 Goodyear Tire Co Akron Ohio
15	Peterson	Beda L.	28	M	S	27 July 1888 New Britain Conn	—	347 West 55 New York City
16	Wolfer	Henry	63	M	M	23 March 1853 Jackson Mich	—	74 Sixth Ave St Petersburg Florida
17	Woolman	Urban V.	37	M	M	27 Oct 1879 Ortonville Mich	—	Ortonville Michigan
18	Smith	Glen O.	25	M	S	1 st Sept. 1891 New Berlin Ohio	—	1448 Rhodes Ave Akron Ohio

180

A. C. Cuddeback
Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Austin Davis, Surgeon of the St. Vrain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1917
at NEW YORK.

J. H. McQuinn
Immigration Officer.

3

163

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vauban* sailing from *Buenos Aires* 5-7, 15 February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																		
2																		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11																		
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Minor.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.		
1									Chelo	Resil	29	M	S	Labour	Italy	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	Antoni Jafer (Friend)
2									Gagna	Benedetto	47	M	M	Commercial	Italy	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	Calle Ruzangas 707 B. Aires
3									Kitayama	Morijiro	22	M	S	Student	Japan	Japanese	do	Calle Serito 258. B. Aires
4									Warren	Florence R.	21	F	S	Artist	England	English	do	M. Zoro Rionaka (Friend)
5									Seacock	Ernest	42	M	M	Mechanic	British	English	do	Majestic Hotel Avenida de Mayo S. A.
6									Seacock	Grace Florence	32	M	M	Housewife	British	English	do	Paul Valentine (Friend)
7									Ali	Haji	29	M	S	Artist	Persia	Persian	do	391 Calle San Martin B. Aires
8									Kenart	Gonzalez	17	M	S	Student	Argentina	Spanish	do	Moore & Tudor Co.
9									Lallemont	Josephine	34	M	S	Dressmaker	France	French	do	750 Calle Moreno B. Aires
10									Canivet	Gaston E.	31	M	M	Housewife	France	French	do	do do do
11									Canivet	Rose	25	F	M	Housewife	France	French	do	do do do
12									Jones	Arthur P.	24	M	S	Secretary	England	English	do	do do do
13									Safer	Amit	31	M	S	Labour	Italy	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	do do do
14									Peteris	Constantine	24	M	S	Seaman	Greece	Greek	do	do do do
15									Georgius	Elias	25	M	S	Labour	Greece	Greek	do	do do do
16									Sperakus	Juan	28	M	S	Photographer	Bohemian	do	do	do do do
17									Canelli	Francisco	25	M	S	Seaman	Arg. Rep.	Spanish	do	do do do
18									Muftari	Duro	45	M	M	Labour	Italy	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	do do do
19									Tait	Helena	26	M	S	Nurse	England	English	do	do do do
20									Giannkian	Efathia	18	M	S	Labour	Greece	Greek	do	do do do
21									Maye	Edward	33	M	S	Commercial	British	English	do	do do do
22									Thomas	Lollesene	25	F	M	Housewife	Argentina	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	do do do
23																		

Alexander
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

9 March

1917

164

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	No	Self	38 No	Am. Th. Sadik (Cousin) 1348 Broadway St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Italy	Valtonia
2	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50 No	M. Waterman (Friend) 55 Broadway N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Grey Brown	None	Italy	Torino
3	Mass	Boston	No	Self	50 Yes 1914 Boston	Anglo American Od Co Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Sallow Black Brown	None	Japan	Tokio
4	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50 Yes 1916 N.Y.C.	M. A. Nelson (Friend) Rich 27 South Avenue Mount Pleasant	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown	None	England	London
5	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	50 Yes 1907 N.Y.C.	Harvey Harris Co. P. A. Toronto Ontario Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1/2	Fair Grey Grey	None	Australia	Sidney
6	do	do	No	Husband	50 No	do do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Ruddy Red Brown	None	England	Harnedon Lincoln
7	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50 Yes 1913 N.Y.C.	M. Essen (Friend) 59 Christie St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	Blue tattoo on middle of nose	Persia	Shirkeas
8	Ohio	Columbus	No	Self	30 No	Raphael Blawie (Friend) 299 Grand Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	None	Argentina	S. Aires
9	Canada	Montreal	No	Self	30 No	James Leaves (Friend) 266 St. Alban St. Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Brown	None	France	Paris
10	do	do	No	Self	35 No	M. Charbonneau (Friend) 347 City Hall Ave Montreal Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	None	France	Paris
11	do	do	No	Husband	50 No	do do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair Brown Brown	None	France	Paris
12	Mass	Nantucket	No	Self	50 No	D. & M. Flagg (Friend) 94 Main St. Nantucket Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy Brown Grey	None	England	London
13	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self	30 No	Belouse Jaffer (Brother) 653 Braddock Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Black Brown	None	Italy	Valtonia
14	Pa	Bethlehem	No	Self	30 No	George Peters (Brother) Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Chios
15	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50 No	Gyerson Sappo (Friend) 117 E. 187 N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Salonica
16	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	30 No	Ormasio Sperakus (Brother) 432 E. 71 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown Brown	None	Bohemia	Peratarn
17	Pa	Bethlehem	No	Self	30 No	Antonia 403 E. 3 St. Bethlehem Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Brown Grey	None	Argiep.	Galvan
18	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	30 No	Mohamet Rustem (Brother) 152 Box Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sallow Grey Grey	None	Italy	Valtonia
19	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	40 No	Miss Wells (Friend) 14 W. C. A. New York U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy Red Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
20	Cal	San Francisco	No	Self	30 No	Juan Affendras 601 Kansas St. San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Haliki
21	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50 Yes on business 1915 N.Y.C.	Smith & Remenway Co. Inc. 150 Chamber St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Grey	Mould on left cheek	Ireland	Sermoy
22	Ny	N.Y.C.	Yes	Husband	30 No	Raphael Dimitre (Friend) 140 Liberty St. N.Y.C. N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Green	None	Italy	Valtonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan ^(Master), of the S.S. Vauban, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914,

at

H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Austin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vasilan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Austin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this JAN 6 day of 1917, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Nauban*

sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* 5-12, 20th February, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exemptions.	Deposits.	Exemptions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Isa</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. M. S. M. S.</i>	<i>Yr. Yr.</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Syrian</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio de Jan.</i>	<i>Nadja Kassan Guitka (Friend)</i>
2					<i>Kakakes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M. None</i>	<i>No No</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Port. Negro</i>	<i>Guizeppe Kakakes (Father)</i>
3					<i>Neuman</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. Commercial</i>	<i>Yr. Yr.</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Rio de Jan.</i>	<i>Louis Licka (Friend)</i>
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *Nº 2*

166

Arriving at Port of *New York*

9 March

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.																			
1	<i>NY N.Y.C. Yps Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50 No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Isa Salamy (Friend) 39 Broadway, New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Dark Black</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Blue tattoo right hand</i>	<i>Syria</i>	<i>Jerusalem</i>																			
2	<i>Wad Spokane</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Husband</i>	<i>50 Yps</i>	<i>John Kakkas (Husband) 429 Spragg Ave Spokane</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Dark Brown</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Scars over the right eye</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Cozzenti</i>																			
3	<i>NY N.Y.C. Yps Self</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50 Yps</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>Dark Black</i>	<i>Grey</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Toulouse</i>																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Padogan (Master) of the S.S. Karban from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Padogan
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of July

19 19

at

Will J. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ETHNIC.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Vauban* sailing from *Buenos Aires*, *15 February, 1917*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *9 March, 1917*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Ingalls.	Clyde	412	✓ M	M. 29 Dec 1875 Hastings Minnesota	P.P.	81 E. Oakland Ave. Columbus Ohio
2	Ingalls.	Grace	36	✓ F	M. 15 Jan 1881 Columbus Ohio		do do do
3	Doocay.	James.	25	✓ M	S. 15 April 1891 Springfield Ill	P.P.	114 East Edward St. Springfield's Ohio
4	Beckman	Thomas.	25	✓ M	S. 20 June 1891 Brewer Missouri	P.P.	217 North 10th St. Quincy, Ill.
5	McBloskey.	Thomas.	27	✓ M	M. 4 July 1899 Charleston Canada	P.P.	4213 Ursas St. Seattle Wash.
6	Stinson	Friedman	45	✓ M	M. 5 Feb. 1871 Minneapolis Minn.		10 East 17th St. Minneapolis Minn
7	Durbin	Katherine	38	✓ F	M. 22 Jan 1879 Nova Scotia Canada	P.P.	Duxbury Mass
8	Carpenter	Willie	25	✓ F	S. 21 Nov 1892 Oakland Kentucky		Oakland Kentucky.
9	Patterson	Charles	36	✓ M	M. 14 Nov 1880 Roseburg Oregon	P.P.	Barum & Bailey Madison St. N.Y.
10	Patterson	Edith	23	✓ F	M. 15 Jan 1894 Columbus Ohio	"	Barum & Bailey do do
11	Thomas	Toby.	31	✓ M	S. 4 Jan 1886 Quincy, Ill.	P.P.	Barum & Bailey do do
12	Stewart	Marian	40	✓ M	S. 8 Jan 1877 Brownwood Texas.	P.P.	1740 Hoyt Ave. Long Island
13	Knorr.	William F.	26	✓ M	S. 3 July 1890 Arlington Kansas.		Marion Hotel 38th & 7th Avenue N.Y.
14	Morgan	Daniel	29	✓ M	M. 2 Nov 1887. Fresno California.	P.P.	Maccabees Hospital
15	England	Alice	54	✓ F	M. 8 Nov 1863 Worthington, Ohio.		81 East Oakland Ave. Columbus Ohio
16	Morgan	Charity	56	✓ F	S. 7 Oct 1860 Newhaven Conn.		Barum Bailey Madison Sq. N.Y.
17	Hunt	Delbert J.	46	✓ M	S. 23 May 1870 Minneapolis Minn	P.P.	Marlboro Hotel New York
18	Worthy	Carlisle B.	24	✓ M	S. 29 Aug 1892 Portnette Wisconsin	P.P.	162 E. 49th St. Los Angeles Cal.
19					W. Alexander.		
20					Inspector		
21	England	Alice	3	✓ f	S. 3 March 1914 Buffalo city. with mother & 15.		
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19

U. S. Customs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

168

9

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vanburen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York the State of New York, that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

And Mar 9-1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

March 10-1917

act. fee
207 286
5
212 Total
34 51
14 72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vauban sailing from Buenos Aires, 12 February, 1917

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
on List.	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of U.S. Possessions.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
ADMITTED			Selari	Micheli	111	M S	Laborer	Yes	Italian	Buenos Aires	Juan Laurena (Friend) Calle Yellat, Sarfield, 322 Concordia B.P.
ADMITTED			Gomez	Antonio	31	M S	do	do	Portuguese	Montevideo	Jose Lopez (Friend) Calle Francez 263, Montevideo Uruguay
ADMITTED			Buongiorno	Giuseppe	43	M M	do	do	Italian	Mendoza	Franco Auslone (Friend) Calle Real Mendoza Arg Rep.
ADMITTED			wife de Ferrera	Carmela	40	F M	Housewife	No	do	do	do
ADMITTED			Buongiorno	Rosario	13	M S	None	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			do	Concetta	71	F S	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			do	Maria	6	F S	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			do	Rosalina	2	F S	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			do	Rosento	9	M S	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			do	do	12	M S	do	do	do	do	do
X 10			Athanasion	Demetre	28	M M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	do	do
11			Stairidis	Margaritis	29	M S	do	do	do	do	do
12			Ienari	Riga	35	M M	do	do	do	do	do
13			Baldonado	Anelino Gomez	21	M S	do	do	Spanish	do	do
ADMITTED			Alvarez	Antonio Alvarez	34	M M	Mechanic	do	do	do	do
15			Fernandez	Hermينو	27	M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do
16			Metush	Ariz	27	M S	do	do	Italian	do	do
17			Kangzan	Ferik	30	M S	do	No	do	do	do
18			Eilian	Ramadani	24	M S	do	Yes	do	do	do
19			Schuria	Elias	28	M S	Bricklayer	do	Spanish	do	do
20			Azis	Ali	22	M S	Laborer	do	Italian	do	do
21			Tomoza	Agapito	39	M S	do	do	Spanish	do	do
22			Arapi	Eyer	24	M S	do	No	Italian	do	do
23			Blanche	Shaske	45	M M	do	do	do	do	do
24			Reoul	Kasin	28	M M	do	Yes	do	do	do
25			Blanco	Constantine	25	M S	Mechanic	do	Spanish	do	do
26			Montesarin	Candido	24	M S	Cook	do	do	do	do
27			Kaidar	Ismail	25	M S	Laborer	do	Italian	do	do
			Quazin	Shukun	28	M S	Mechanic	No	do	do	do
			Kalbani	Skander	21	M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do
			Samoya	Agapita	39	M M	carpenter	Yes	Spanish	do	do

number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th March, 1917.

169

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	800/10	1896 Chicago	Angelo Pasquale (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Italy	Onzi														
2	Mass.	Bedford	No	Self	8/10	1904 Bedford	August Santos (Brother-in-law)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Portugal	St Vincente														
3	Ill.	Chicago	No	Brother-in-law	10/10	1908 Chicago	8 Cannon New Bedford Mass USA J. Ferreira (Brother-in-law)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Capalpa Diana														
4	do	do	do	do	No	-	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	do	Brown	None	Italy	Palermo														
5	do	do	do	do	No	-	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	3	6	Dark	Brown	Light Brown	None	Italy	Palermo														
6	do	do	do	do	No	-	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	3	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Palermo														
7	do	do	do	do	No	-	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Palermo														
8	do	do	do	do	No	-	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	2	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Argentina	Buenos Aires														
9	do	do	do	do	No	-	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No			Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Argentina	Buenos Aires														
10	Ohio	Springfield	No	Self	53/10	1899 Springfield	Costa Leivas (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on forehead	Greece	Salonica														
11	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	400/10	1908 Chicago	Constantine (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Greece	Salonica														
12	Mass.	Peabody	No	do	38/10	1908 Peabody	Ramon Rasch (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Agioskote														
13	Cuba	Havana	No	do	25/10	1908 Havana	Manuel Perez (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on forehead	Spain	Crenel														
14	Conn.	Bridgeport	No	do	20/10	1908 Bridgeport	Jose Gonzalez (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Crenel														
15	Cal.	San Francisco	No	do	35/10	1908 San Francisco	Gebran Hernandez (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Crenel														
16	Conn.	Waterbury	No	do	30/10	1908 Waterbury	James Bondi	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia														
17	do	do	No	do	100/10	1908 Waterbury	Alf Hamel (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia														
18	Mass.	Peabody	No	do	72/10	1908 Peabody	Guastacio Insauri (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	None	Italy	Vallonia														
19	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	do	64/10	1908 N.Y.C.	61 N 27th St N.Y.C. USA	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Caceres														
20	Conn.	Waterbury	No	do	26/10	1908 Waterbury	Mr. Kaminski (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Italy	Vallonia														
21	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	do	no	1908 N.Y.C.	166 Kensington St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Spain	Rivera														
22	Mass.	Worcester	No	do	59/10	1908 Worcester	146 Main St Bridgeport Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Vallonia														
23	Conn.	Waterbury	No	do	70/10	1908 Waterbury	289 So Main St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Vallonia														
24	Pa.	Pittsburg	No	do	35/10	1908 Pittsburg	Nemo Cassan (Friend)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Italy	Vallonia														
25	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	No	do	93/10	1908 N.Y.C.	2876 Garson City Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Rivera														
26	Conn.	Waterbury	No	do	50/10	1908 Waterbury	25 State St Bridgeport N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Edgedo														
27	Conn.	Waterbury	No	do	37/10	1908 Waterbury	Box 592 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia														
28	Mich.	Pontiac	No	do	36/10	1908 Pontiac	Shefik Kiamur	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Light Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia														
29	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	do	21/10	1908 Philadelphia	1745 2nd St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Light Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia														
30	Cuba	Havana	No	do	50/10	1914 Havana	1236a Havana Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Black	None	Spain	Verona														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan, Master of the S.S. Vauban, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917,
at New York
Wm. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S. Vanban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917

at New York
W. W. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vauban sailing from Buenos Aires, 15th February, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name.							
1			Constantino	25	M	S Labour	Ys Ys	Greek	Greek	do
2			Brain	25	M	S do	No No	Greek	Greek	do
3			Theodore	24	M	S do	Ys Ys	Greek	Greek	do
4			Gerin	23	M	S do	No No	Italian	Italian	do
5			Joanni	35	M	M do	No No	Greek	Greek	do
6			Mehmet	32	M	M Painter	Ys Ys	Italian	Italian	do
7			Jose	43	M	S Labour	No No	Spanish	Spanish	do
8			Nequerditch	20	M	S do	No No	Armenian	Armenian	do
9			Joseph	26	M	S Carpenter	Ys Ys	do	do	do
10			Chay	24	M	S Labour	Ys Ys	Greek	Greek	do
11			Ilil	33	M	S do	No No	Italian	Italian	do
12			sa	31	M	S do	No No	Turkey	Armenian	do
13			Man M	23	M	S do	No No	Greek	Greek	do
14			Muridin	38	M	S do	No No	Greek	Greek	do
15			Laza	37	M	S do	No No	Italian	Italian	do
16			Chausso	28	M	S do	No No	Swedish	Swedish	do
17			Guisepe	49	M	S Carpenter	No No	Italian	Italian	do
18			Ichetko	26	M	S Mechanic	No No	Montenegro	Montenegro	do
19			Georgiou	31	M	M Labour	No No	Greek	Greek	do
20			Dirk Van de	29	M	S do	No No	Greek	Greek	do
21			Stanaco	32	M	M do	No No	Montenegro	Montenegro	do
22			Pierre Athous	30	M	M do	No No	Italian	Italian	do
23			Nipo	33	M	M do	No No	Greek	Greek	do
24			Joanah	28	M	S Mechanic	Ys Ys	Greek	Greek	do
25			Uliasse	34	M	M Bricklayer	Ys Ys	Serbian	Serbian	do
26			Pelopidas	24	M	S Labour	Ys Ys	do	do	do
27			Natch	36	M	M do	No No	do	do	do
28			Thaiche	24	M	S do	No No	do	do	do
29			Gole	42	M	M do	No No	do	do	do
30			Jane	32	M	M do	No No	do	do	do

Juan Felix (Friend)
 155 Calle Salon Buenos Aires High
 Francisco Jose (Friend)
 Calle Independencia 746 B. Aires
 S. Suray J. Suray (Friend)
 Honduras 200 B. Aires
 Francisco Miguel (Friend)
 Calle Chacava 6030 B. Aires
 Juan Munarango (Friend)
 Calle Rio de Janeiro 4428 B. Aires
 Jose Gulich (Friend)
 2339 Calle Constitution B. Aires
 Gampe Hermanos (Friend)
 Paseo de Julio 1210 B. Aires
 Meserop Papelian (Friend)
 Calle San Salvador 4401 B. Aires
 George Farra (Friend)
 Calle Alema 1225 B. Aires
 J. Carriyanni (Friend)
 Calle Canning 1635 B. Aires
 Manuel do Santos (Friend)
 Calle Salazara 933 B. Aires
 Salomon Remi (Friend)
 246 Calle Marip Tucuman B.
 Francisco Jose (Friend)
 Calle Independencia 746 B. Aires
 Ramadon Reveni (Friend)
 Calle Laza Eden 747 B. Aires
 Angelo Bravo (Friend)
 Calle Salta 74 B. Aires
 Hubert Ericson (Friend)
 428 25 de Mayo B. Aires
 Antonio Joppa (Friend)
 17233 Villa Urquiza B. Aires
 Vasco Nichorich (Friend)
 Bahia Blanca 332 B. Aires
 Suray J. Suray (Friend)
 Honduras 4200 B. Aires
 Santiago S. Cobella (Friend)
 No address
 Angelo Villian osko (Friend)
 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires
 Elias Navez (Friend)
 54 25 de Mayo B. Aires
 Nato Hadconitch (Friend)
 Calle La Madrid 273 B. Aires
 Bifli Resik (Friend)
 Calle Gordonover 455 B. Aires
 Promofantye Matricap (Friend)
 Calle Rio de Janeiro 4428 B. Aires
 Quono Delgada (Friend)
 Calle Victoria 2363 B. Aires
 Angelo Villian osko (Friend)
 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires
 Manuel Roman (Friend)
 Calle Laza 2762 B. Aires
 Angelo Villian osko (Friend)
 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires
 Angelo Villian osko (Friend)
 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

171

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th March, 1917.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of excommunication, or subject to any other religious or political disabilities, or whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Beverly Hills	No	Self	50	No	Ego. Mastratery (Brother) Hooper St No 6 Newark Hill Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
2	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	40	No	J. J. Rivers (Cousin) Box 68 Waterbury Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castoria
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	J. Papadopoulos (Friend) 61 West 27 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Salonica
4	N.H.	Manchester	No	Self	20	No	Abel. Adlan (Friend) 104 Lake Avenue Westchester Co	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia
5	Pa	Monroeville	No	Self	50	No	Grand Makiodis (Friend) P.O. Box 166 Monroeville Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
6	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	50	No	Kahassen Selam (Friend) 232 South Main St Waterbury	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scars on chin	Italy	Vallonia
7	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	100	Yes	Jose Tame (Friend) West Bergen St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Brown	Scars on right eye	Spain	Larida
8	Mass	Lynn	No	Self	50	No	Knagop Batayam (Friend) 473 Washington St Lynn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Black	Black	Black	None	Syria	Mouchaf
9	Mass	Boston	No	Self	700	No	John David (Friend) 42 Hudson St Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Armenia	Merdin
10	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	30	No	Janagin Geogalli (Friend) 149 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castoria
11	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self	30	No	Annie Mue (Friend) Bradley Ave 653 Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia
12	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self	32	No	J. J. Rivers (Friend) 1309 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Syria	Mouchaf
13	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	17	No	Ramadani Kulari (Friend) 37 Spring St Waterbury Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Castoria
14	Conn	Waterbury	No	Self	64	No	Kamit Alan Ariga (Friend) P.O. Box 828 Waterbury Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Black	None	Italy	Coutza
15	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Self	38	No	Demer Friend P.O. Box 658 Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Vallonia
16	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	180	No	Joseph Kearney (Friend) 435 East 73 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Czechoslovakia	Murabia
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	50	No	Rapael Kizzo (Cousin) 1326 - 60 St Brooklyn N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Nicastro
18	Ill	Chicago	No	Self	50	No	Simon Gracovich (Friend) 2421 Clybourne Ave Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Scars on left side of nose	Montenegro	Valestoro
19	Pa	Woodlawn	No	Self	30	No	Const. Constantin (Cousin) Box 399 Woodlawn Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Arcangle
20	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	50	No	Van de Hey (Brother) Beach 1000 Manhattan	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Regular	Brown	Brown	None	Holland	Hoooge
21	Mo	St Louis	No	Self	60	No	Vasil Perpa (Friend) 2030 Market St. St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scars on left cheek	Greece	Zetina
22	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	100	No	Christe, Peteris (Friend) 422 Simon Ave Jackson N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Florma
23	Cal	Oureka	No	Self	100	No	Christe, Procorovitch (Brother) 222 E. Street Oureka Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Mould on left cheek	Montenegro	Valestoro
24	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	100	No	Namy Bobase (Friend) 512 West Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Syria	Nazaret
25	Conn	Seymour	No	Self	100	No	Antonio Jaso (Friend) 688 P.O. Box Seymour Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Corrisos
26	Mich	Detroit	No	Self	50	No	Alex. Planzis (Friend) 17 Winton St St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scars on left side of face	Greece	Demedecio
27	Pa	Brownsville	No	Self	100	No	Jonche Jiefco (Friend) Box 418 Brownsville Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Scars on left side of neck	Syria	Nazaret
28	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	42	No	Vas. Stepano (Friend) 3 Morris St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Scars over left eye	Syria	Nazaret
29	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	40	No	Kostya Spiro (Friend) 437 Simon St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Syria	Nazaret
30	Pa	Richmond	No	Self	70	No	Hayre Payle (Brother) Richmond Pa Box 669	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Syria	Nazaret

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Badogan, Master of the S.S. Vanban, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Badogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917,
at New York
W. H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the St. Vincent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 25 that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Justin Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917
at New York
W. W. W.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vauban*

sailing from *Buenos Aires*

15 February, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name.							
1			<i>Maxim</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labour</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>B. Aires</i>
2			<i>Charalambos</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
3			<i>Behar</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4			<i>Anastase</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>
5			<i>Vennos</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
6			<i>Abraham</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
7			<i>Stavros</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
8			<i>Mouharem</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
9			<i>Wason</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>
10			<i>Wason</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
11			<i>Antonio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Miner</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>do</i>
12			<i>Pantelis</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labour</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
13			<i>Zuco</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>do</i>
14			<i>Pedro W.</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
15			<i>Felipe</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16			<i>Spyros</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
17			<i>Charalampo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18			<i>Mersin</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Mechanic</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>
19			<i>Manuel</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Labour</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>do</i>
20			<i>Galatzky</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>Rumanian</i>	<i>do</i>
21			<i>Costa J.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>do</i>
22			<i>Peter G.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>do</i>
23			<i>Valentine</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>do</i>
24			<i>Jose M.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25			<i>Jesus</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26			<i>Jose</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27			<i>Miguel</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
28			<i>Moarem</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>do</i>
29			<i>William</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Sailor</i>	<i>Up</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>
30			<i>Austin</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 4 March, 1917

173

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or of a society, or of a group of persons, known or unknown, and whether or not such organization, society, or group of persons is known to be subversive.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Hair.	Eyes.								Country.	City or Town.																			
1	Conn	Waterbury No		Self	\$ 20	No		Healem Begum (Friend) P.O. Box No 871 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black	Black	None		Italy	Vallonia														
2	NY	N.Y.C. Ys		Self	15	No		Diamantis Diamantis (Friend) 100 W. 39th Street N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Red	Light Blue	None		Greece	Kefalos														
3	Pa	Pittsburg No		Self	150	No		Edris Sarbon (Friend) Carson St 3000 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	None		Greece	Kariakos														
4	Pa	Somersum No		Self	10	No		Carlino Contagano (Friend) 38 Washington St Somersum Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown	Blue	None		Greece	Chios														
5	Ohio	Dayton Ys		Self	30	No		Apollon Marisian (Friend) 1356 W. 2nd St Dayton Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Peleocasto														
6	NH	Manchester No		Self	90	No		A. Jones (Uncle) P.O. Box 206 Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Black	Brown	None		Greece	Baritza														
7	NH	Manchester No		Self	27	No		Nicholaon Papanonuan (Friend) 257 Pine St Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Boothian														
8	NH	Manchester No		Self	60	No		Masif Bouram (Friend) P.O. Box 206 Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark Grey	Brown	None		Greece	Kosno														
9	Conn	Waterbury No		Self	50	No		Kapa, Sai (Friend) 222 Mill St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black	Black	None		Italy	Vallonia														
10	Conn	Waterbury No		Self	80	No		K. Salap (Cousin) 257 Pine St Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black	Blue	None		Greece	Bozani														
11	NY	N.Y.C. Ys		Self	45	No		Jose Das (Friend) 183 South St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black	Black	None		Spain	Almeria														
12	Pa	Monessen No		Self	35	No		Geo. Papalios (Brother) 859 Hoemaker Ave Monessen Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Chios														
13	Cal	Eureka No		Self	40	No		Georgio Markovitch (Friend) 222 E. Street Eureka Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Grey	None		Montenegro	Terroza														
14	Wis	Milwaukee No		Self	30	No		Georgio Markovitch (Friend) 723 N. Ave Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Grey	Grey	None		Montenegro	Chetkik														
15	Wis	Milwaukee No		Self	30	No		Georgio Markovitch (Friend) 723 N. Ave Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Dark	Grey	None		Montenegro	Chetkik														
16	NY	N.Y.C. Ys		Self	30	No		Udam Custodis (Friend) 62 Market St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Black	Black	None		Cyprus	Termakusta														
17	NY	N.Y.C. Ys		Self	60	No		Nichola Adoni (Friend) 67 Market St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown	Grey	None		Cyprus	Termakusta														
18	Conn	Waterbury No		Self	25	No		Rafal Mukarem (Friend) P.O. Box 871 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Brown	None		Italy	Vallonia														
19	NY	N.Y.C. Ys		Self	10	No		Salonio (Uncle) 119 Roosevelt St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black	Brown	None		Spain	Corona														
20	Conn	Bridgeport No		Self	100	No		M. Hanson (Friend) 502 Bridgeport Embroke St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	None		Germany	Otmantzy														
21	NH	Manchester No		Self	30	No		R. A. Melo (Cousin) 104 Lake Ave Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Black	None		Italy	Vallonia														
22	Ill	Chicago No		Self	85	No		Simon A. Tadiak (Friend) 8904 Glenway Ave South Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown	Grey	None		Montenegro	Cottozon														
23	Cuba	Havana No		Self	100	No		M. Eugenio (Friend) Calle Sol's Havana Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black	Brown	None		Spain	Orense														
24	Cuba	Havana No		Self	100	No		M. Eugenio (Friend) Calle Sol's Havana Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black	Brown	None		Spain	Rodeira														
25	Cuba	Havana No		Self	100	No		Jesus Bosa (Friend) Chapara Havana Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None		Spain	Coruna														
26	Cuba	Havana No		Self	30	No		Chapara Havana Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey	Brown	None		Spain	Lugo														
27	Mass	Worcester No		Self	180	No		Nichemag (Bro-in-law) 117 Morris St Worcester Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	None		Greece	Deloneo														
28	Conn	Waterbury No		Self	30	No		Wood St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	None		Greece	Castro														
29	Canada	St John No		Self	30	No		John M. Donald (Father) 3 Millidge Ave St John Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Blue	None		Scotland	Glenfogle														
30	Canada	St John No		Self	30	No		John M. Donald (Father) 3 Millidge Ave St John Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do do do	do	None		Scotland	Glenfogle														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Leodogan, Master of the S.S. Vautan, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Leodogan

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917,

at New York

Wm. H. H. H. H.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Justin Davis, Surgeon of the S/S Vauban, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York and the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Justin Davis

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917

at New York

W. H. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vauban* sailing from *Buenos Aires* 15th February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizens.		Resident of U. S.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.				
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.																	
1					Nikas	Demetrio W.	24	M/S			Labourer	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Discan, Andriado (Friend)	
2					Delezisis	Athanas	42	M/M			do	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Calle Reconquista 1058 B. Aires	
3					Marchos	Juan	22	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	Italian	Italian	do	do	do	do	Discan, Andriado (Friend)	
4					Adem	Zafir	31	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Calle Reconquista 1058 B. Aires	
5					Vaslio	Pedro	28	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	Italian	Italian	do	do	do	do	Anglo S. American Real Property Co	
6					Santelis	Carlos	28	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	46 Reconquista (Friends) B.A.	
7					Izvetko	Athanas	34	M/S			do	No	No	Roumanian	Roumanian	do	do	do	do	Palo Simon (Friend)	
8					Gatos	Jean	30	M/M			do	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Calle Chile 852 B. Aires	
9					do	Evangelos E.	32	M/M			do	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Vincent Roman (Friend)	
10					Caja	Abdul	26	M/S			do	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Calle Salto 2245 B. Aires	
11					Tirelli	Silvestro	48	M/M			do	No	No	Italian	Italian	do	do	do	do	George Dimitriadis (Friend)	
12					Papadopoulos	Karalampos	23	M/S			Carpenter	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Calle 25 de Mayo 486 B. Aires	
13					Kserafis	Jean E.	39	M/M			Labourer	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Angelo Villanovski (Friend)	
14					Stankovitch	Alexu	31	M/M			do	Ys	Ys	Serbian	Serbian	do	do	do	do	746 25 de Mayo B. Aires	
15					Andrew	Demetre	21	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	Greek	Greek	do	do	do	do	Angelo Villanovski (Friend)	
16					Vojnovich	Petar	34	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	Montenegro	Montenegro	do	do	do	do	746 25 de Mayo B. Aires	
17					Drolingher	Stige	70	M/M			Merchant	Ys	Ys	Roumanian	Roumanian	do	do	do	do	Nicolaj Grovovapich (Friend)	
18					do	Adela	59	F			Housewife	Ys	Ys	do	do	do	do	do	do	Calle Lamac-briol 246 B. Aires	
19					Battadian	Leon	35	M/M			Labourer	Ys	Ys	Armenian	Armenian	do	do	do	do	Leon Onik (Friend)	
20					do	Anza	25	F			Housewife	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	Calle Ombu 53 B. Aires	
21					do	Maria L.	2	F			None	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22					do	Anna	6	F			do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23					Risl	Kudolph	35	M/M			Labourer	No	No	French	Roumanian	do	do	do	do	do	
24					do	Maria C. de	40	F			Housewife	No	No	do	Roumanian	do	do	do	do	do	
25					Kilibarda	Blajo	76	M/S			Labourer	Ys	Ys	Montenegro	Montenegro	do	do	do	do	do	
26					do	Lava M.	29	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27					Medeiros	Francisco P.	25	M/S			do	No	No	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	do	do	do	
28					Iseverdunovich	Spasaye	35	M/S			do	No	No	Montenegro	Montenegro	do	do	do	do	do	
					Antovich	Griso	26	M/S			do	Ys	Ys	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
					Aubi	Abid	26	M/S			Merchant	Ys	Ys	Syrian	Syrian	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Badogian ^(Master) of the St. Vauban, from Queens Acres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Badogian
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917,

at New York

W. A. Mander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shuster Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. Vaubain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 year years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Shuster Davis, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917

at New York

W. A. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vauban* sailing from *Buenos Aires* 15 February 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.												
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			
1					EFF	Antonia	46	M	Labour	No	No	Serbian	Serbian	Angelo Villianosko (Friend) 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires		
2					STAREFF	Rambo	22	M	B. do	Up	Up	do	do	do	Angelo Villianosko (Friend) 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires	
3					EFF	Anastos	23	M	S. do	do	do	do	do	do	Angelo Villianosko (Friend) 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires	
4	ADMITTED				MAZOUK	Maria J.	25	F	M. None	No	No	French	French	do	do	Antonio Mazouk (Friend) Kiconquista 824 B. Aires
5	ADMITTED				do	Jeanne	1	F	S. do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
6	X				Rasmussen	Olga	34	F	S. do	Up	Up	Denmark	Scandinavian	do	do	M. & M. Claus (Friends) B. Aires Agencia Plaza Hotel Calle Victoria
7					Begzabitch	Petar	38	M	M. do	Up	Up	Serbian	Serbian	do	do	Pedro Boznovitch (Friend) 766 Calle Tucuman B. Aires
8					do	Catherine	34	F	M. do	Up	Up	do	do	do	do	Pedro Boznovitch (Friend) 766 Calle Tucuman B. Aires
9					Jokuck	Milano	36	M	M. do	Up	Up	do	do	do	do	Senora Jokuck (Friend) 252 Cochabamba B. Aires
10					do	Stepania	18	F	S. None	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
11					Bron	Ramona	29	F	M. do	No	No	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	M. Boco (Friend) 965 Brandzen St B. Aires
12					DEJUNDO	Capriano J.	5	M	S. None	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
13					do	Ciberto	2	M	S. do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
14	752613-8/14/17				DEJUNDO	Pande	23	M	S. Labour	Up	Up	Serbian	Serbian	do	do	Angelo Villianosko (Friend) 746 25 de Mayo B. Aires
15					Pantoganne	Julio	18	M	S. clerk	Up	Up	Argentine	Italian	do	do	Agencia (Friend) Calle Victoria 1300 B. Aires
16					Bozabitch	Trifon J.	33	M	M. Labour	Up	Up	Greek	Greek	do	do	M. Casol (Friend) San Julian 1156 B. Aires
17					Orois	Pedro	25	M	S. do	Up	Up	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	Juan Cayada (Friend) 146 San Martin B. Aires
18					Sanchez	Pedro	28	M	S. do	Up	Up	do	do	do	do	Juan Cayada (Friend) 146 San Martin B. Aires
19	5-4085				His	Ramadam	23	M	S. do	Up	Up	Greek	Greek	do	do	Agencia (Friend) Calle San Rosario 133 B. Aires
20					Sali	Moset	24	M	S. do	Up	Up	Greek	Greek	do	do	Ramadam Cuseppe (Friend) Calle Chile 852 B. Aires
21					Hasan	Basil	22	M	S. do	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	Alberto Havellette (Friend) falla Argentina
22					Salli	Moset	23	M	S. do	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	San Martin (Friend) Calle Independencia 601 B. Aires
23					DEJUNDO	BABRI	27	M	S. Mechanic	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	Romungo Salvario (Friend) Calle Uruguay 1179 B. Aires
24					DEJUNDO	BABRI	20	M	S. Labour	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	Stepano Pangoulis (Friend) 1630 Calle Chapalaboulo B. Aires
25					Bohater	Nicholas	53	M	M. do	Up	Up	Rumanian	Rumanian	do	do	Samuel Bohater (Brother) Agencia RR Station Rosario
26					Tenicas	Andreas	25	M	S. do	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	Agencia (Friend) Calle San Salvador 4417 B. Aires
27	ADMITTED				DEJUNDO	Adam	25	M	S. Bookkeeper	Up	Up	Russian	Russian	do	do	M. Hlovan (Friend) Calle Luzelle 2037 B. Aires
28					HORTIO	Antoni	30	M	S. Labourer	No	No	Greek	Greek	do	do	Agencia (Friend) Calle San Salvador 4402 B. Aires
29					Cabeza	Francisco	21	M	S. Mechanic	Up	Up	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	M. Guzmanelli (Friend) 1351 Calle Chile B. Aires
30					do	Jose	29	M	S. Mechanic	Up	Up	Argentine	Spanish	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

177

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th March, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.				25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																							
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																						
1	NY	Lackawanna	Self	200 No		Pere Andrea (Friend) Lynn Ave 422 Lackawanna	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Brown	None	Turkey	Idamodjean																						
2	NY	Lackawanna	Self	500 No		Pande Selo (Friend) 422 Lynn Ave Lackawanna	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Dark Brown	None	Turkey	Monastyr																						
3	NY	Richmond	Self	550 No		Marie Lovel (Friend) Box 689 Richmond	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Grey	None	Turkey	Monaster																						
4	Pa	Allentown	Self	100 No		Enile Hanna (Friend) 638 Buysan St Allentown Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Black	None	Syria	Syria																						
5	Pa	Allentown	Self	100 No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark Black Black	None	Argentina	B Aires																						
6	NY	N.Y.C.	Self	650 No		Miss Sarah C Wells 14 W.C.H. 7 & 15 St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black Brown	None	Denmark	Copenhagen																						
7	Ill	Chicago	Self	24 Yes	1902 PA	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Brown	None	Serbia	Brizobats																						
8	Ill	Chicago	Husband	Yes	do	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair Dark Grey	None	do	do																						
9	Ill	Chicago	Self	20 No		Mr. Stanchio (Friend) 444 Sherman St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow Dark Brown	None	Serbia	Zatona																						
10	Ill	Chicago	Father	No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Fair Brown Grey	None	Serbia	Belgrado																						
11	NY	Brooklyn	Husband	No		Segundo Mancera (Husband) 317 Furman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark Brown Brown	None	Spain	Coruna																						
12	NY	Brooklyn	Father	No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark Brown Brown	None	Spain	Coruna																						
13	NY	Brooklyn	do	No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark Brown Brown	None	Argentina	B Aires																						
14	NY	Lackawanna	Self	500 No		Kosla Spira (Friend) 422 Lynn Ave Lackawanna	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Grey	None	Turkey	Monaster																						
15	NY	N.Y.C.	Self	100 No		Lorenza Vasarelli (Friend) Oak St No 33 N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow Black Black	None	Argentina	B Aires																						
16	Ohio	Springfield	Self	60 No		Jangel G. Kisa (Friend) Box 379 Springfield Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair Brown Blue	Blue Talo Cross on nose bridge	Greece	Varouka																						
17	Cuba	Guantanamo	Self	56 No		Valentine Ceovic (Friend) Camaguey	No	No	No	Good	No	7		Dark Brown Brown	None	Spain	Lone																						
18	Cuba	Guantanamo	Self	40 No		Valentine Ceovic (Friend) Camaguey	No	No	No	Good	No	7		Dark Brown Brown	None	Spain	Teruel																						
19	Ill	Argo	Self	30 No		Harry Ali Poloska (Friend) P.O. Box 354 Argo Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Maloska																						
20	Conn	Waterbury	Self	39 No		Minum Ruanit (Friend) P.O. Box 68 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Castoria																						
21	Ill	Argo	Self	29 No		Harry Ali Poloska (Friend) P.O. Box 354 Argo Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Valoska																						
22	Conn	Waterbury	Self	30 No		Islam Kivani (Friend) P.O. Box 68 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Grey	None	Greece	Castoria																						
23	Conn	Waterbury	Self	40 No		Harry Kivani (Friend) 283 Orange St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Maloska																						
24	Conn	Waterbury	Self	30 No		Effendis Allanis (Friend) P.O. Box 69 Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Black	None	Greece	Castoria																						
25	NY	N.Y.C.	Self	10 No		Elizabeth George (Friend) 33 Avenue B N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark Grey Brown	None	Romania	Berecka																						
26	NY	N.Y.C.	Self	50 No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Kefolis																						
27	NY	N.Y.C.	Self	0 No		David Kenech (Friend) 835 172 St Bronx N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Brown Grey	None	Russia	Zabloum																						
28	NY	N.Y.C.	Self	60 No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Greece	Kefolis																						
29	Pa	Philadelphia	Self	40 No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Brown	Slight in right eye	Argentina	Posaric																						
30	Pa	Philadelphia	Self	40 No		do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Brown	None	Argentina	Posaric																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Badogian ^{Master} of the S.S. Vauban, from Bueno Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917.

at Bueno Aires
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Augustus Davis, Surgeon of the S. Vanburen, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of
New York the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 9 day of April, 1917
 at NY
Wm. C. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Nahuan sailing from Buenos Aires 5-7, 15 February, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came					
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mon.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.			
1					Joseph	Joseph	27	M	S Shoemaker	Ys	Ys	Yugoslav	Arg Rep	B. Aires	Vicente Masera (Friend) Casa Malabia 155 B. Aires					
2					Sadria	Ramadanoff	29	M	S Blacksmith	No	No	Serbian	do	do	Antonio Groves (Friend) Calle Juarez 3235 B. Aires					
3					Milan	Aranguelovich	26	M	S Baker	Ys	Ys	Serbian	do	do	Pedro Costa (Friend) Calle Leguano 3345 B. Aires					
4					Kaimak	Tadik	30	M	M Labour	No	No	Greece	do	do	Francisco Lorano (Friend) Calle Ravadara 309 B. Aires					
5					Yelos	Shymian	39	M	M do	No	No	Greek	do	do	Zelil J. R. Kiplani (Friend) 607 Calle Independencia B. Aires					
6					Emin	Luci	36	M	M do	No	No	Greek	do	do	Francisco Griseppi (Friend) 746 Calle Independencia B. Aires					
7					Mehmet	Kesim	25	M	S do	No	No	Greek	do	do	Jose Baron (Friend) Calle Chile 1852 B. Aires					
8					Banns	Ervin	24	M	S do	No	No	Greek	do	do	Pedro Simon (Friend) Calle Colaba 1840 B. Aires					
9					Ishana	Skouli	30	M	M do	No	No	Greek	do	do	Antonio Phillis (Friend) 250 Calle Uruguay B. Aires					
10					Jesus	Ouro Ocampo	20	M	S do	No	No	Spanish	do	do	Manuel Ocampo (Friend) Calle Defones 1005 B. Aires					
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17					Touchi	Thomas	39	M	M Confector	Ys	Ys	Italian	Arg Rep	B. Aires	Felipe Thomas (Brother) Calle Uruguay 1022 B. Aires					
18					Rayner	Forseth	29	M	S Greaser	Ys	Ys	Norway	Arg Rep	B. Aires	B. B. H. Nelson (Friend) Calle Laminas Buenos Aires					
19					Francisco	Gonzalez	21	M	S do	No	No	Spain	Arg Rep	B. Aires	Antonio Domingo (Friend) Calle Veguer 188 Buenos Aires					
20					Gabriel Menendez	Fernandez	39	M	S do	Ys	Ys	Spain	Arg Rep	B. Aires	Carde Alonso (Friend) Calle 852 Ramon. Buenos Aires					
21																				
22																				
23																				
24					Stamatahis	Stamatiw	27	m	s laborer	Ys	Ys	Greek	Arg Rep	B. Aires	father Nicholas Stamatos					
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 by [unclear]

Crew to be discharged at New York.

1-397317-4/8/12

Exempt Nos 4-9 + 24

Sealed [unclear]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

9th March, 1917

179

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Hodgson, Master of the S.S. Varban, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1911,
at NY
Wm. J. Depew
Immigration Officer.

Paulafer
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Shusterman, Surgeon of the S.S. Vanbar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York & the State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Shusterman M.D.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917
at New York
W. M. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Vauban* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, 15th February, 1917.

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to—										Nationality.										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5858

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 17 1943

Date

Jayce Seaman
Camera Operator

DEC 17 1943

Date

W. C. Seaman Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 5858

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 17 1943

Date

Jaya Schuman
Camera Operator

DEC 17 1943

Date

Eric S. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th March, 1917. 131

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		Mass Milford No		Self	30	No	Jose Alves (Friend) 22 Prospect Heights Milford No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Lapiance				
2		Mass Milford No		Self	40	No	Jose Alves (Friend) 22 Prospect Heights Milford No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Chaves				
3		Mass Boston No		Self	20	No	Acosturho (Friend) 32 Lexington St Boston Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Grey	None	Portugal Minu				
4		Mass New York No		Self	30	No	Thomas Gomez (Friend) 510 New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Granada				
5		Mass do No		Self	No	No	do do do No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brown Grey	None	Spain Granada				
6		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	40	No	Theresa Babaloo 335 Broadway N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark Black Brown	None	Syria Jerusalem				
7		Mass Bedford No		Self	50	No	Jose Rehalla (Friend) 124 County Bedford Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Madeira				
8		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	60	No	Moussa Zallou (Friend) 310 West 1st N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Black Brown	None	Lebanon Beirut				
9		Ill Chicago No		Self	30	No	Alfon Samaya & Co 28 West 18th Chicago No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	Ear in middle of forehead	Syria Jerusalem				
10		Mass New York No		Self	40	No	Jose Guedes (Friend) 5 Commerce St New York No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Manife				
11		Mass Bridgeport No		Self	11	No	Jose Henriquez (Friend) 26 West Street N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	Scald on right eye	Spain Lugo				
12		Mass New York No		Self	60	No	Manuel Rodriguez (Friend) 504 West 9th N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey Brown	None	Spain Ponzias				
13		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	50	No	The Lalla Co 33 Broadway N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark Brown Brown	None	Syria Jerusalem				
14		Mass Bridgeport No		Self	19	No	Jose Alvarez (Friend) 26 West 1st Bridgeport No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Coruse				
15		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	60	No	The Lalla Co 45 Broadway N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Black Brown	None	Syria Jerusalem				
16		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	30	No	Jose Salameh (Friend) 29 Broadway N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Black Brown	None	Syria Kamalla				
17		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	50	No	Ally Jandil (Friend) 47 Washington St N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark Black Black	None	Syria Jerusalem				
18		Ill Chicago No		Self	32	No	Alfon Samaya & Co 28 West 18th Chicago Ill. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Syria Kamalla				
19		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	46	No	Jahid Mourre (Friend) 33 West 1st N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark Black Grey	None	Syria Jerusalem				
20		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	33	No	Abel el Aziz (Friend) 55 Washington St N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Syria Jerusalem				
21		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	53	No	Abel el Aziz (Friend) 55 Washington St N.Y.C. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Black Brown	Ear over left ear	Syria Jerusalem				
22		Ohio Cincinnati No		Self	5	No	Antonio Letta (Friend) 77 Main St Cincinnati Ohio No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Black Brown	None	Italy Calabria				
23		Mass Plymouth No		Self	13	No	Antonio Neves (Brother) 210 Standish St Plymouth Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brown Brown	None	Portugal Torre				
24		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	20	No	M. Americo (Friend) 108 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Portugal Esporude				
25		Mass East Taunton No		Self	30	No	Madrua Lator (Brother) 805 East Taunton Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Black	None	Portugal Aguardo				
26		Mass Milford No		Brown hair	No	No	Joao Edral (Brother) Prospect Heights Milford Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Grey	None	Portugal Chaves				
27		Mass Bedford No		Self	10	No	126 Mass (Friend) Consol St 201 Bedford Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair Black Grey	None	Portugal Chaves				
28		Mass Plymouth No		Husband	No	No	Antonio Neves (Brother) 210 Standish St Plymouth Mass No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Torre				
29		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	58	No	Paul Kinsey (Friend) 76 Willoughby St Brooklyn N.Y. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Syria B. Aires				
30		Mass N.Y.C. No		Self	50	No	S. Brown (Friend) 21 West 1st Brooklyn N.Y. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Torre				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Cadogan ^(Master) of the Sp. Tauban, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1917

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sariniana) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend on same ship as alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera I, Reel 1157

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
5856								Doc 85 + 86
								overlapping
5857								Doc. 104 + 105
								overlapping
5858								Doc. 4 + 5 overlapping
								Redo docs. 183
								thru 187 including
								certification
								pages added

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-15-44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 27 1944

Date

Clarence Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

988

Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Wm. Davis*, Surgeon of the *Sp. 1* *anbar*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *law of the State*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13.

Wm. Davis, M.D.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

at	S
to	S. A.
E	S. A.
Europe (N. W.)	E
Europe (S. W.)	W.
Japanese	W. L. China

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Carban* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* *1-12* 20 February, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, (Friend) Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
2			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Guilherme, (Friend) Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
3			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
4			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
5			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
6			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
7			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
8			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
9			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
10			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
11			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
12			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>
13			<i>Carban</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	26	M	<i>Labrador</i>			<i>Portuguese</i>				<i>Rua do Norte, Rio de Janeiro</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th March, 1917

18.3

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	No	No	Simon G. Brown (Friend) 21 Union St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Grey Brown	None	Portugal Leiria	
2	Mass Boston	No	Self	No	No	Augustine Trusiano (Friend) 2 Liverpool St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Moncorvo	
3	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Black	None	Portugal Vargem	
4	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do do Brown	None	do Spedano	
5	Mass New Bedford	No	Self	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do do do	None	Portugal Ribeira	
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Grey	None	Portugal Ponte	
7	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Black Brown	None	Portugal Alentejo	
8	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Gense	
9	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown Green	None	England Liverpool	
10	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Black Brown	None	Spain Saragossa	
11	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Grey Brown	None	Russia Kharkov	
12	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	None	Russia Poland	
13	N.Y. New York	Self	No	No	No	120 Cambridge St. Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Portugal Aberto	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anthony Badogay, ^(Master) of the SS Naubau, from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 1944,

at

Immigration Officer

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

$t_{\text{eff}} = (1 - \alpha) / (1 - \alpha + \alpha \beta)$ and be expressed in years of the life span of the individual, and $\beta = (1 - \alpha) / \alpha$. Since the demand for the M-mate and female $t_{\text{eff}} = M / (M + 1)$, the ratio β should be either M-mate to female, W to female, or D to female.

[illegible][illegible]

$I_2 = \{x \in S : x$ cooperates with either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Column 1: *Can read and write* (Column 2: subdivided and the entries therein are: *Can read*, *Yes*, *Yes, can read and write*, *No*, *No, can neither read nor write*, *or Yes, No, can read but not write*).

Let $T_{\mathcal{C}} = \sum_{i=1}^n \lambda_i T_i$ be the column stochastic transition matrix of which $\alpha_i \mathbf{1}$ is the i th left eigenvector of $T_{\mathcal{C}}$.

Chlorophyll a fluorescence is measured. Samples of leaves on back of this unit fast. The entry in a bar chart would show the time or paper is given in seconds.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and artists should be encouraged to respect and register clearly in this regard. For

category 'F' is a category of objects that does not necessarily mean 'F' and 'F' is a category of objects that does not necessarily mean 'F'.

concerning the nationality of a person who is not a citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this case, the person is not a citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality.

[illegible]

The term "Crisp" refers to the Crisp people (i.e. Negroes).

* White (1981, p. 10) defines the people of the West Indies (other than Cubans or Negroes),

¹ "Spanish Americanism" refers to the writers of Central and South America of Spanish

desert.

"African back" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other

Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the area of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., companions of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Treviso, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italians, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people are co-extensive to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as Italian—South.

country of temporary residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last entry in which also resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and date, of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

A person who is a permanent resident of the United States and is returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States if the country of last permanent residence.

Cover = 1 - Name = 1 - e.g., address of nearest relative or friend or family, where the card comes - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative - If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Intended future permanent residence—should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 4 should show the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, whether the United States, a country, or outside the United States.

Example 1. We take $I = \{i \in \mathbb{N} : i \leq 100\}$ as our index set. The entry in column 14 should be either 'Y' (5 tickets) or 'N' (no tickets).

Column 1: Relationship to ship party. The entry in column 1 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

What to put in column 4—Money shown at left, how much.—The entry in column 4 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1. Whether or before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, *Go and join relative or friend*, and if so, *what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Continued on next page. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. Cuban sailing from Buenos Aires, 19 134, Arriving at Port of New York 9 March, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ballatti	Ermino A.	20	M	S	Docono New Mexico USA	P. P. 703	P.O. Box 22 San Antonio N.M.
2	Linag	William	37	M	S	Los Angeles California USA	P.P.	215 West 11 th St Los Ang. Cal
3	Diann	Oscar	41	M	M	Southampton New York USA	S.	Reservation, Long Island N.Y.
4	Hompson	Henry B.	35	M	S	Springfield Mass USA	P.P.	do do do
5	Loe, Bianca	Emanuel	26	M	M		Southern District N.Y. Dec 24, 1913.	509 East 11 th St N.Y.C.

56

Albany

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

186

U. S. S. VAUBAN (I. S. L. Line) March 9, 1917 arrived

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
27m	24. Touma, Joseph	6	1	1	LPC Ser	4.30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													

S. S. VAUBAN

L & H

arrived MARCH 9, 1917

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				One year old or under	Older than one year	By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Thomas, Polliksene II Cab	1	22	1	To husband	2:50 Just Touch 140 Liberty St NYC	2	9	3:30	-	-	-
2	Gianakian, Efsthathia II Cab	1	20	1	" tel 3	AK John Afendras 601 Tanca St San Francisco Cal	2	10	10:00	1	-	1
3	Brion, Ramona & 2 ch	5	11	3	" husband	Just Cyprian Legende Manero 377 Hermann St Chicago Ill	2	10	10:00	3	-	3
4	Mastoron, Charalambos	3	2	1	" med exam	2d Diamantis Diamantaris 100 1/2 St NYC	2	10	8:30	1	-	1
5	Rasmussen, Olga	5	6	1	" friend	H. C. T. U. Muscovy	Beh	9	4:00	-	-	-
6	Edral, Thereza	7	26	1	" med exam	AK L. W. John, 22 Prospect Heights	Beh	11	10:15	2	1	2
7	Stavridis, Margaritis	1	11	1	" cash draft	AK Bro Constantino 10 1/2 St Chicago Ill	2	10	9:00	1	-	1
8	Xenicas, Antonios	5	26	1	" brother	Bro Nicholas 313 1/2 St NYC	Beh	10	10:00	1	-	1

فصل ۱ - ۱ - ۱

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5858

MAR. 6 109-1917
that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of MAR 27 1944, 194.....

Leo Becker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAR 27 1944
Date

Samuel Fearing
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: *Camera 1, Reel 1157*

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	check items to be re-shot	Remarks
5856								Doc. 85 + 86 overlapping
5857								Doc. 114 + 105 overlapping
5858								Doc. 445 overlapping
								Redo docs. 183 thru 187 including certification
								pages 1-10

Inspected by: *Mamie Wilson* Date: *3-15-44*
Retakes ordered by: *UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS* Date: *MAR 27 1944*

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

42 911

Date

Chas. H. Hany
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date

Joe Baccan Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York



